

THE
Provincial Gazette
OF
KwaZulu-Natal

Published by Authority
(Registered at the post office as a newspaper)



DIE
Provinsiale Koerant
VAN
KwaZulu-Natal

Op Gesag Uitgegee
(As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)

IGazethi
YESIFUNDAZWE
saKwaZulu-Natali

Ishicilelwe ngegunya
(Irejisiwe njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

No. 6496 ULWESINE, 27 KUNTULIKAZI 2006

Ukuze uthole iGazethi yesiFundazwe kwi-INITHANETHI ngaphandle kokukhokha, iya ku: <http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No. Ikhasi

IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE

1235	Ukulawulwa kwe-Odinensi yemiJabo nokuBheja, 1957: Ukuchitshiyelwa kosuku loMjaho	1823
1236	Ukususwa kwesimiso setayitela, iNkomba: 2003/717	1824
1237	Ukususwa kwesimiso setayitela, iNkomba: 2005/2079	1825
1238	Ukususwa kwesimiso setayitela, iNkomba: 2005/2080	1826

ISAZISO SIKAWONKEWONKE

11	uMasipala waseMdoni: iMithethodolobha kaMasipala waseMdoni	1877
----	--	------

IMIKHANGISO

Ezingxubevange (bheka uhlu oluseceleni, ekhasini 1908)

No. 6496 THURSDAY, 27 JULY 2006

To access the *Provincial Gazette* ONLINE and free of charge, go to:
<http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No. Page

PROVINCIAL NOTICES

1235	Regulation of Racing and Betting Ordinance, 1957: Amendment of racing fixtures	1823
1236	Removal of condition of title, Ref.: 2003/717	1824
1237	Removal of condition of title, eThekweni Municipality, Ref.: 2005/2079	1824
1238	Removal of condition of title, eThekweni Municipality, Ref.: 2005/2080	1825
1239	Department of Health: Vryheid Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1827
1240	Department of Health: Thulasizwe Hospital: Withdrawal of quotation	1827
1241	Department of Health: Regional Laundry Durban and Coastal: Withdrawal of quotations	1827
1242	Department of Health: St Appolinaris Hospital: Award of quotations	1828
1243	Department of Health: Communication Services: Invitation of quotations	1828
1244	Department of Health: Edendale Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1828
1245	Department of Health: Bethesda Hospital: Withdrawal of quotations	1829

No. 6496 DONDERDAG, 27 JULIE 2006

Die *Provinsiale Koerant* is kosteloos AANLYN beskikbaar by:
<http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No. Bladsy

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

1235	Ordonnansie op die Regulering van Wedrenne en Weddery, 1957: Wysiging van Wedrenbepalings	1823
1236	Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde, Verw.: 2003/717	1824
1237	Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde, eThekweni Munisipaliteit, Verw.: 2005/2079	1824
1238	Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde, eThekweni Munisipaliteit, Verw.: 2005/2080	1825

No.		Page
PROVINCIAL NOTICES <i>continued</i>		
1246	Department of Health: Catherine Booth Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1829
1247	Department of Health: Grey's Provincial Hospital: Award of quotations	1830
1248	Department of Health: uMkhanyakude Health District Office: Invitation of quotations	1830
1249	Department of Health: Northdale Provincial Hospital: Invitation, award and cancellation of quotations	1830
1250	Department of Health: Thulasizwe Hospital: Invitation and withdrawal of quotation	1832
1251	Department of Health: Bethesda Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1832
1252	Department of Health: East Griqualand and Usher Memorial Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1833
1253	Department of Health: Grey's Provincial Hospital: Award of quotations	1834
1254	Department of Health: Health Technology Unit: Clinical Engineering: Invitation of quotations	1834
1255	Department of Health: Central Supply Chain Management Directorate: Invitation, award and cancellation of tenders	1835
1256	Department of Health: Nkonjeni Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1836
1257	Department of Health: LUDWM Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1837
1258	Department of Health: Greytown Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations	1837
1259	Department of Health: LUDWM Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1840
1260	Department of Health: PMM Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1840
1261	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1841
1262	Department of Health: uMngeni Hospital: Invitation and cancellation of quotations	1842
1263	Department of Health: G. J. Crookes Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1842
1264	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Invitation, award and cancellation of quotation	1843
1265	Department of Health: PMM Hospital: Invitation of quotations	1844
1266	Department of Health: CJM Hospital: Award and cancellation of quotations	1845
1267	Department of Health: Ilembe Health District Office: Invitation of quotations	1845
1268	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs: Invitation of bids	1845
1269	Department of Transport: Invitation of tenders	1846
1270	Department of Transport: Invitation of tenders	1846

MUNICIPAL NOTICE

11	uMdoni Municipality: uMdoni Bylaws	1848
----	--	------

ADVERTISEMENTS

Miscellaneous (see separate index, page 1908)

No.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS *vervolg*

Bladsy

ADVERTENSIES

Diverse (kyk afsonderlike bladwyser, bladsy 1908)

PROVINCIAL NOTICES — PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS — IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE

THE following notices are published for general information.

PROFESSOR M. A. MCHUNU
Director-General

300 Langalibalele Street
Pietermaritzburg
27 July 2006

ONDERSTAANDE kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer:

PROFESSOR M. A. MCHUNU
Direkteur-generaal

300 Langalibalele Straat
Pietermaritzburg
27 Julie 2006

IZAZISO ezilandelayo zikhishelwe ulwazi lwawonkewonke.

USOLWAZI M. A. MCHUNU
uMqondisi-Jikelele

300 Langalibalele Street
Pietermaritzburg
27 kuNtulikazi 2006

No. 1235, 2006

27 July 2006

**REGULATION OF RACING AND BETTING ORDINANCE, 1957
(ORDINANCE NO. 28 OF 1957): AMENDMENT OF RACING FIXTURE**

THE Minister has, in terms of section 4(1) and section 4(3) of the Regulation of Racing and Betting Ordinance, 1957 (Ordinance No. 28 of 1957), amended Provincial Notice No. 3307, 2005 published on 08 December 2005 by the substitution of the following race meeting:

CURRENT DATE			REVISED DATE		
DATE	DAY	VENUE	DATE	DAY	VENUE
2006-12-17	Sunday	Greyville (D)	2006-12-17	Sunday	Scottsville
2006-12-31	Sunday	Greyville (D)	2006-12-31	Sunday	Clairwood

No. 1235, 2006

27 Julie 2006

**ORDONNANSIE OP DIE REGULERING VAN WEDRENNE EN WEDDERY, 1957
(ORDONNANSIE NO. 28 VAN 1957): WYSIGING VAN WEDRENBEPALINGS**

DIE Minister het ingevolge artikel 4(1) en artikel 4(3) van die Ordonnansie op die Regulering van Wedrenne en Weddery, 1957 (Ordonnansie No. 28 van 1957) Provinsiale Kennisgewing No. 3307, 2005 gepubliseer op 08 Desember 2005 gewysig deur wedrenbyeenkomste soos volg te vervang:

HUIDIGE DATUM			HERSIENE DATUM		
DATUM	DAG	PLEK	DATUM	DAG	PLEK
2006-12-17	Sondag	Greyville – renklub (D)	2006-12-17	Sondag	Scottsville - renklub
2006-12-31	Sondag	Greyville – renklub (D)	2006-12-31	Sondag	Clairwood - renklub

No. 1235, 2006

27 kuNtulikazi 2006

**UKULAWULWA KWE-ODINENSI YEMIJAHO NOKUBHEJA, 1957
(I-ODINENSI NO. 28 KA 1957): UKUCHITSHIYELWA KOSUKU LOMJAHO**

UNGQONGQOSHE, ngokwesigaba 4(1) kanye nesigaba 4(3) zokuLawulwa kwe-Odinensi yeMijaho nokuBheja, 1957 (i-Odinensi No. 28 ka 1957), usechibiyele iSaziso sesiFundazwe No. 3307 sika 2005 esashicilelwa mhla ziyi-8 kuZibandlela 2005 ngokushintsha usuku lomhlango womjaho ngalolu olulandelayo:

USUKU OBELUBEKIWE			USUKU OSELUNQUNYIWE		
USUKU	ILANGA	INDAWO	USUKU	ILANGA	INDAWO
2006-12-17	iSonto	Greyville (D)	2006-12-17	iSonto	Scottsville
2006-12-31	iSonto	Greyville (D)	2006-12-31	iSonto	Clairwood

No. 1236, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

REMOVAL OF CONDITION OF TITLE

I, Mark Povall, The Manager: Development Planning (Northern Region) Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs of the Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal, acting under section 2 the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967), read with Delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority of the Department of Local Government Affairs and Traditional Affairs of the said Provincial Administration, as amended on 18 October 1999, issued by the Minister of Local Government and Traditional Affairs of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Power Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), hereby remove from Deed of Transfer No. T40573/2000 on any subsequent title deed pertaining to Erf 3843 Richards Bay, situated in the uMhlathuze Municipality area, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, the conditions of title numbered B.1. and B.2.

Given under my hand at Ulundi this 13th day of July, Two thousand and Six.

M. POVALL

The Manager: Development Planning
Northern Region
Ref No. 2003/717

No. 1236, 2006

27 Julie 2006

DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE EN TRADISIONELE REGERINGSACE

OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDE

EK, Mark Povall, Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning (Noordelike Streek) Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionale Sake van die Provinsial Administrasie van KwaZulu-Natal, handelende kragtens artikel 2 van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Agemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid van die Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionale Sake van genoemde Provinsiale Administrasie, soos gewysig op 18 Oktober 1999, wat uitgereik is deur die Minister van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionale Sake van die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdhede, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), hef hierby ten opsigte van Transportakte No. T40573/2000 of enige daaropvolgende titelbewys met betrekking tot Erf 3843 Richards Baai, gelee in die gebied van die uMhlathuze Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, die titelvoorwaarde genommer B.1. en B.2. op.

Gedateer te Ulundi op hede die 13 dag van Julie, Tweeduisene en ses.

M. POVALL

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkeling Beplanning
Noordelike Streek
Ref No. 2003/717

No. 1236, 2006

27 kuNtulikazi 2006

UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDBUKO

UKUSUSWA KWESIMISO SETAYITELA

MINA, Mark Povall: uMphathi wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko (esiFundeni saseNyakatho) eMnyangweni woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, osebenza ngaphansi kwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuSuswa kwemiThetho yokuThibela 1967, (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa kanye noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla 2 weNgxenywe VIII yeSahluko B soMthetho weGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile koMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko esiFundazweni, njengoba wachitshiyelwa mhla ziye-18 kuMfumfu 1999, owakhishwa nguNgqongqoshe woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla waKwaZulu-Natali, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngisusa umshwana weGunya lokuDluliselwa kweTayitela No. T40573/2000 nanoma yiliphi itayitela elilandela noma yiliphi itayitela eliphathelene neSiza 3843 e-Richards Bay, ngaphansi kukaMasipala waseMhlathuze, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, izimiso zetayitela ezingunombolo B.1. kanye no-B.2.

Sisayinwe oLundi ngalolu suku lwe-13 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

M. POVALL

uMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko
esiFundeni saseNyakatho
iNkomba yeFayela: 2003/717

No. 1237, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2(1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITION OF TITLE; PORTION 1 OF ERF 74 BEVERLEY HILLS, ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

In my capacity as Manager: Development Planning (Coastal Implementation Office) in the KwaZulu-Natal Department Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967), read with Delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer T22699/98, pertaining to Portion 1 of Erf 74 Beverley Hills, Registration Division FT, eThekweni Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, condition B.(b) that restricts the use of the property to one dwelling house.

Given under my hand at Durban this 7th day of July, Two thousand and Six.

T. A. BHENGU

Manager: Development Planning
Coastal Implementation Office
File reference: 2005/2079

No. 1237, 2006

27 Julie 2006

DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKKE

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967: OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDE; GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 74 BEVERLEY HILLS, ETHEKWINI MUNISIPALITEIT

In my hoedanigheid as Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Kusstreek-implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionale Sake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid, uitgereik deur die KwaZulu-

Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdheide, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte T22699/98, betreffende Gedeelte 1 van Erf 74 Beverley Hills, Registrasie-afdeling FT, eThekweni Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, voorwaarde B.(b) wat die gebruik van die eiendom tot een woonhuis beperk.

Onder my hand gegee te Durban hierdie 7de dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-Ses.

T. A. BHENGU

Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning

Kusstreek-implementeringskantoor

Lêerverwysing: 2005/2079

No. 1237, 2006

27 kuNtulikazi 2006

UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO

**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEMITHETHO YOKUTHIBELA, 1967:
UKUSUSWA KWESIMISO SETAYITELA, INGXYENYE 1 YESIZA 74 E-BEVERLEY HILLS, KUMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI**

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengoMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko (eHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasogwini) eMnyangweni woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko, ngaphansi kwamandla engiwanikwe yisigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla 2 weNgxenywe VIII yeSahluko B soMthetho weGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile, esikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya nezindlu ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngisusa umshwana weGunya lokuDluliselwa kweTayitela T22699/98, eliphathelene neNgxenywe 1 yeSiza 74 e-Beverley Hills, isiGaba sokuBhalisa esingu-FT, kuMasipala waseThekwini, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, isimiso B.(b) esithibela ukusetshenziswa kwendawo enendlu eyodwa yokuhlala.

Sisayinwe eThekwini ngalolu suku lwesi-7 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

T. A. BHENGU

uMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko

eHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasogwini

iNkomba yeFayela: 2005/2079

No. 1238, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2(1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967:
REMOVAL OF CONDITION OF TITLE; REMAINDER OF ERF 74 BEVERLEY HILLS, ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

IN my capacity as Manager: Development Planning (Coastal Implementation Office) in the KwaZulu-Natal Department Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967), read with Delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer T9428/1975, pertaining to Remainder of Erf 74 Beverley Hills, Registration Division FT, eThekwini Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, condition B.(b) that restricts the use of the property to one dwelling house.

Given under my hand at Durban this 18th day of July, Two thousand and Six.

T. A. BHENGU

Manager: Development Planning

Coastal Implementation Office

File reference: 2005/2080

No. 1238, 2006

27 Julie 2006

DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967:
OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDE; RESTANT VAN ERF 74 BEVERLEY HILLS, ETHEKWINI MUNISIPALITEIT**

IN my hoedanigheid as Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Kusstreek-implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid, uitgereik deur die KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdheide, 1994 (Wet 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte T9428/1975, betreffende Restant van Erf 74 Beverley Hills, Registrasie-afdeling FT, eThekwini Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, voorwaarde B.(b) wat die gebruik van die eiendom tot een woonhuis beperk.

Onder my hand gegee te Durban hierdie 18ste dag van Julie, Tweeduisend-en-Ses.

T. A. BHENGU

Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning

Kusstreek-implementeringskantoor

Lêerverwysing: 2005/2080

No. 1238, 2006

27 kuNtulikazi 2006

UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO

**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEMITHETHO YOKUTHIBELA, 1967:
UKUSUSWA KWESIMISO SETAYITELA; INSALELA YESIZA 74 E-BEVERLEY HILLS, KUMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI**

ESIKHUNDLENI sami njengoMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko (eHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasoGwini) eMnyangweni woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko, ngaphansi kwamandla engiwanikwe yisigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla 2 weNgxenye VIII yeSahluko B soMthetho weGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile, esikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya nezindlu ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngisusa umshwana weGunya lokuDluliselwa kweTayitela T9428/1975, eliphathelene neNsalela yeSiza 74 e-Beverley Hills, isiGaba sokuBhalisa esingu-FT, kuMasipala waseThekwini, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, isimiso B.(b) esithibela ukusetshenziswa kwendawo enendlu eyodwa yokuhlala.

Sisayinwe eThekwini ngalolu suku lwe-18 kuNtulikazi, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

T. A. BHENGU

uMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko

eHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasoGwini

iNkomba yeFayela: 2005/2080

No. 1239, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHVRYHEID HOSPITALQUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Vryheid Hospital, Bid Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date and be placed in quotation box situated on the ground floor at lift entrance.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractors must be endorsed on the back of the envelope. All Department of Health contracts are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30,000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.

Note: Compulsory site meeting. Documentation will not be faxed to suppliers. Documents will only be handed over on site meeting.

SERVICE:	Garden services
Quotation number:	ZNQ 252/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-10
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	
Location:	Vryheid Hospital
Date:	2006-08-03
Time:	09:00
Contact person:	Mr M. Msomi, Telephone: (034) 9822111, Ext. 276

SERVICE:	Cleaning services
Quotation number:	ZNQ 253/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-10
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	
Location:	Vryheid Hospital
Date:	2006-08-03
Time:	10:00
Contact person:	Mr M. Msomi, Telephone: (034) 9822111, Ext. 276

No. 1240, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHTHULASIZWE HOSPITALWithdrawal of quotation

SERVICE:	Security services
Quotation number:	ZNQ 147/2006-2007

No. 1241, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTHREGIONAL LAUNDRY DURBAN AND COASTALWithdrawal of award of quotation

SERVICE:	Fitting of new 600 x 600 x 13mm suspended constellation tile ceiling
Quotation number:	contract to be re - evaluated ZNQ 4/2006
Contractor:	M & M Shopfitters

No. 1242, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ST APOLLINARIS HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SERVICE:	Built-in cupboards
Quotation number:	ZNQ 189/06/06/2006
Contractor:	Khoshane Trading
SERVICE:	Cleaning of Hospital buildings
Quotation number:	ZNQ 227/06/06
Contractor:	Prestige Cleaning
SERVICE:	Cutting and trimming of trees Zone B
Quotation number:	ZNQ 190/06/06
Contractor:	Inzomuso Business
SERVICE:	Cutting and trimming of trees Zone A
Quotation number:	ZNQ 190/06/06
Contractor:	Lusiba Enterprises

No. 1243, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

COMMUNICATION SERVICES

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes and placed in the tender box on the ground floor of the Natalia Building.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Communication Services, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Communication Services, Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3953231, Fax: (033) 3420429.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Communication, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE:	Printing and distribution of internal news letter
Quotation number:	ZNQ 506/06
Closing date:	2006-08-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr L. T. Samuel
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr L. T. Samuel, Telephone: (033) 3953321

No. 1244, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

EDENDALE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Edendale Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) Contracts shall only be awarded to suppliers registered on the Provincial Supplies Database.
- (vii) Quotation documents must be deposited in the quotation box by the tenderer or faxed to: Edendale Hospital, Private Bag X509, Plessislaer, 3216, Telephone: (033) 3954328, Facsimile: (033) 3954060.

SERVICE:	Alterations to create a Facility Information Office and a data caputurer's Office at Edendale Hospital
----------	--

Quotation number:	ZNQ WS 69/07/06
Closing date:	2006-08-04
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr R. W. Ronne, Telephone: (033) 3954328
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr G. Aysen, Telephone: (033) 3954269

No. 1245 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**BETHESDA HOSPITAL****Withdrawal of quotations**

SERVICE:	Replacement of asbestos gutters with aluminium gutters
Quotation number:	ZNQ 124/06/07
SERVICE:	Interior painting Pharmacy Department
Quotation number:	ZNQ 125/06/07
SERVICE:	Tiling of floors to Paeds Ward ablutions and store room
Quotation number:	ZNQ 126/06/07
SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of blinds at Gateway Clinic
Quotation number:	ZNQ 127/06/07
SERVICE:	Exterior painting at Stores and Laundry
Quotation number:	ZNQ 128/06/07
SERVICE:	Interior renovations at the main kitchen, change room and store room
Quotation number:	ZNQ 129/06/07

No. 1246, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**CATHERINE BOOTH HOSPITAL**

**QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU- NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Catherine Booth Hospital for attention Mr V. S. Zulu/A. K. Mkhwanazi reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope. All Department of Health contracts are awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Supplies Division on request.

SERVICE:	Security service at Catherine Booth Hospital for 3 months
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1874/06
Closing date:	2006-08-08
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	2006-08-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	M. C. Mkhize

SERVICE:	Horticulture around hospital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1875/06
Closing date:	2006-08-08
Closing time:	11:00
Compulsory site meeting:	2006-08-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	M. C. Mkhize

No. 1247, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

GREY'S PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SUPPLY:	1 Unit adult gastroscope as per specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 4819/03/06
Contractor:	Boostatrade 38 (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	1 Unit bronchoscope flexible as per specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 4821/03/06
Contractor:	Boostatrade 38 (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	1 Unit duodenscope as per specification
Quotation number:	ZNQ 4817/03/06
Contractor:	Boostatrade 38 (Pty) Ltd

No. 1248, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UMKHANYAKUDE HEALTH DISTRICT OFFICE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENT OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to uMkhanyakude Health District Office, Private Bag X026, Jozini, 3969 together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from uMkhanyakude Health District Office – Procurement Office, Jozini Main Road next to Post Office, Telephone number: (035) 5721327, Fax number: (035) 5721336/251.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 form (application for preference points) must be submitted to the uMkhanyakude Health District Office, a valid Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.
- (viii) All documents must be obtained at uMkhanyakude Health District Office.

SUPPLY:	3000 x Tooth paste junior 3000 x Tooth brushes junior Moulded plastic soap dispensers with push button operator, intergrated pump and nozzle cream white in colour with large window and it must be keyless 4 x Lock mechanism
Quotation number:	ZNQ 060/06/07
Closing date:	2006-08-21
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Ntombi Mthembu

No. 1249, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NORTHDALÉ PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Northdale Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, Old Greytown Road, Pietermaritzburg or Northdale Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, Private Bag X9006, Pietermaritzburg, 3200, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance are issued.
- (vi) Original copies of Tax Clearance Certificates, ZNT 30 forms for preference points to accompany quotations.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from Northdale Provincial Hospital, Stores Department, Old Greytown Road, Pietermaritzburg, Telephone: (033) 3879052 or (033) 3879051 or (033) 3879086, Fax: (033) 3971027.

SUPPLY: 12 x Trauma trolleys with X-ray translucent trauma mattress
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 15/2006/07
 Closing date: 2006-08-23
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr R. A. Naicker, Telephone: (033) 3879086
 Mrs L. C. Naidoo, Telephone: (033) 3879052

SUPPLY: 4 x Delivery beds
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 16/2006/07
 Closing date: 2006-08-23
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr R. A. Naicker, Telephone: (033) 3879086
 Mrs L. C. Naidoo, Telephone: (033) 3879052

SUPPLY: 2 x Meal delivery carts for tray service
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 17/2006/07
 Closing date: 2006-08-23
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mr R. A. Naicker, Telephone: (033) 3879086
 Mrs L. C. Naidoo, Telephone: (033) 3879052

Award of quotations

SUPPLY: Monitor Apnoea
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 95/2006-07
 Contractor: The Scientific Group

SUPPLY: Blender oxygen/air
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 96/2006-07
 Contractor: Clinical and Medical Services (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: Infant incubators
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 94/2006-07
 Contractor: Brittan Healthcare

SUPPLY: Warming unit – forced air
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 97/2006-07
 Contractor: Clinical and Medical Services (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and installation of refrigerated medical waste container
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 32/2006-07
 Contractor: LRS Electrical

SUPPLY: Single base sets with mattress
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 38/2006-07
 Contractor: Mdimande Trading and Projects cc

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and installation of hydroboilers
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 18/2006-07
 Contractor: Zululand Steam

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and installation of turnstile gate
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 28/2006-07
 Contractor: Fire Dot Com

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and installation of liquid hand soap dispensers
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 31/2006-07
 Contractor: Disposable Technologies

SUPPLY: Retractable safety syringes
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 37/2006-07
 Contractor: Lechoba Medical

SUPPLY: Infant formulae nan/pelargon
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 39/2006-07
 Contractor: Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and service she bins
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 29/2006-07
 Contractor: Steiner Hygiene

Cancellation of quotation

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Supply and installation of hand dryers
 Quotation number: ZNQ ND 30/2006-07

No. 1250, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

THULASIZWE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: Thulasizwe Hospital together with quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: Thulasizwe Hospital, Private Bax X206, Ceza, 3866.
- (viii) For quotation exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Thulasizwe Hospital, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.
- (ix) Tender documents will only be available on the site inspection.

SERVICE:

Security services for duration of 3 months

C x 2 Armed = 1 nightshift + 1 dayshift

D x 6 Unarmed = 3 nightshift + 3 dayshift

E x 2 Unarmed = 1 nightshift + 1 dayshift

ZNQ 150/2006-2007

Quotation number:

Closing date:

2006-08-10

Compulsory site meeting:

2006-08-02

Time:

10:00

Venue:

Thulasizwe Hospital

Contact person:

G. N. Ngcobo

Enquiries regarding specification:

G. N. Ngcobo

Note: This tender has been re-advertised

Withdrawal of quotation

SERVICE:

Security services

Quotation number:

ZNQ 147/2006-2007

No. 1251, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BETHESDA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted and deposited into a tender box at OPD entrance in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Bethesda Hospital Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Bethesda Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X602, Ubombo, 3970, Telefax: (035) 5951973, Ext. 139, Ubombo Road.
- (vii) Only service providers on ZNT 7198/2002-H may quote.

SERVICE:

Replacement of asbestos gutters with aluminium gutters

Quotation number:

ZNQ 124/06/07

Closing date:

2006-08-14

Closing time:

11:00

Site meeting:

2006-08-03

Venue:

Hospital Boardroom

Contact person:

Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139

Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137

SERVICE:

Interior painting of Pharmacy Department

Quotation number:

ZNQ 125/06/07

Closing date:

2006-08-14

Closing time:

11:00

Site meeting:	2006-08-03
Venue:	Hospital Boardroom
Contact person:	Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137
SERVICE:	Tilling of floors at Paeds Ward ablutions and store room
Quotation number:	ZNQ 126/06/07
Closing date:	2006-08-14
Closing time:	11:00
Site meeting:	2006-08-03
Venue:	Hospital Boardroom
Contact person:	Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137
SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of blinds at Gateway Clinic
Quotation number:	ZNQ 127/06/07
Closing date:	2006-08-14
Closing time:	11:00
Site meeting:	2006-08-03
Venue:	Hospital Boardroom
Contact person:	Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137
SERVICE:	Exterior painting at Stores and Laundry
Quotation number:	ZNQ 128/06/07
Closing date:	2006-08-14
Closing time:	11:00
Site meeting:	2006-08-03
Venue:	Hospital Boardroom
Contact person:	Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137
SERVICE:	Interior renovations to main kitchen change room and store room
Quotation number:	ZNQ 129/06/07
Closing date:	2006-08-14
Closing time:	11:00
Site meeting:	2006-08-03
Venue:	Hospital Boardroom
Contact person:	Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137

No. 1252, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

EAST GRIQUALAND AND USHER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, East Griqualand and Usher Memorial Hospital, Private Bag X506, Kokstad, 4700, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting supplier/contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All tender documents should be deposited into the tender box situated at the security gate on or before 11:00 of the closing date.
- (vii) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, East Griqualand and Usher Memorial Hospital, corner of Elliot Street and The Avenue, Kokstad, 4700, Telephone: (039) 7978121, Facsimile: (039) 7978162.

SERVICE:	Repair and restoration to operating theatres
Quotation number:	ZNQ 3059/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-24
Time:	11:00
Compulsory site inspection:	2006-08-10
Time:	10:00
Contact person:	Mr P. B. Dweba
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr B. Cullen (Maintenance Supervisor)

SERVICE:	Replacement of hospital building gutters
Quotation number:	ZNQ 3060/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-31
Time:	11:00
Compulsory site inspection:	2006-08-17

Time: 10:00
 Contact person: Mr P. B. Dweba
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr B. Cullen (Maintenance Supervisor)

SERVICE: Internal painting of Laundry Department
 Quotation number: ZNQ 3061/2006
 Closing date: 2006-08-31
 Time: 11:00
 Compulsory site inspection: 2006-08-18
 Time: 10:00
 Contact person: Mr P. B. Dweba
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr B. Cullen (Maintenance Supervisor)

No. 1253, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

GREY'S PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

Award of quotations

SUPPLY: 1 Unit midwifery mannikin with fetus as per specification
 Quotation number: ZNQ 3503/11/05
 Contractor: Survival Technology (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: 1 Unit otoacoustic emission as per specification
 Quotation number: ZNQ 9604/04/05
 Contractor: Viking Medical & Surgical (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: 1 Unit exercise stress machine as per specification
 Quotation number: ZNQ 566/05/06
 Contractor: Medhold Medical Sustain (Pty) Ltd

No. 1254, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

HEALTH TECHNOLOGY UNIT: CLINICAL ENGINEERING

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Health Technology Unit: Clinical Engineering together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) Suppliers must supply a valid, original, Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (vii) Suppliers may submit a ZNT 30 to claim preference points for items over R30,000.00 in value.
- (viii) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (ix) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Health Technology Unit: Assets Management, c/o Wentworth Hospital, Boston Road off Quality Street, Jacobs, Durban, Telephone: (031) 4614531, Fax: (031) 4689594, between 7:00 to 15:00.

Important notice:

Tenderers to please note that tender/quotation documents will only be issued between 09:00 and 15:00 on the following days: Mondays, Tuesdays and Fridays and a valid copy of the tenderer's Tax Clearance Certificate is produced with the KZN Treasury Database Number when collecting any tender document/s.

Also please note that companies will be turned away on Wednesday and Thursday!!

N.B. This office will not fax nor e-mails tender/quotation documents.

SERVICE/SUPPLY: 1 x Audiology: Auditory Steady State Response (ASSR) System as per specification E79 (Electronics)
 Quotation number: ZNQ 340/06
 Closing date: 2006-08-10
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs R. Nadasen, Telephone: (031) 4614531

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CENTRAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE

BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Bids must be on the official bid form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the bid document.
- (ii) Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each bid.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health Sub-Directorate: Provisioning Administration together with the bid number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the bidder must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Bid documents will be available from the Department of Health, Central Supply Chain Management Directorate, Room 20, 200 Mayors Walk, Pietermaritzburg, between the hours 08:00 and 15:00.

INVITATION TO ATTEND A PRE-BID SPECIFICATION MEETING: ZNT 5220/2006-H: SUPPLY OF FOOTWEAR

A specification meeting will be held in respect of the supply of Footwear. A representative of your company is invited to attend a meeting.

To prepare your company for the meeting an existing specification for the items can be obtained between the hours 08:00 to 15:00 at 200 Mayorswalk, Pietermaritzburg. Your co-operation regarding this matter will be much appreciated.

Venue: Greys Hospital, VIP Lounge
 Time: 10:30
 Date: 2006-08-31
 Enquiries: Mr B. J. Peters
 Miss N. Mkhize
 Mrs D. Mdlatose, Telephone: (033) 3946519

Invitation to bid

SERVICE: Transformation and Decentralisation of the Departmental Organisational Development Function and
 Persal Management
Bid number: ZNB 7622/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-25
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mrs N. Mbongwa, Telephone: (033) 3946519
Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs M. Badenhorst, Telephone: (033) 3952382

SERVICE: Service Transformation Plan: Head Office
Bid number: ZNB 7614/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mrs M. Moodley, Telephone: (033) 3946519
Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs M. Badenhorst, Telephone: (033) 3952382

SUPPLY: Theatre table for spinal surgery: Grey's Hospital
Bid number: ZNB 7620/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Miss T. Shangase, Telephone: (033) 3946519
Enquiries regarding specification: Dr Kumar, Telephone: (033) 8973247

SERVICE: New ablutions for Computer Training Centre: Townhill Hospital
Bid number: ZNB 7611/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mr G. S. Mkhize, Telephone: (033) 3946519, Ext. 255
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr S. Pillay, Telephone: (033) 3417040

SUPPLY: Plastic medicine containers: Provincial Medical Supply Centre
Bid number: ZNB 6483/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mrs P. Mbhele, Telephone: (033) 3946519
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr R. Johnston, Telephone: (033) 4698300

SUPPLY: Uniforms and protective clothing: Emergency Medical Rescue Services
Bid number: ZNB 5820/2006-H
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mrs P. Mbhele, Miss N. Makaula, Telephone: (033) 3946519
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr T. Dlodlu, Telephone: (033) 3952610

Award of tenders

SUPPLY:	Non-myadriatic fundus camera: Stanger Hospital
Tender number:	ZNT 7479/2005-H
Contractor:	Carl Zeiss (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	Camera Endoscopic System: Port Shepstone Regional Hospital
Tender number:	ZNT 7514/2005-H
Contractor:	New Media Endoscopy (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	Scalpel Harmonic for Ngwelezana Hospital: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 7454/2005-H
Contractor:	Johnson & Johnson Medical (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	Mobile C-arm image intensifier: Port Shepstone Hospital
Tender number:	ZNT 7501/2005-H
Contractor:	Siemens Limited
SUPPLY:	7 x Nasal C-pap for Edendale Hospital: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 1058.2005/2006
Contractor:	Tiakeni Medical cc
SUPPLY:	3 x Ventilators – dedicated neonatal for Edendale Hospital: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 1059.2005/2006
Contractor:	Respiratory Care Africa (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	Assessment of Clinic Garden Projects: Nutrition Directorate
Tender number:	ZNT 7990/2005-H
Contractor:	Ilitha Management Consultants

Cancellation of tenders

SUPPLY:	Remote controlled radiographic/fluoroscopic table system with digital facility for R. K. Khan Hospital: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 7530/2005-H
SUPPLY:	Surgical and mechanical equipment: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 7406/2005-H
SUPPLY:	Electro-medical equipment: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 7405/2005-H
SUPPLY:	Defibrillators automated external: Emergency Medical Rescue Services
Tender number:	ZNT 7395/2005-H
SUPPLY:	Road to health charts: Nutrition Directorate
Tender number:	ZNT 5718/2005-H
SUPPLY:	50 x Monitors multiparameter for various hospital: Health Technology Unit
Tender number:	ZNT 7509/2005-H
SUPPLY/SERVICE:	Supply and installation of new PABX (VOIP) installation at various institutions: Facilities Management
Tender number:	ZNT 7389/2005-H
SUPPLY:	Gardens and grounds: Nkonjeni Hospital
Tender number:	ZNT 2450/2005-H

No. 1256, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**NKONJENI HOSPITAL****QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelopes must be addressed to the Department of Health, Nkonjeni Hospital, with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) Quoting contractors must be registered with the Provincial Database.
- (vi) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted.
- (vii) Quotations must be dropped into the tender box, near the Switchboard Area.
- (viii) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.

- (ix) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Nkonjeni Hospital, Stores Department, Ekudubekeni Reserve, Private Bag X509, Mahlabathini, 3865, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227, Facsimile: (035) 8730031.

SUPPLY: Industrial laundry washer extractor/sluice machine 25 kg capacity
Quotation number: ZNQ 232/06
Closing date: 2006-08-17
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms V. Jiyane, Ext. 2227
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr B. T. Msomi, Ext. 2327

SERVICE: Painting of wards (Maternity and Female)
Quotation number: ZNQ 233/06
Closing date: 2006-08-24
Closing time: 11:00
Compulsory site meeting: 2006-08-17
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Ms V. Jiyane, Ext. 2227
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. Rampersadh, Ext. 2289

No. 1257, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

LOWER UMFOLOZI DISTRICT WAR MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

**QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations forms must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Security Division, Union Street, eMpangeni, Telephone: (035) 9028503, Fax: (035) 7726630.

SUPPLY: One (1) ultrasound unit HTU specification
Quotation number: ZNQ 1010/2006-2007
Closing date: 2006-08-21
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Miss E. Mncwango, Telephone: (035) 9028503

No. 1258, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

GREYTOWN HOSPITAL

**QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Greytown Hospital, Private Bag X5562, Greytown, 3250 together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from the Greytown Hospital on Greytown Hospital, Bell Street, Greytown, 3250, Telephone: (033) 4139400, Fax: (033) 4132809.

SUPPLY: 100 x Brushes nail nylon OT
Quotation number: ZNQ 105/08/06
Closing date: 2006-08-15
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:	200 x Dressing color and cuff
Quotation number:	ZNQ 106/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	100 x Boxes of 100 Units of needle hypo luer disp sz 21g
Quotation number:	ZNQ 107/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	100 x Boxes of 100 Units of needle hypo luer disp sz 23g
Quotation number:	ZNQ 108/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	20 x Packets of ECG 4305BAO
Quotation number:	ZNQ 109/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	5000 x Units of syringes disp 2/3ml
Quotation number:	ZNQ 110/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	100 x Units of syringes disp toomy 50ml drops
Quotation number:	ZNQ 111/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	1000 x Units of tape indicator CSSD
Quotation number:	ZNQ 112/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	100 x Units of tape dermicel 10 mm
Quotation number:	ZNQ 113/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	500 x Units of tape micropore 75 mm
Quotation number:	ZNQ 114/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	20 x Kits of catheter supra-pubic-kit 10 fg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 115/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	20 x Kits of catheter supra-pubic-kit 14 fg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 116/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	20 x Kits of catheter supra-pubic-kit 16 fg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 117/08/06
Closing date:	2006-08-15
Time:	11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

Tubes duodenal ryles 16 fg box of 10 x 10 boxes
ZNQ 118/08/06
2006-08-15
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

Tubes endotracheal sz 2.5 box of 10 x 10 boxes
ZNQ 119/08/06
2006-08-15
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

Tubes endotracheal sz 3.0 box of 10 x 10 boxes
ZNQ 120/08/06
2006-08-15
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

Tubes endotracheal sz 7.5 box of 10 x 10 boxes
ZNQ 121/08/06
2006-08-15
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

Tubes endotracheal sz 8.0 box of 10 x 10 boxes
ZNQ 122/08/06
2006-08-15
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Time:

500 x Safety razors disposable 5 per packet
ZNQ 123/08/06
2006-08-22
11:00

Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

Award of quotations**SUPPLY:**

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Crepe bandage 50 mm
ZNQ 08/04/06
Central Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Crepe bandage 75 mm
ZNQ 08/04/06
Central Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Crepe bandage 100 mm
ZNQ 08/04/06
Central Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Crepe bandage 150 mm
ZNQ 08/04/06
Central Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Measure tumbler 30 ml
ZNQ 18/04/06
Medhold Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Bandage fasteners
ZNQ 28/04/06
Esemble Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Spinal needle 22g black
ZNQ 16/04/06
SA Medical

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Contractor:

Spinal needle 25g orange
ZNQ 17/04/06
SA Medical

SERVICE:
Quotation number:
Contractor:

Pest control
ZNQ 04/04/06
Just Pest Control cc

No. 1259, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

LOWER UMFOLOZI DISTRICT WAR MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations forms must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Security Division, Union Street, Empangeni, Telephone: (035) 9028503, Fax: (035) 7726630.

SUPPLY/SERVICE:

Team building session for 45 supervisors
The sessions must be done in two day workshop in the Empangeni, Richards Bay, Mtunzini, or St. Lucia areas
Certificates of participation must be issued
Workshop fee must include the venue, instructor's costs, catering costs and consumables for the workshop
Details of activities must be specified as well
ZNQ 924/2006-2007
2006-08-14
11:00
A. Samputh, Telephone: (035) 9028624
Mr Gumede, Telephone: (035) 9028558

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

No. 1260, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital, Buying Section, Mangosuthu Highway, Unit "V" Umlazi, Telephone: (031) 9078163, Facsimile (031) 9061391.

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

20 x Boxes of ophthalmic needle tip (box/10)
ZNQ 416/2006
2006-08-07
11:00
Miss H. C. Ngubane, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Mrs N. R. Kheswa, Telephone: (031) 9078279

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

1028 x Boxes of gloves latex surgical long cuff size 8.0 powdered (box/50)
ZNQ 726/2006
2006-08-07
11:00
Miss H. C. Ngubane, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Mrs N. R. Kheswa, Telephone: (031) 9078279

SUPPLY:

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

200 Units double pressure transducer kit
ZNQ 728/2006
2006-08-07
11:00
Miss H. C. Ngubane, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Mrs N. R. Kheswa, Telephone: (031) 9078279

SUPPLY:	200 Units single pressure transducer kit
Quotation number:	ZNQ 729/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss H. C. Ngubane, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs N. R. Kheswa, Telephone: (031) 9078279
SUPPLY:	400 Roll tape autoclave indicator adhesive 24 mm
Quotation number:	ZNQ 727/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss H. C. Ngubane, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mrs N. R. Kheswa, Telephone: (031) 9078279
SUPPLY:	1000 Units dressing, island, cloth
Quotation number:	ZNQ 731/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
SUPPLY:	700 Units dressing, island, film
Quotation number:	ZNQ 732/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-07
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
SERVICE:	Maintenance contract for switchboard and tele communication system
Quotation number:	ZNQ 730/2006
Closing date:	2006-08-14
Closing time:	11:00
<i>Compulsory site meeting:</i>	2006-08-08
Venue:	Nurses Home Hall
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214

Award of quotations

SUPPLY:	5 m x Cotton flannelette bandage 10 mm wide
Quotation number:	ZNQ 520/2006
Contractor:	Sikelela Supplies
SUPPLY:	5 m x Cotton flannelette bandage 150 mm wide
Quotation number:	ZNQ 521/2006
Contractor:	Sikelela Supplies
SUPPLY:	Crepe bandage woven cotton type 2 (4,3 x 100 mm)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 519/2006
Contractor:	Medi-Tech
SUPPLY:	Crepe bandage woven cotton type 2 (4,3 x 75 mm)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 518/2006
Contractor:	Champion Health Care
SUPPLY:	Crepe bandage 50 mm x 4,3 woven cotton type 2
Quotation number:	ZNQ 517/2006
Contractor:	Champion Health Care
SUPPLY:	Dental instruments, various
Quotation number:	ZNQ 511/2006
Contractor:	Lasa Medical

No. 1261, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the tendered must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.

- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital Stores Department, Private Bag X02, Congella, 4013, Telephone: (031) 3603707 – Percy Hlongwa.

SUPPLY: 50 Boxes of clotless connectors C/c 2005
 Quotation number: ZNQ PH290
 Closing date: 2006-08-21
 Time: 11:00
 Contact person: Percy Hlongwa, Telephone: (031) 3603707
 Enquiries regarding specification: Percy Hlongwa, Telephone: (031) 3603707

No. 1262, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

UMGENI HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Stores Department for attention Mrs A. Bekker reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000-00 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from: Stores Department, Umgeni Care and Rehab Centre, Old Main Road, Howick, Telephone: (033) 3306146, Ext. 234, Fax: (033) 3308637.

SUPPLY: Industrial stoves
 Quotation number: ZNQ 125/06
 Closing date: 2006-08-25
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs A. Bekker, Telephone: (033) 3306146, Ext. 234

SUPPLY: Suction machines
 Quotation number: ZNQ 126/06
 Closing date: 2006-08-18
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Mrs A. Bekker, Telephone: (033) 3306146, Ext. 234

Cancellation of quotation

SUPPLY: Suction machines
 Quotation number: ZNQ 2/06
 Reason: ZNT 30 Document Updated

No. 1263, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

GJ CROOKES PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to GJ Crookes Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Specifications available from Stores Department, GJ Crookes Hospital, Scottburgh, no specifications will be faxed to companies.

SUPPLY: Patient roller (Electrical) x 2, patient warmer x1
 Quotation number: ZNQ 281/2006/07
 Closing date: 2006-08-29
 Closing time: 11:00
 Contact person: Miss R. E. Weldon, Telephone: (039) 9787048

Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss T. P. L. Madela, Telephone (039) 9787042
SUPPLY:	4 x Resuscitation emergency trolleys
Quotation number:	ZNQ 282/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-29
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss R. E. Weldon, Telephone: (039) 9787048
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss T. P. L. Madela, Telephone: (039) 9787042
SUPPLY:	6 x Doppler
Quotation number:	ZNQ 283/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-29
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss R. E. Weldon, Telephone: (039) 9787048
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss T. P. L. Madela, Telephone: (039) 9787042
SUPPLY:	12 x NIBP patient monitors
Quotation number:	ZNQ 284/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-29
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss R. E. Weldon, Telephone: (039) 9787048
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss T. P. L. Madela, Telephone: (039) 9787042
SUPPLY:	13 x Patient trolley (stretcher)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 285/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-08-29
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss R. E. Weldon, Telephone: (039) 9787048
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Miss T. P. L. Madela, Telephone: (039) 9787042

No. 1264, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU- NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the tendered must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X02, Congella, 4013, Telephone: (031) 3603448.

SUPPLY: 2 Units of monitor multiparameter - as per spec: 11/2000
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS405gaz
 Closing date: 2006-08-21
 Time: 11:00
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
 Enquiries regarding specification: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

SUPPLY: 17 Units of infusion pumps -peristaltic volumetric - as per spec: 10/1999
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS406gaz
 Closing date: 2006-08-21
 Time: 11:00
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
 Enquiries regarding specification: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

SUPPLY: 98 Units of aspirators - high vacuum pipeline suction as per spec: A26
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS407gaz
 Closing date: 2006-08-21
 Time: 11:00
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
 Enquiries regarding specification: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

SUPPLY: 32 Units of water fountain coolers
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS414gaz
 Closing date: 2006-08-21
 Time: 11:00
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
 Enquiries regarding specification: Andy Blazeby, Telephone: (031) 3603468

SUPPLY: 2 Units of incubators infant – air temp. and skin temp control as per spec: E3
Quotation number: ZNQ LS415gaz
Closing date: 2006-08-21
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
Enquiries regarding specification: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

SUPPLY: 1280 Boxes of dressing wound 15g (intrasite gel)
Quotation number: ZNQ LS418gaz
Closing date: 2006-08-21
Time: 11:00
Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448
Enquiries regarding specification: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

Award of quotations

SUPPLY: Shelving for different departments
Quotation number: ZNQ LS133gaz
Contractor: Linvar (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: 600 Units of filters tnae
Quotation number: ZNQ LS55gaz
Contractor: Pall SA

SUPPLY: 240 Boxes of dressing wound intrasite gel 25g
Quotation number: ZNQ LS228gaz
Contractor: Icembe Medical (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: 2 Units of autoclave steam table top (basic)
Quotation number: ZNQ LS194gaz
Contractor: Palmed Medical & Surgical

SERVICE/SUPPLY: Supply and installation of paper towel dispensers
Quotation number: ZNQ LS265gaz
Contractor: Kimberly Clark

SUPPLY: 544 Boxes of surgical gloves different sizes
Quotation number: ZNQ LS263gaz
Contractor: Union Drug

Cancellation of quotation

SUPPLY: 1280 Boxes of dressing wound 15g (intrasite gel)
Quotation number: ZNQ LS229gaz

No. 1265, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PROVINCIAL MEDICAL SUPPLY CENTRE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Provincial Medical Supply Centre, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Provincial Medical Supply Centre – Registry Department, 1 Higginson Highway, Moleni, Durban, Telephone: (031) 4698323, Fax: (031) 4698380.
- (vii) An original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Provincial Medical Supply Centre, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.
- (viii) To obtain quotation forms, please fax your request to the number above. No calls will be taken, except for queries relating to specifications that are not clearly understood. See number of contact person.

SUPPLY: Cardboard trays
Quotation number: ZNQ 06/07/2006
Closing date: 2006-08-10
Closing time: 11:00
Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)
Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

No. 1266, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

CHARLES JOHNSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

Award of quotation

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:
Contractor:

CTG machine philips avalon 20 antepartum fetal/maternal monitor
ZNQ 0128-2006/2007
Glenmed

Cancellation of quotation

SUPPLY:
Quotation number:

Golf course cutting tractor
ZNQ 0171-2006/2007

No. 1267, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ILEMBE HEALTH DISTRICT OFFICE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Ilembe Health District Office, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date and must be deposited into the tender box, which is next to the entrance of the office.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ilembe Health District Office – 36/40 Chief Albert Luthuli Street, 1st Floor OK Mall, KwaDukuza, 4450, Telephone: (032) 4373524, Fax: (032) 5511590 and 5511425.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to Ilembe Health District Office, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE:

Service provider, preferably an NGO, to coordinate and oversee the implementation of TB D.O.T.S./IIBC Program in 4 municipalities within Ilembe District as per specification available at Ilembe Health District Office

Quotation number:
Closing date:
Closing time:
Contact person:
Enquiries regarding specification:

ZNQ 412/06/07
2006-08-10
11:00
Nkosi Khuzwayo, Telephone: (032) 4373500
Nkululeko Nxasana, Telephone: (032) 4373500

No. 1268, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Bids must be on the official bid form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the bid document.
- (ii) Bids must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each bid invitation.
- (iv) The address, bid number and closing date must be endorsed on the front of the envelope.
- (v) The name and address of the bidder must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.

SERVICE:

Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs International Conference on Traditional Leadership Professional Support

Tender number:

ZNT 1446/2006 LG

Closing date:

2006-08-14

Closing time:

11:00

Documents available from:

Department Local Government and Traditional Affairs, Bid Office,
Office 13 – 05, 13th Floor, Natalia Building, 330 Langalibalele (Longmarket)
Street, Pietermaritzburg

Contact person:

Mrs Tina Ndlovu, Telephone: (033) 3953187, Fax: (033) 3428330

Compulsory briefing session:

2006-07-31 at 14:00

Venue:

Exhibition Room, Ground Floor, Natalia Building, 330 Langalibalele
(Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg

No. 1269, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EMERGING STAGE 4 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS, WHO ARE REGISTERED WITH THE CIDB IN A CIVIL ENGINEERING CLASS OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF EARTHWORKS ON MAIN ROAD 577 (KM 6,1 – KM 7,9) TENDERERS SHOULD HAVE A CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 4 CE PE OR HIGHER

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile viz. (033) 3558091 for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respect and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All tender contract awards are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please note: the tender box is situated in the foyer Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.

SERVICE:	The construction of earthworks on Main Road (KM 6,1 – KM 7,9)
Tender number:	ZNT 373T/P577/33
Closing date:	2006-08-31
Time:	11:00
Tender document available from:	Department of Transport's: Procurement B-Block at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, during working hours from 09:00-13:00 and 14:00 on 2006-08-03 (Documents will also be available at the compulsory pre-tender meeting)
Tender box situated in the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg
Compulsory site inspection:	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	Thursday, 2006-08-03
Venue:	P577, corner of Newlands East Drive and Inanda Drive, Newlands East
Contract period:	8 Months
Enquiries:	Mr S. Mbhele, Telephone: (033) 3424082, Fax: (033) 3422962 Mr M. Nxumalo, Telephone: (033) 3942352, Fax: (033) 3942359

No. 1270, 2006

27 July 2006

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EMERGING STAGE 3 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS, WHO ARE REGISTERED WITH THE CIDB IN A CIVIL ENGINEERING CLASS OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PIPE CULVERTS ON JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY (MAIN ROAD 496, KM 6,1 – KM 6,1) TENDERERS SHOULD HAVE A CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 2 CE PE OR HIGHER.

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile viz. (033) 3558091 for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respect and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All tender contract awards are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please note: the tender box is situated in the foyer Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.

SERVICE:	The construction of pipe culverts on John Ross Highway (Main Road 496, KM 6,1 – KM 9,1)
Tender number:	ZNT 373T/P496/13 T
Time:	11:00
Closing date:	2006-08-31
Tender document available from:	Department of Transport's: Procurement B-Block at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, during working hours from 09:00-13:00 and 14:00 on 2006-08-03 (Documents will also be available at the compulsory pre-tender meeting)
Tender box situated in the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg
Compulsory site inspection:	Yes
Time:	10:00

Date:

Thursday, 2006-08-14

Venue:

Area Office of the Department of Transport, off North Road, off Logan Road,
eMpangeni

Contract period:

5 Months

Enquiries:

Mr S. Mbhele, Telephone: (033) 3424082, Fax: (033) 3422962

Mr M. Nxumalo, Telephone: (033) 3942352, Fax: (033) 3942359

MUNICIPAL NOTICE — MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING — ISAZISO SIKAMASIPALA**No. 11, 2006****27 July 2006****UMDONI MUNICIPALITY**

NOTICE is hereby given that the Council of the Umdoni Municipality has passed the following bylaws which are published for general information in accordance with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal systems Act.

The Bylaws will come into effect on promulgation.

Municipal Manager
Umdoni Municipality

Date

UMDONI MUNICIPAL CODE TABLE OF CONTENTS**CHAPTER 1: MUNICIPAL CODE DEFINITIONS.****CHAPTER 2: ANIMALS BIRDS & DOMESTIC PETS BYLAWS**

1. Prohibitions.
2. Structures Accommodating Animals Or In Which Poultry Is Kept.
3. General Requirements For The Keeping Of Animals And Poultry On Premises
4. Kennels And Catteries
5. Pigeon Lofts And Aviaries.
6. General
7. Entry And Inspection
8. Notices
9. Offences

CHAPTER 3: BUSINESSES BYLAWS

1. Definitions
2. Licences Required By Certain Businesses
3. Prohibitions
4. Street Trading
5. Restriction On Trading In Certain Areas
6. Enforcement
7. Offences

CHAPTER 4: CEMETERY BYLAWS

2. Definitions
3. Requirements For Disposal Of A Body
4. Application For Burial
5. Reservation Of A Grave
6. Postponement Or Cancellation Of A Burial
7. Number Of Bodies In A Coffin
8. Burial And Subsequent Burials
9. Private Rights
10. Sizes Of Graves
11. Enlarging And Deepening A Grave
12. Coffins
13. Covering Of Coffins
14. Body Bags
15. Religious Or Memorial Services
16. Control Of Hearses At The Cemetery
17. Conveyance Of Coffins And Bodies
18. Instructions At Cemeteries
19. Duration Of Service
20. Hours For Burial
21. Conditions Of Exhumations
22. Exhumation And Reburial
23. Screening Of Exhumation
24. Gardening Of Graves And Other Objects On Grave
25. Erection Of Memorial Work
26. Inferior Memorial Work
27. Inscription On Memorial Work

28. Dismantling Of Memorial Work
29. General Requirements For Memorial Work
30. Requirements For Memorial Work In Lawn Section
31. Requirements For Memorial Work In Memorial Section
32. Requirements For Memorial Work In Landscape Section
33. Burial And Exhumation Of Ashes
34. Use Of Niches And Spaces, Affixing Of Memorial
35. Paupers And Indigent Burials
36. Prohibited Acts
37. Penalty Clause

CHAPTER 5: ENCROACHMENT BYALWS

1. Definitions
2. Council Permission Required
3. Conditions For The Construction Of Encroachments
4. Columns
5. Balconies And Bay Windows
6. Plinths, Pilasters, Corbels And Cornices
7. Verandas Around Corners
8. Pavement Openings
9. Maintenance, Removal And Tenancy Of Projections
10. Encroachment Erected In Front Of Building
11. Applications
12. Offences And Penalties

CHAPTER 6: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BYLAWS

1. Prevention Of Health Nuisances
2. Medical Waste Management
3. Trades And Occupations
4. Entry and Inspection
5. Service of Notices
6. Offences

CHAPTER 7: FOODSTUFFS BYLAWS

1. General
2. Manufacture, Storage, Sale And Delivery Of Bread And Bakery Products Including Confectionary
3. Sale And Delivery Of Meat, Fish And Poultry
4. Inspection Of Food And/Or Persons Handling Food
5. Enforcement

CHAPTER 8: NUISANCES BYLAWS

1. Nuisances From Premises
2. Dumping And Littering
3. Public Nuisances
4. Prohibited Behaviour.
5. Offences

CHAPTER 9: REFUSE REMOVAL BYLAWS

1. Collection And Removal Of Refuse
2. Refuse Receptacles
3. Duties Of Owner Or Occupier
4. Collection And Removal Of Refuse
5. Supply Of Disposable Plastic Bags.
6. Access To Premises
7. Accumulation Of Refuse
8. Removal And Disposal Of Garden, Special Domestic And Bulky Refuse.
9. Responsibility For Builder's Refuse
10. Disposal Of Builder's Refuse
11. Refuse Suitable For Use
12. Powers Of Medical Officer Of Health To Require Refuse To Be Specially Dealt With
13. Removal Of Refuse Or Offensive Matter Along Street.
14. Notification Of Generation Of Special Industrial Refuse
15. Storing Of Special Industrial Refuse.

16. Removal Of Special Industrial Refuse
17. Liquid Waste.
18. Liquid Refuse
19. Recovery Of Costs
20. Conduct At Disposal Sites
21. Ownership Of Refuse
22. Offences And Penalties
23. Fines And Penalties

CHAPTER 10: ROAD TRAFFIC BYLAWS

1. Definitions
2. Use Of Roads Demarcated Into Traffic Lanes
3. Vehicles Not To Be Driven On Sidewalks
4. Roller Skating And Use Of Soap Box Carts
5. Control Of Parking Places
6. Repair Of Motor Vehicles On Public Roads Prohibited.
7. Excessive Noise
8. Parking Restrictions
9. Exemption Of Medical Practitioners & Certain Nurses From Parking Restrictions
10. Prohibitions And Restrictions On Use Of Certain Roads By All Or Certain Classes Of Vehicles
11. Pedestrian Crossings
12. Motor Vehicle Attendants
13. Penalties

CHAPTER 11: SEASHORE AND PUBLIC AMENITIES BYLAWS

1. Applicability Of By Laws
2. Offences Relating, Nuisances, And Offensive Behaviour
3. Prohibition Of Bathing Within Areas Considered Unsafe
4. Offences Relating To Bathing
5. Damage To Property
6. Animals In A Beach Area.
7. Firearms
8. Interference With Notice Boards
9. Prohibition Of Entertainment And Trade
10. Vehicles On The Sea-Shore.
11. Life-Saving Devices
12. Control Of Boats
13. Control Of Surf-Riding And Wind-Surfing
14. Control Of Camping
15. Control Of Anglers
16. Control Of Fires
17. Control Of Piers, Groynes, Etc.
18. Promenade
19. Penalty

CHAPTER 12: JURISDICTION

CHAPTER 13: SAVING AND REPEALS

MUNICIPAL CODE INDEX

CHAPTER 1: MUNICIPAL CODE DEFINITIONS

In this municipal code, unless the context otherwise indicates: —

- 1.1 "Animal" means any horse, pony mule, sheep, goat donkey, cow or pig and any other livestock, reptile or wild animal, whether indigenous or exotic;
- 1.2 "Accommodation establishment" means any premises in or upon which the business of supplying lodging, with or without one or more meals per day, is conducted for reward or gain, but does not include premises which are registered as an hotel under any law, or which provides lodging with one or more meals per day and which has fewer than five beds available for occupation, or which provides no meals and has fewer than three rooms that are let or intended for letting;
- 1.3 "Approval" means approval by the Council, or by a committee of the Council, or by councillors or officials acting in terms of powers delegated to them; and "approve" has a corresponding meaning;
- 1.4 "Baker" means any person who carries on the trade or business of manufacturing, preparing or storing any bread or bakery product;
- 1.5 "Beach Area" means the area adjacent to the seashore designated as such by the Council by notice on the spot and includes any "beach" as contemplated by Item 1 of Schedule 5B of the Constitution; any Admiralty Reserve or coastal conservation area or reserve declared as such by the Council;

- 1.6 **"Berm"** means a concrete base on which a memorial is erected;
- 1.7 **"Berm section"** means a section in a cemetery set aside by the Council where memorial work is erected on a berm;
- 1.8 **"Boarder"** means any person to whom lodging or the proprietor for reward or gain supplies both lodging and meals in an accommodation establishment;
- 1.9 **"Building's refuse"** means refuse generated by demolition, excavation or building activities on premises;
- 1.10 **"Bulky refuse"** means refuse which cannot by virtue of its mass, shape, size or temporary extraordinary generation conveniently be stored in a refuse receptacle or container, but shall not include builder's refuse, or special domestic refuse;
- 1.11 **"Burial"** means burial or inhumation into earth or any other form of burial and includes mausoleum and any other mode of disposal of a body;
- 1.12 **"Burial order"** means an order issued in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act;
- 1.13 **"Business"** means any commercial activity, professional practice or trade, including any street trading.
- 1.14 **"Butcher"** means any person who carries on the trade or business of selling the flesh and offal of any animal for human consumption, hereinafter described as meat;
- 1.15 **"Cat"** means a small-domesticated animal of the feline species;
- 1.16 **"Cattery"** means an establishment where cats are bred or boarded and includes a pound where cats are kept;
- 1.17 **"Cemetery"** means a cemetery within the meaning as contemplated in Schedule 5B of the Constitution and includes any land or part thereof within the municipality set aside by the Council set aside for the inhumation of corpses;
- 1.18 **"Child care facility"** means any building or premises maintained or used, for profit or otherwise, for the temporary or partial care of children under eighteen years of age apart from their parents, but does not include any boarding school, school hostel or any establishment which is maintained or used mainly for the tuition or training of children and which is controlled by or which has been registered or approved by the State;
- 1.19 **"Communicable disease"** means any disease that could be communicated directly or indirectly from any person suffering therefrom or a carrier thereof to any other person;
- 1.20 **"Council"** means a legislative and executive authority of the Umdoni Municipality and any committee or person to which or whom an instruction has been given or any power, function or duty has been delegated or subdelegated in terms of, or as contemplated in, section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act No. 32 of 2000) or, where the context so requires, means the aforesaid Umdoni Municipality;
- 1.21 **"Councillor"** means a member of the council; of the Umdoni municipality;
- 1.22 **"Craft"** means any boat or other vessel which is not a surfcraft or wind-surfer;
- 1.23 **"Cremated remains"** means all recoverable ashes after the cremation process;
- 1.24 **"Disposal site"** means a site for the disposal of refuse which is owned by the Council or has been approved for the purpose by the Officer-in-Charge;
- 1.25 **"Dog"** means the male and female of this species;
- 1.26 **"Domestic Pet"** means a domesticated dog or cat;
- 1.27 **"Domestic refuse"** means refuse of a kind normally produced or generated on residential premises, and the manure or dung of any animal or bird kept as a domestic pet, but shall not include sand, earth, liquid matter, garden refuse or the carcass of any animal or special domestic refuse;
- 1.28 **"Dump"** means to dispose of waste in any manner other than a manner permitted by law and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to deposit, discharge, spill or release waste, whether or not such waste is in a container or receptacle, in or at any place whatsoever, whether publicly or privately owned, including, but not limited to vacant land, rivers, waterways, catchments, sewerage and stormwater systems, but excludes littering which bears its ordinary meaning;
- 1.29 **"Encroachment"** means any physical object which intrudes on municipal property, or property which the Council has control over or other property in respect of which a servitude or other property right has been registered in favour of the Council;
- 1.30 **"Exhumation"** means the removal of a body from its grave;
- 1.31 **"Fishmonger"** means any person who carries on the trade or business of selling the flesh of any fish for human consumption;
- 1.32 **"Garden of remembrance"** means a section of a cemetery set aside for the erection of memorial work, placing or scattering of ashes;
- 1.33 **"Garden refuse"** means refuse which is generated as a result of normal gardening activities on any premises, such as grass cuttings, leaves, plants, flowers, weeds, clippings of trees, hedges or fences and other similar small and light matter;
- 1.34 **"Goods Vehicle"** means a motor vehicle other than a motorcar or bus, designed or adapted for the conveyance of goods on a public road and includes a truck-tractor, motorcycle or motor tricycle;
- 1.1 **"Grave"** means any piece of land excavated for the burial of a body within a cemetery and includes the contents, headstone or other marker of such place and any other structure on or associated with such place;
- 1.35 **"Grave of conflict"** means the grave of a person who died while defending the country;
- 1.36 **"Health nuisance"** means any activity, condition, premises or thing which, on the account of effluent, vapours, chemical effluvia, odours, noise, vibration, radiation, refuse, waste products, dirt, chemical or biochemical material, microbial infection, vermin, vegetation overgrowth, lack of proper hygiene, ventilation, lighting, design or situation or on account of any other cause or practice whatsoever is, in the opinion of the Medical Officer of Health or a duly authorised municipal employee, potentially injurious or dangerous to health or which is offensive and, without affecting the generality of the foregoing, includes any facilities for the storage, distribution or handling of water that is likely to be used by human beings for domestic purposes or consumption including such water itself which is contaminated or polluted;
- 1.37 **"Health Officer"** means a health officer as defined in terms of the Health 1977, (Act No. 63 of 1977);
- 1.38 **"Heavy motor vehicle"** means a motor vehicle or a combination of motor vehicles the gross vehicle mass of which vehicle or combination of vehicles exceeds 3,500kg;
- 1.39 **"Hero"** means a person who performed a heroic act for the Country and is given the status of a hero by Council;
- 1.40 **"Heroes acre"** means an area of land set aside for the burial of a hero;
- 1.41 **"Indigent person"** means a destitute person who has died in indigent circumstances, or if no relative or other person, welfare organisation or Non Governmental Organization can be found to bear the burial or cremation costs of such deceased person and "pauper" bears the same meaning;
- 1.42 **"Indigent relief"** means assistance received for burial or cremation of an indigent person;
- 1.43 **"Industrial refuse"** means refuse in solid form which is generated as a result of activities carried on in premises falling within the meaning of "factory" as defined in the Basic Conditions of Employment Act 1983, (Act No. 3 of 1983) but shall not include builder's refuse, special industrial refuse or trade refuse;
- 1.44 **"Jet ski"** means a motorised device, not exceeding 3m in length and carrying not more than 2 people, used or designed exclusively for recreational

purposes and "jet skiing" has a corresponding meaning;

- 1.45 **"Kennel"** means any establishment where dogs are bred, boarded or trained and includes any pound where dogs are kept.
- 1.46 **"Landscape section"** means a section in a cemetery set aside by the Council where memorial work is restricted to a plaque or memorial slab;
- 1.47 **"Law Enforcement Officer"** means an employee of the Municipality appointed by the Council to enforce its bylaws and in possession of an appointment card issued by the Council attesting thereto; any member of the South African Police Service or a municipal police service; any peace officer; or any traffic officer appointed in terms of the Road Traffic Act 1989;
- 1.48 **"Lawn section"** means a section in a cemetery set aside by the Council where memorial work is restricted to a headstone only;
- 1.49 **"Licensed Motor Vehicle Attendant"** means a motor vehicle attendant who is the holder of a current licence issued in terms of this code;
- 1.50 **"Life-saver"** means any person employed or appointed in the capacity by this municipality and includes any member of the South African Surf Life-Saving Association or of any affiliated life-saving club or association of life-savers;
- 1.51 **"Medical certificate"** means a certificate signed by a medical practitioner;
- 1.52 **"Medical Officer of Health"** means the person who from time to time holds the position as such either substantively or in an acting capacity;
- 1.53 **"Medical practitioner"** means a person registered as such under the law relating to the registration of persons as medical practitioners;
- 1.54 **"Medical waste"** includes any waste, whether infected or not, resulting from a medical, surgical, veterinary or laboratory procedure on humans or animals; used medical equipment or other medical material which is capable of or is reasonably likely to be capable of causing or spreading disease or causing or spreading infection; contaminated and uncontaminated instruments, including clinical items which could cause a cut, puncture or injection; pharmaceutical products which have become outdated or are contaminated or which have been stored improperly or are no longer required; genotoxic chemical waste and radio isotopes from experimental or diagnostic work or any other sort;
- 1.55 **"Memorial section"** means a section of a cemetery set aside for erection of memorials;
- 1.56 **"Memorial wall"** means a wall in a cemetery provided for the placement of inscribed tablets commemorating deceased persons;
- 1.57 **"Memorial work"** means any headstone, monument, plaque or other similar work erected or intended to be erected in any cemetery or crematorium commemorating a deceased person and includes a kerb demarcating a grave and a slab covering a grave;
- 1.58 **"Motor Vehicle Attendant"** means a person who, at the request or with the consent of the person in charge of a motor vehicle, undertakes for reward to supervise or take care of such motor vehicle while it is parked in a public street;
- 1.59 **"Municipal area"** means the area under the control and jurisdiction of the Umdoni Municipal Council;
- 1.60 **"Municipal Manager"** means the person appointed by the Umdoni Council in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 and includes a person acting in this capacity
- 1.61 **"Municipality"** means the area of jurisdiction of the Umdoni Municipality and includes the sea-shore situate within or adjoining the area
- 1.62 **"NGO"** means a Non Governmental Organization;
- 1.63 **"Night soil"** means any human excreta not disposed of in an approved sanitary convenience;
- 1.64 **"Notice on the spot"** means an adequate notice in any of the official languages generally in use in the municipality erected or posted in a prominent position and maintained in a legible state;
- 1.65 **"Nuisance"** means any condition, thing, act, or omission which is offensive or injurious or which tends to prejudice the safety, good order, peace or health of the area of the municipality or any part thereof; or the rights or reasonable comfort, convenience, peace or quiet of any neighbourhood within the area of the municipality and includes any act, exhibition or publication contrary to public decency or morals;
- 1.66 **"Objectionable material"** means any garden litter, rubbish, waste material, rubble, scrap metal, article or thing, disused machinery, motor cars and other vehicles including the disused parts thereof, refuse from any building operations including new or used building materials and any solid, liquid or gas which is or may become a nuisance or which material interferes with the ordinary comfort or convenience of the public;
- 1.67 **"Occupier"** in relation to any premises means and includes any person in actual occupation of the premises concerned; or any person legally entitled to occupy such premises; or any person having the charge or management of the premises;
- 1.68 **"Offal"** means the head, horns, feet and internal organs of any animal;
- 1.69 **"Offensive"** means a state of affairs which is a health hazard or which has the potential to result in a health hazard;
- 1.70 **"Office hours"** means Monday to Friday 07h00 to 16h00 excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Public holidays;
- 1.71 **"Officer-in-Charge"** means the person appointed as such by the Council from time to time or authorised to act in that capacity, and includes any Deputy Officer-in-Charge or any other officer of the Council's nominated by it to discharge all or part of the functions of the Officer-in-Charge under these bylaws to the extent of such nomination;
- 1.72 **"owner"** in relation to premises means:
 - 1.72.1 the person who from time to time is registered as such in a deeds registry as defined in the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
 - 1.72.2 in cases where such person is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration of his property is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative; or
 - 1.72.3 where a sectional title register has been opened in terms of section 8 of the Sectional Titles Act 1971, (Act No. 66 of 1971), the body corporate as defined in that Act; and includes any persons receiving rent for such premises whether on his own account or as an agent for a person entitled thereto;
- 1.73 **"Person"** includes any sphere of government, organ of state, natural or juristic person;
- 1.74 **"Poulterer"** means any person who carries on the trade or business of selling the flesh of any fowl, duck, goose, turkey or any other domestic or game bird for human consumption;
- 1.75 **"Poultry"** means any fowl, including any goose, ostrich, duck, turkey or guinea fowl;
- 1.76 **"Prescribed fee"** means a fee determined by the Council by resolution in terms of section 10G(7)(a)(ii) of the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993), or any other applicable legislation;
- 1.77 **"Prescribed"** means determined by resolution of the Council made from time to time;
- 1.78 **"Promenade"** means any public walkway, used as such by the public within a beach area;
- 1.79 **"Public amenity"** means —
 - 1.79.1 any land, square, camping site, swimming-bath, public resort, recreation site, nature reserve, zoological, botanical or other garden, park or hiking trail including any portion thereof and any facility or apparatus therein or thereon, but excluding any public road or street;
 - 1.79.2 any building, structure, hall, room or office including any part thereof and any facility or apparatus therein, which is the property of, or is possessed, controlled or leased by the municipality or any other organ of state, to which the general public has access, whether on payment of an admission fee or not;

- 1.80 **"Public Place"** includes any street, road, thoroughfare, sanitary passage, square or open space shown on a general plan of a township or settlement, filed in the deeds registry of Surveyor-General's office, and all land (other than erven shown on the general plan) the control of which is vested, to the entire exclusion of the owner, in the Umdoni Municipality or to which the owners of erven in the township have a common right, and for purposes of this definition "settlement" means a group of pieces of land or of subdivisions of a piece of land which are used or intended for use mainly for farming or horticulture, and includes a combination of such groups which is suitable for inclusion in one property register;
- 1.81 **"Public road"** means any road, street or thoroughfare or any other place (whether a thoroughfare or not) which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof or to which the public or any section thereof has a right of access, and includes –
- 1.81.1 the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;
 - 1.81.2 any bridge, ferry or drift traversed by any such road, street or thoroughfare; and
 - 1.81.3 any other work or object forming part of or connected with or belonging to such road, street or thoroughfare;
- 1.82 **"Refuse container"** means a container other than a refuse receptacle and whether wheeled or otherwise, designed for the temporary storage and removal of refuse which is supplied by the Council in terms of section 3(4) or by a contractor approved in terms of section 2(3);
- 1.83 **"Refuse receptacle"** means a receptacle which complies with either South African Bureau of Standards specification 493-1973: Steel refuse bins or 1310-1980: Refuse bins of polymeric materials, both as published by General Notice 463 of 9 July 1982;
- 1.84 **"Residential purposes"** means premises occupied for the purpose of human habitation, but excludes an accommodation establishment as defined in section 1 of the Hotels Act, 1965 (Act No. 70 of 1965);
- 1.85 **"Sea-shore"** means the water and the land between the low-water mark and the high-water mark;
- 1.86 **"Special domestic refuse"** means refuse discarded from residential premises which cannot by virtue of its mass, shape or size be conveniently stored in a refuse receptacle or container;
- 1.87 **"Stone mason"** means a person carrying on business as a stone mason; "tomb" means an above ground burial vault;
- 1.88 **"Street Trader"** means a person who carries on the business of street trading as contemplated in Schedule 5B of the Constitution and without derogating from the generality of this activity, includes any person who in a public place sells, supplies or offers any goods or services for reward as a vendor, pedlar or hawker, but does not include a person who sells newspapers only.
- 1.89 **"Surf-craft"** means a device used for riding the surf which is designed to carry not more than two persons and is propelled by the movement of the surf or the actions of the surf-rider or a combination of both without mechanical aid but does not include:
- 1.89.1 an inflatable device, or
 - 1.89.2 a device which is not more than two metres in length and is wholly constructed of a soft, pliable material;
- 1.90 **"Surf-riding"** means a recreational activity involving the use of surf-craft and "surf-ride" has a corresponding meaning;
- 1.91 **"Tariff charge"** means the appropriate charge as set out in the tariff of charges adopted by the resolution of the Council from time to time;
- 1.92 **"Taxi"** means a public motor vehicle designed or adapted solely or principally for the conveyance of a not more than nine persons including the driver;
- 1.93 **"Township"** means a group of pieces of land, or of subdivisions of a piece of land, which are combined with public places and are used mainly for residential industrial business or similar purposes, or intended to be so used;
- 1.94 **"trade refuse"** means refuse generated in the course of the conduct of a business
- 1.95 **"Umdoni Municipality"** means the local municipality of Umdoni established in term of Section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act of 1998, and when referred to as an entity means a municipality as described in Section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and when referred to as a geographic area means the area as determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998;
- 1.96 **"Victim of Conflict"** means a person defined in section 1 of the National Heritage Resources Act 1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999).
- 1.97 **"Wind-surfer"** means a rudderless device which is fitted with a sail, is propelled on the surface of the sea by the action of the wind and is designed to carry one person and "wind-surfing" and "wind-surf" have a corresponding meaning;
- 1.98 **"Communicable disease"** means any disease that could be communicated directly or indirectly from any person suffering therefrom or a carrier thereof to any other person.

CHAPTER 2: ANIMALS BIRDS AND DOMESTIC PETS BYLAWS

1. Prohibitions

1.1 No person shall within the municipal area –

- 1.1.1 keep any animal, bird or domestic pet in conditions likely to cause a nuisance or likely to constitute a danger to health; or on premises which the Medical Officer of Health shall have certified as being unfit for such purpose;
- 1.1.2 keep any animal, except a domestic pet or small bird in a cage, in any dwelling house or residential apartment;
- 1.1.3 keep any wild, ferocious or dangerous animal;
- 1.1.4 keep any animal, bird or domestic pet, which by reason of continued howling, crowing or other noise, disturbs the public peace or is a source of nuisance to the neighbourhood;
- 1.1.5 by any means whatsoever wilfully frighten, tease or enrage any animal or domestic pet;
- 1.1.6 keep any dog for which no valid licence is held, unless exempted in terms of these bylaws or for which no valid rabies certificate is held.

1.2 No person shall within any proclaimed township –

- 1.2.1 keep on any premises any livestock without the written consent of the Council, unless such premises are zoned for agricultural purposes;
- 1.2.2 keep live poultry without the written consent of the Council on property in extent less than 4000 square meters;
- 1.2.3 keep any pigeons without the consent of the Council;
- 1.2.4 practice animal husbandry without the written consent of the Council on any premises, unless such premises are zoned for agricultural purposes;
- 1.2.5 without the written consent of the Council, consent keep more than two dogs or more than two cats;
- 1.2.6 keep a dog in season unless such dog is under proper control so as to prevent such dog from being a nuisance to neighbours or the public.

2. Structures Accommodating Animals Or In Which Poultry Is Kept

- 2.1 No structure, which accommodates animals, shall be sited
 - 2.1.1 within 15 meters of any boundary, which abuts a residential erf, or
 - 2.1.2 within 6 meters of any boundary which abuts any road or public place, or
 - 2.1.3 within 4 metres of any dwelling, residential apartment, shop; or any building where food is stored or processed.
- 2.2 No structure in which poultry is kept shall be sited
 - 2.2.1 within 1,5 meters of any boundary that abuts a residential erf, or
 - 2.2.2 within 1,5 meters of any dwelling, residential apartment, shop; or any building where food is stored or processed.
- 2.3 All structures in which animals or poultry is kept shall be suitably screened from any street or public place, to the satisfaction of the Council.
- 2.4 The Council may upon application, considering conditions peculiar to the property concerned, and taking into account any objections that may be received from adjoining neighbours, relax the requirements s to the siting of the structure concerned and impose other conditions deemed appropriate.
- 2.5 No structure in which animals or poultry are kept shall share a common roof space with any habitable room.
- 2.6 All structures erected to accommodate animals; or in which poultry is to be kept shall be built to plans and specifications approved by the Council.

3. General Requirements For The Keeping Of Animals And Poultry On Premises

- 3.1 All manure and other waste resulting from the keeping of animals or poultry shall be stored under shelter in sealed fly proof containers and disposed on a regular basis, such disposal not to include composting on the premises
- 3.2 Premises upon which animals and poultry are kept shall be kept in such a condition as not to attract flies or rodents or to provide harbourage for rodents.
- 3.3 All feeds kept for animals and poultry on the premises shall be kept in a rodent proof place, container or storeroom.
- 3.4 The Council may by notice in writing direct that a fly and rodent proof manure or feed store be constructed on the premises to specifications and of materials stipulated therein.

4. Kennels And Catteries

- 4.1 All kennels and catteries shall be built to plans and specifications approved by the Council and shall provide —
 - 4.1.1 that every dog or cat is kept in a separate enclosure;
 - 4.1.2 that a supply of potable water is provided in or adjacent to every enclosure, adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes;
 - 4.1.3 adequate isolation facilities are provided for dogs and cats that are sick;
- 4.2 The owner or occupier of the premises shall ensure that any kennel or cattery, as the case may be, is at all times kept:
 - 4.2.1 in good order and repair;
 - 4.2.2 thoroughly clean and free of any waste material.

5. Pigeon Lofts And Aviaries

- 5.1 All pigeon lofts and aviaries shall be built to plans and specifications approved by the Council.
- 5.2 The owner or occupiers of the premises shall ensure that any pigeon loft or aviary, as the case may be, is at all times —
 - 5.2.1 kept in good order and repair.
 - 5.2.2 thoroughly clean, free of waste material and clear of vermin.

6. General

- 6.1 Carcasses of animals and, poultry (including domestic pets and birds) shall be disposed of by the owner at the owners expense and in a manner approved by the Council.
- 6.2 No person being the owner or person in charge any animal, shall permit such animals to be on any street or public place, except whilst such is being transported in or on a vehicle or, with the prior written consent of the Council and subject to such conditions as may have been imposed by the Council.
- 6.3 No person being the owner or person in charge of a dog shall permit such dog to be on any street or public place, unless such dog is on a leash or harness, or in a park or other open space except where the Council, by notice, has permitted dogs to be at large.
- 6.4 Any animal, including domestic pets found at large may be seized and removed to a place of safety or to the nearest pound.
- 6.5 The owner of any dog of an age of six months or more is required to licence such dog, provided, however that a dog used by a blind person as a guide dog and a dog under the care of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals or similar body recognised in writing by the Council shall be exempt from such requirement.

7. Entry And Inspection

The Council though its law enforcement officers shall be entitled upon production of a duly attested municipal identity document to enter into and upon the premises, at reasonable times, to carry out any inspections necessary for the proper and administration and enforcement of the provisions of these bylaws.

8. Notices

- 8.1 Where it comes to the notice of the council that a person is in contravention of provisions or provisions of these bylaws, the Council may cause a notice to be served on the person concerned to take such action as may be necessary to comply within a period of time specified therein.
- 8.2 Should the Council's demands, as set out in the notice, not be carried out within the time period specified in the notice, the Council may, without further notice, carry out such actions that may be specified in such notice and recover any costs incurred from the person on whom the notice was served.
- 8.3 Where any notice or other document is required by these bylaws to be served on any person, such notice or document shall be deemed to have been properly served if served personally on the person concerned, or any member of the person's household apparently over the age of 16 years, or at the persons place of residence, or on any person employed by or with him or her at the persons place of business, or if it is posted by registered mail to such persons residential or business address as it appears in the records of the municipality, or if such person is a compa-

ny, closed corporation or trust, if served on any person apparently employed by such company closed corporation or trust at the registered office thereof, or sent by registered mail to such office.

9. Offences

9.1 Any person who —

- 9.1.1 contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these bylaws;
- 9.1.2 contravenes or fails to comply with any requirements set out in a notice served on him or her in terms of these bylaws;
- 9.1.3 contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of these bylaws;
- 9.1.4 knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of these bylaws, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment as set out below.

9.2 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are —

- 9.2.1 upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R5000, 00, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month;
- 9.2.2 in the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R500, 00 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
- 9.2.3 upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R10000,00 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991) or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months.

9.3 A Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 3: BUSINESSES BYLAWS

1. Definitions

For the purpose of this chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates: —

- 1.1 "Act" means Business Act 1991, any other business licensing law applicable in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal, inclusive of any regulations made in terms thereof

2. Licences Required By Certain Businesses

- 2.1 No person shall, within the municipal area, carry on any business without a valid licence if such business is required to be licensed in terms of the Act or any other applicable legislation.
- 2.2 Every person who is required to hold a licence or licenses in terms of 2.1 above shall comply with every condition or requirements set out in such licence as issued by the appropriate licensing authority.

3. Prohibitions

- 3.1 Any person intending to carry on any permanent business activity within the municipality of Umdoni shall notify the Council in writing his or her intention to commence business, such notification to reach the offices of the municipality at least 14 clear days prior to the intended date of the proposed commencement of the business, advising the Council of the type of business to be conducted and give details of the premises, if any, to be used for the conduct of such business.
- 3.2 No person shall carry on any business in or on any premises unless such activity or use is permitted in terms of the applicable town-planning scheme.
- 3.3 No person shall carry on the business of a street trader except with the written permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as the Council may impose.

4. Street Trading

- 4.1 No person shall carry on the business of a street trader in any road or public place within 30 metres of —
 - 4.1.1 a building owned or occupied by an organ of state, a place of worship or a national monument; or
 - 4.1.2 a building in which business is being carried out in goods mainly the same or similar to the goods being sold by the street trader concerned;

except to the extent that a notice on the spot permits the carrying on of such street trading.
- 4.2 No street trader shall fail to ensure that any structure, container, surface, or other object used for the preparation, display, storage or transportation of goods is in a good state of repair and in a clean and tidy condition.
- 4.3 Street trading activities may only be conducted between the hours of 07h00 and 19h30, provided, however, that the Council may, upon application, permit individual street traders to conduct business activities outside of these hours which times shall be specified in such permit.
- 4.4 No street trader shall allow any article used in the course of the business concerned to remain on any sidewalk or pedestrian access way outside of authorised street trading hours.
- 4.5 No street trader shall take up a position or place his wares or property on a sidewalk in such a manner that pedestrian traffic is substantially obstructed, nor shall a street trader occupy a demarcated stand or area, unless in possession of a permit authorising his or her occupation of such stand or area.
- 4.6 No street trader shall in any way obstruct free access to any entrance or exit from any building or premises, fire hydrant, pedestrian arcade or mall, loading zone, parking bay, bus or taxi stop, pedestrian crossing or other facility for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, nor shall any street trader obstruct access to or the use of any refuse receptacles, or other facilities designed or provided for use by the public.
- 4.7 No street trader shall fail to keep the area or stand occupied for the purpose of conducting such business in a clean and sanitary condition and free of litter.
- 4.8 Any street trader engaged in cooking or preparing any food shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that no fat, oil or other substance drops, spills or overflows onto the surface of any sidewalk or splashes against any building or sidewalk.
- 4.9 A street trader shall not sleep overnight in any public place, nor erect any structure for the purpose of providing shelter, provided however it shall be lawful a street trader during the authorised hours in which business may be conducted to provide shelter by means of umbrellas or similar devices.
- 4.10 No street trader shall carry on business or take up a position in or on any public place where the Council, by notice on the spot has prohibited such activity.

4.11 Any person carrying on the business of street trading shall, when required to do so by a law enforcement officer, produce for inspection any written authorisation or permit issued in terms of these bylaws.

5. Restriction On Trading In Certain Areas

5.1 The Council may within any township area restrict or prohibit street trading in public places or portions thereof and may determine that trading may be carried out only within the confines of areas demarcated for such purpose.

5.2 Upon application, the Council may issue a permit allowing the applicant to carry out street trading from such demarcated area subject to such terms and conditions that the Council deems appropriate.

6. Enforcement

6.1 Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of these bylaws shall be guilty of any offence and on conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment as hereinafter provided.

6.2 A law enforcement officer may remove and impound any goods that people carrying on the business of street trader, when requested do so, have failed or refuse to remove from an area where such trading is unlawful; and may also remove and impound any goods abandoned by any street trader.

6.3 All goods to be impounded shall be delivered to a duly authorised employee of the Council who shall place such goods in safe custody and account of their disposal.

6.4 Any person from whom goods have been removed and impounded may within a period of seven clear days redeem such goods from the Council upon payment of a daily storage fee as determined by the Council from time to time.

6.5 For the purposes of this section of the bylaws "goods" besides its ordinary meaning shall include any receptacle, equipment or vehicle associated with the business being conducted by the street trader concerned.

7. Offences

7.1 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are:

7.1.1 Upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days

7.1.2 In the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R100 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);

7.1.3 Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R1000, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 days.

7.2 A Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 4: CEMETERY BYLAWS

2. Definitions

For the purpose of this chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1.1 "act" means the KwaZulu Natal Cemeteries and Crematoria Act, 1996

1.2 "adult" means a deceased person over the age of 12 years and any deceased person the dimensions of whose coffin cannot be accommodated in an excavation of 1,40m in length and 400 mm in width;

1.3 "after hour fee" means a fee over and above the set norm of fee for burial or cremation outside normal week day cemetery operating hours save in the case of cremations or burials which because of religious belief are undertaken after such hours or in the case of burial where the mourners undertake to close the grave;

1.4 "ashes" means the cremated remains of a body;

1.5 "Births and Deaths Registration Act" means Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act No. 51 of 1992);

1.6 "body" means any dead human body including the body of a stillborn child;

1.7 "burial order" means an order issued in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act;

1.8 "child" means a deceased person who is not an adult;

1.9 "niche" means a compartment in a garden of remembrance for the placing of ashes;

1.10 "normal operational hours" means Monday to Friday 08h00 to 15h00 excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Public holidays;

1.11 "office hours" means Monday to Friday 07h00 to 16h00 excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Public holidays;

1.12 "officer-in-charge" means the registrar of a crematorium appointed in terms of Regulation 21 of the Regulations Relating to Crematoria and Cremations made in terms of Ordinance No. 18 of 1965, and includes a person authorized by the Council to be in control of any cemetery;

3. Requirements For Disposal Of A Body

A person may only bury a body in a cemetery with —

1.13 the permission of the Officer-in-charge; and

1.14 at a date and time arranged for such burial with the Officer-in-charge.

4. Application For Burial

1.15 A person intending to bury a body must submit a duly completed application form to the Officer-in-charge for approval.

1.16 The next of kin of the deceased or such other person who is authorized by the next of kin of the deceased must sign such application.

1.17 Despite the provisions of section 3.2 the Officer-in-charge may, if he or she is satisfied that the signature of the next of kin cannot be obtained timeously, approve an application by an interested party.

1.18 The applicant must —

1.18.1 submit the application at least three working days before the burial;

1.18.2 indicate whether the application is in respect of a first, second or third burial, in respect of a particular grave;

1.18.3 indicate the proposed date and time for such burial.

- 1.19 The Officer-in-charge must approve an application if —
 - 1.19.1 it is accompanied by an original burial order in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act;
 - 1.19.2 a prescribed fee has been paid;
 - 1.20 The Officer-in-charge must, where necessary, take into account the customs of the deceased and the people responsible for the burial.
- 5. Reservation Of A Grave**
- 1.21 An application to reserve a grave must be made to the Officer-in-charge.
 - 1.22 A surviving spouse of the deceased may apply for an adjoining grave to be reserved, if available.
 - 1.23 The Officer-in-charge must allocate to the applicant another grave within the cemetery, where persons other than the applicant mistakenly utilized a reserved grave.
 - 1.24 A grave will be reserved only upon payment of the prescribed fee.
- 6. Postponement Or Cancellation Of A Burial**
- 1.25 An applicant must give notice of postponement or cancellation of a burial in the duly completed application form to the Officer-in-charge, who must approve the application at least one working day before the burial.
 - 1.26 In a case of a cancellation of a burial —
 - 1.26.1 a refund will not be made to the applicant for costs incurred for opening an existing grave;
 - 1.26.2 the Council will only refund the applicant for costs incurred for opening a new grave.
- 7. Number Of Bodies In A Coffin**
- 1.27 Only one body in a coffin may be allowed for burial.
 - 1.28 Burial of more than one body in a coffin is allowed if application is made to and approved by the Officer-in-charge and the prescribed fee has been paid;
 - 1.29 Such application may be made in respect of —
 - 1.29.1 family members who either died together or where another family member dies before burial of the other member of the family has taken place;
 - 1.29.2 a mother and child who died during childbirth;
 - 1.29.3 two people living together as partners; or
 - 1.29.4 unrelated deceased persons, whose families have no objection.
- 8. Burial And Subsequent Burials**
- 1.30 Burial must take place only in a grave allocated by the Officer-in-charge.
 - 1.31 Subject to paragraph 7.3 not more than two burials may be permitted in a grave;
 - 1.32 A third burial may be allowed only if —
 - 1.32.1 an application has been made to the Officer-in-charge and written permission has been granted; and
 - 1.32.2 the grave has been deepened; and
 - 1.32.3 the prescribed fee has been paid.
 - 1.33 A person who has been given permission for either a second or third burial must —
 - 1.33.1 give at least two days notice; and
 - 1.33.2 at his or her own cost remove and subsequent to the burial replace all memorial work on such a grave.
- 9. Private Rights**
- 1.34 The holder of Private Rights includes —
 - 1.34.1 a person who purchased the grave or who received the grave as a gift from the purchaser and whose name appears in the register of the Council;
 - 1.34.2 a person who paid the burial tariffs in respect of the first burial in the grave;
 - 1.34.3 a person to whom private rights to a grave have been transferred;
 - 1.34.4 a person who inherited the private rights.
 - 1.35 The Private Rights in a grave are transferable, but such transfer becomes effective on registration by the Council.
 - 1.36 If there is a dispute about the holder of private rights, the dispute must be referred to the Officer-in-charge for determination.
- 10. Sizes Of Graves**
- Subject to the provisions of section 10 the standard size of a grave is as follows:
- 1.37 an adult's grave must measure 2 300 mm in length and 900 mm in width and 2000 mm in depth
 - 1.38 a child's grave shall must measure 1500 mm in length and 700 mm in width and 1 500 mm in depth.
- 11. Enlarging And Deepening A Grave**
- 1.39 An applicant for a burial may, by giving at least 24 hours notice before the burial, request that a grave be enlarged or deepened.
 - 1.40 If a coffin is too big for the size of an adult grave, such grave will be enlarged to accommodate such coffin at the cost of the applicant.
 - 1.41 If a child's coffin is too large for a child's grave it must be buried in an adult's grave, on payment of the prescribed fee.
 - 1.42 A grave may, on application and on payment of a prescribed fee, be deepened for burial of a third coffin.
- 12. Coffins**
- 1.43 Coffins to be placed in a grave must be made of natural wood or other perishable material.
 - 1.44 Lead coffins are not permitted.

13. Covering Of Coffins

- 1.45 Every coffin must be covered with at least 300mm of soil immediately after burial;
- 1.46 There must be at least —
 - 1.46.1 1 200mm of soil between a coffin of a buried adult and the surface of the ground; or
 - 1.46.2 900mm of soil in the case of a coffin of a child.
- 1.47 The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to the burial in a tomb.

14. Body Bags

- 1.48 If there is more than one body in a coffin each body must be contained in a separate body bag.
- 1.49 A body intended for burial at a cemetery must be sealed in a body bag inside a coffin, except if it is contrary to the tradition, customs or religious beliefs of the deceased person or the applicant.

15. Religious Or Memorial Services

A person who desires to have a religious or memorial service at a cemetery must apply to the Officer-in-charge and pay the prescribed fee.

16. Control Of Hearses At The Cemetery

- 1.50 No person in the cemetery may —
 - 1.50.1 drive a hearse or cause a hearse to be driven except on a designated road way;
 - 1.50.2 park a hearse or detain a hearse on the road way after the coffin has been removed from the hearse; or
 - 1.50.3 park a hearse in such a manner that it interferes with other burials in progress.

17. Conveyance Of Coffins And Bodies

- 1.51 An applicant in terms of section 3 is responsible at own cost for ensuring that a coffin is conveyed to the cemetery for burial;
- 1.52 No person must in any street, cemetery, or other public place convey a body in a disrespectful manner.

18. Instructions At Cemeteries

- 1.53 The Officer-in-charge at the cemetery may issue instructions relating to —
 - 1.53.1 parking of vehicles;
 - 1.53.2 funeral procession;
 - 1.53.3 duration of a service.
- 1.54 Every person taking part in a funeral procession at the cemetery or attending a cremation service must comply with all reasonable instructions of the Officer-in-charge.

19. Duration Of Service

- 1.55 No person must occupy a chapel at a cemetery for the purpose of a funeral service or cremation for more than 30 minutes, without the permission of the Officer-in-charge and payment of the prescribed fee.

20. Hours For Burial

- 1.56 Subject to section 19.2, a burial must take place only between 08h00 and 16h00.
- 1.57 The Officer-in-charge may, on such conditions as he or she may determine, and on payment of the prescribed fee, give permission to bury outside the stipulated hours.
- 1.58 If the burial takes place outside the hours stipulated in section 19.1, the applicant will provide tools and assume the responsibility of closing the grave.
- 1.59 If the applicant requires the Council to provide the service outside the stipulated hours, the Council may provide such service on payment of the prescribed after hours tariffs, subject to such conditions as the Officer-in-charge may determine.

21. Conditions Of Exhumations

- 1.60 No person may exhume a body or cause a body to be exhumed otherwise than in accordance with the prescriptions of the Act and the written consent of the:
 - 1.60.1 Council; and
 - 1.60.2 Provincial Department of Health; and
 - 1.60.3 Officer-in-charge, and
 - 1.60.4 Council's Medical Officer of Health.
- 1.61 Whenever an exhumation is to take place, the Officer-in-charge must inform the Area Commissioner of the South African Police Services.
- 1.62 An exhumation may not take place when the cemetery is open to the public and must take place under the supervision of the Officer-in-Charge.
- 1.63 A member of the South African Police Services must always be present when an exhumation is being conducted.
- 1.64 If remains are to be exhumed from any grave, only the undertaker under the supervision of the Officer-in-charge must cause the grave to be excavated for such exhumation.
- 1.65 If a grave is to be excavated for exhumation, the Officer-in-charge must be given 48 hours written notice before the time of exhumation.
- 1.66 A person who wishes to exhume the remains of a pauper or indigent person must pay the costs incurred by the Council at the time of burial, to the Officer-in-charge.
- 1.67 The person carrying out the exhumation must ensure that the body and grave are properly disinfected and deodorized.
- 1.68 The South African Police Services must if there is proof of illegal burial immediately exhume the body; and take it to a government mortuary for investigation.
- 1.69 A grave of victims of conflict and a grave, which is older than 60 years, may only be exhumed with the permission of South African Heritage Resources Agency.
- 1.70 A Commonwealth War grave may only be exhumed according to section 3 of the Commonwealth War Graves Act, 1992 (Act No. 8 of 1992).

22. Exhumation And Reburial

- 1.71 The Council may, if a body has been buried in contravention of these by-laws, cause the body to be exhumed and re-buried in another grave.
1.72 The relatives of the deceased must be notified of the intended exhumation and re-burial by means of a telephone call or registered letter, if possible; and allowed to attend.

23. Screening Of Exhumation

- 1.73 The grave from which the body is to be exhumed must be screened from view of the public during the exhumation.
1.74 The person carrying out the exhumation must provide a suitable receptacle for each body or remains.

24. Gardening Of Graves And Other Objects On Grave

- 1.75 The Council is responsible for keeping cemeteries clean unless these by-laws provide otherwise.
1.76 No person must —
1.76.1 plant, cut or remove plants, shrubs or flowers on a grave without the permission of the Officer-in-charge; or
1.76.2 plant, cut or remove plants, shrubs or flowers on the berm section;
1.77 A person may only erect, place or leave, an object or decoration on a grave during the first 30 days following the burial.
1.78 Natural or artificial flowers contained in receptacles may be placed on a grave at any time, but in a grave within a berm section or with a headstone, such flowers may only be placed in the socket provided.
1.79 The Officer-in-Charge may —
1.79.1 remove all withered natural flowers, faded or damaged artificial flowers and any receptacle placed on a grave; or
1.79.2 30 days after publishing a general notice remove all objects of decoration, if it is in the public interest.
1.80 The Council is not liable for any loss or damage to any object on a grave unless such loss or damage is as a result of the negligence of employees of the Council.

25. Erection Of Memorial Work

- 1.81 A person intending to erect a memorial work must make an application in the duly completed application form to the Officer-in-Charge.
1.82 Such application must be made not less than five working days before the date of erection.
1.83 Memorial work may only be erected during working hours but may, with the approval of the Officer-in-charge be erected outside working hours.
1.84 No person must, without the consent of the Officer-in-charge —
1.84.1 erect memorial work or bring material into a cemetery for the purpose of erecting memorial work; or
1.84.2 remove memorial work for additional inscriptions or other alterations; or
1.84.3 erect a memorial work on a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday.
1.85 The Council is not liable for damage to memorial work resulting from any subsiding soil.
1.86 A person erecting a memorial work must at the request of the Officer-in-Charge produce the written consent.
1.87 Memorial work or material to be used in the erection of such work must not be conveyed in a cemetery or crematorium in a manner that may damage the roadways, pathways, lawns, grounds or other memorials.
1.88 Any surplus material or rubble, resulting from the erection of any memorial, work must be removed by the person responsible for such erection, immediately after completion.

26. Inferior Memorial Work

The Council may prohibit the erection of a memorial work or may remove erected memorial work which is of inferior workmanship or quality; is indecent, offensive, objectionable; or in contravention of these by-laws, without compensating the owner.

27. Inscription On Memorial Work

- 1.89 Any memorial work must display the number assigned to the grave by the Officer-in-Charge, in permanent and visible markings —
1.89.1 on the side of the base of the memorial work; or
1.89.2 on the upper surface, in the lower left hand corner of a tablet erected on a grave in a landscape section.
1.90 The name of the maker, designer or erector of the memorial work may appear on the work and must be placed at the base of the memorial work.

28. Dismantling Of Memorial Work

- 1.91 Only a holder of private rights or a person authorised in writing by the holder of such rights may, with the written permission of the Officer-in-charge dismantle, alter or disturb any memorial work on a grave.
1.92 Dismantled memorial work must either be removed from a cemetery or be left on the grave on which such memorial work had been erected.
1.93 The officer-in-charge may in the case of a second or subsequent burial in such grave permit memorial work to be left elsewhere in the cemetery for a period not exceeding 30 days after such burial.
1.94 The person dismantling the work must immediately after the work is completed remove any surplus material, or rubble resulting from the dismantling of any memorial work.
1.95 Council may give 30 days written notice to a holder of rights or person, instructing him or her to remove memorial work from the cemetery with any rubble resulting therefrom, at his or her own expense or to re-erect such memorial work if —
1.95.1 such a holder of rights or person referred to in subsection 1 fails to re-erect dismantled memorial work within 30 days after it was dismantled; or
1.95.2 such memorial work is left within the cemetery in contravention of section 27.5.2.
1.96 If any memorial work has been damaged; become a danger to the public; or been erected in contravention of these by-laws, the Council may give written notice to the holder or person, instructing him or her, at his or her own expense, within a period specified in the notice, to —
1.96.1 alter or make such memorial work safe so that it complies with the provisions of these by-laws;
1.96.2 dismantle and remove such memorial work from the cemetery together with all rubble resulting therefrom.

1.97 If such holder or person fails to comply with a notice in terms of subsection 27.6 the Council may —

1.97.1 re-erect the memorial work;

1.97.2 dismantle and dispose of the memorial work and remove any rubble resulting therefrom; or

1.97.3 make the memorial work safe,

and such holder or person will be liable for any costs incurred by the Council.

1.98 The Council may without giving any notice, or incurring any liability to the holder of rights or person —

1.98.1 dismantle the memorial work and remove it and any rubble resulting therefrom, except memorial work classified as National Heritage; or

1.98.2 make the memorial work safe,

if such memorial work has become so dangerous to the public that immediate steps to safeguard the public are essential.

1.99 After the Council has acted in terms of subsection (8), it must immediately, in writing, notify the holder of rights or person that, unless he or she reclaims the memorial work from the cemetery within a specified period, the Council will dispose of the memorial work.

1.100 A holder of rights or person is liable for costs incurred by the Council.

1.101 If the holder of rights or person fails to pay the costs or to reclaim the memorial work dismantled by the Council, the Council may dispose of such memorial work in any manner it deems fit.

1.102 If any proceeds are derived from the disposal, such proceeds will be offset against the cost of the dismantling, removal, storing and disposing of memorial work and rubble resulting therefrom.

29. General Requirements For Memorial Work

1.103 Memorial work must be constructed or made of durable material, with a life expectancy of at least 25 years.

1.104 Any person erecting memorial work in a cemetery must do so with the approval of the Officer-in-charge.

1.105 A person erecting memorial work must comply with the following requirements —

1.105.1 when joining any part of the memorial work to any other part of the memorial work the person must use copper or galvanized iron pins as follows —

1.105.1.1 for memorial work up to a height of 500mm, two or more pins of at least 5mm thick and 100mm long;

1.105.1.2 for memorial work 501mm up to a height of 1000mm two or more pins at least 10mm thick and 200mm long; or

1.105.1.3 for memorial work 1001mm and higher at least two or more pins 20mm thick and 300mm long;

1.105.2 any part of memorial work which rests on the ground, stone or foundation must be properly secured and bedded;

1.105.3 a material of uneven thickness must not be used;

1.105.4 the undersides of every flat memorial work and the base of every memorial work must be sunk at least 50mm below the natural level of the ground;

1.105.5 a border which is more than 225mm above the surface of the ground or more than 200mm deep must not be used without the consent of the Council;

1.105.6 all memorial work and border stones must be securely clamped with round copper or galvanized iron clamps;

1.105.7 all memorial work up to 150mm in thickness must be securely attached to the base;

1.105.8 all the components of memorial work must be completed before being brought in a cemetery;

1.105.9 footstones must consist of one solid piece;

1.105.10 in all cases where memorial work rests on a base —

1.105.10.1 such memorial work must have a foundation;

1.105.10.2 such memorial work must be set with cement mortar;

1.105.10.3 the bottom base of a single memorial work must not be less than 900mm long 220mm wide x 250mm thick and that of a double memorial work not less than 2286mm long x 200mm wide x 250mm thick; and

1.105.11 if loose stone chips are placed on a grave, the level of such stone chips must not be higher than 10mm below the level of the surrounding kerbstones.

30. Requirements For Memorial Work In Lawn Section

1.106 The following provisions apply to memorial work and graves in a Lawn Section —

1.106.1 the dimensions of the base of any headstones on an adult's grave must not exceed 900mm in length and 260mm in width, but if the base of the headstone is erected over two adjoining graves, such base must not exceed 2200mm in length and 260mm in width;

1.106.2 the dimensions of the base of any headstone of a child's grave must not exceed 610mm in length and 260mm in width, but if the base of the headstone is erected over two adjoining graves such base must not exceed 1200mm in length and 260mm in width;

1.106.3 no portion of any headstone must extend beyond the horizontal dimensions of its base;

1.106.4 headstones must be erected on the concrete berms supplied by the Council, except in the case of a temporary erection where the applicant must provide a foundation suitable to support the headstone, until the Council has installed the berm;

1.106.5 no part of any memorial work must exceed 1500mm in height above the berm;

1.106.6 any headstone must be so positioned that the front edge of the headstone is at least 130mm from the edge of the berm;

1.106.7 no object other than a headstone which may incorporate more than two sockets for receptacles for flowers must be placed on any grave; and a vase in which natural flowers or artificial flowers and foliage may be placed in a socket built in the headstone and such vase must not exceed 300mm in height;

1.106.8 a kerb demarcating any grave and a slab covering are not permitted;

31. Requirements For Memorial Work In Memorial Section

1.107 The maximum horizontal measurements of any memorial work erected on a grave in a memorial section must —

1.107.1 in the case of an adult's grave, be 2500mm in length and 1050mm in width; or

1.107.2 in the case of a child's grave, be 1500mm in length and 900mm in width.

32. Requirements For Memorial Work In Landscape Section

1.108 The Council may set aside a section in a cemetery as a landscape section;

1.109 Memorial work erected on a grave in a landscape section must —

1.109.1 not exceed 500mm in length, 500mm in width and a minimum of 30mm thick;

1.109.2 not be made of ferrous material.

1.110 The memorial work must be embedded horizontally on the ground level on a suitable foundation.

1.111 Where memorial work is restricted to a plaque or memorial slab, 500 mm by 500mm, such plaque or memorial slab must be placed horizontal at 30 mm below grass level.

33. Burial And Exhumation Of Ashes

1.112 A person who wants to bury ashes in a grave, exhume ashes from a grave or scatter ashes must make an application to the Officer-in-charge.

1.113 The Officer-in-charge must, on payment of a prescribed fee give written permission to the applicant for burial or exhumation or scattering of ashes, and prepare such grave for burial or exhumation of ashes.

1.114 An ash grave in a wall of remembrance must measure 610mm in length and 610mm in width.

34. Use Of Niches And Spaces, Affixing Of Memorial

1.115 Ashes may be deposited in a garden of remembrance if an application accompanied by a prescribed fee is made to the Officer-in-charge and if the Officer-in-charge gives written permission.

1.116 A niche or a space abutting on a path in a garden of remembrance or a niche or a space in a memorial wall, must not be used for storing ashes or for affixing memorial work, without the consent of the Officer-in-Charge and payment of the prescribed fee.

1.117 Identity plaques must be made of material approved by the Officer-in-charge and affixed simultaneously with the placing of the ashes.

1.118 Ashes and plaques may be removed with the consent of the Officer-in-Charge.

1.119 Flower holders may be affixed to the plaque only with the consent of the Officer-in-charge.

35. Paupers And Indigent Burials

1.120 A person making an application for an indigent or pauper's burial must make a declaration to that effect.

1.121 A pauper or an indigent person may be buried according to the conditions determined by the Council.

36. Prohibited Acts

1.122 No person —

1.122.1 under the age of 16 years must enter any cemetery or only when accompanied by an adult or with the consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.122.2 must enter or leave any cemetery, except by the gateway provided;

1.122.3 must enter any office or enclosed place in a cemetery where entry is prohibited without the consent of the Officer-in-charge, which may be given only when such person is attending business connected with such cemetery or crematorium;

1.123 No person must, within any cemetery —

1.123.1 interfere with any fountain, statue, monument, equipment, fence, grave or Council property;

1.123.2 pick, damage, deface or destroy any flower, plant or seed;

1.123.3 damage, deface or remove any memorial work, grave, building, fence or fixtures;

1.123.4 throw litter outside containers provided by the Council for that purpose;

1.123.5 sit, stand, walk, climb, draw or write on any grave or memorial work;

1.123.6 swim, bath or wash himself him or herself or any animal in a pond, fountain, artificial watercourse, dam or stream;

1.123.7 reside in a cemetery or, without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge, build any structure or encroach on any land;

1.123.8 capture, chase, shoot at or interfere with any fish, bird or animal except where licensed to do so, or take, touch or damage birds' eggs or nests;

1.123.9 light any fire or burn any object unless there is a special provision made by the Council;

1.123.10 drive, ride or park any vehicle, bicycle, tricycle or push-cart, wear roller blades or draw or propel any vehicle, except in the places and at the times referred to in these By-laws;

1.123.11 drive or ride any vehicle, except in the places referred to in section 35.2.10 at a speed exceeding 15 km per hour;

1.123.12 carry on or solicit business, hold any demonstration or perform an activity which is not normally associated with a cemetery

1.123.13 cause a nuisance or commit any offensive or indecent act;

1.123.14 play any game except in designated areas;

1.123.15 brew, sell or drink alcohol or abuse drugs;

1.123.16 play any musical instrument without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.17 deliver a public speech except for a funeral service or cremation, without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.18 do anything which may endanger or cause disturbance to any person;

1.123.19 hold organized functions, advertise, dig any hole, trench or place any tent, caravan, booth screen, stand or any construction or obstruction, without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.20 undertake any community or voluntary work, without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.21 make any film, without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge, and payment of the prescribed fee;

1.123.22 remain between sunset and sunrise without the written consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.23 bring or allow an animal, except a guide dog, without the consent of the Officer-in-charge;

1.123.24 hinder, obstruct or resist the Officer-in-charge or any officer of the Council in the performance of his or her duties or in the exercise of any authority assigned to him or her by or in terms of these By-laws.

1.124 Any animal found in a cemetery may be impounded.

37. Penalty Clause

Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws; fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-Laws; fails or fails to

comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or obstructs or hinders authorized representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R5000,00 or in default of payment of such a to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

CHAPTER 5: ENCROACHMENT BYALWS

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In these By-laws, any word or expression that has been defined in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), has that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates —
 - 1.1.1 "Council" means the Municipal Council of the Umdoni Municipality and any committee or person to which or whom an instruction has been given or any power, function or duty has been delegated or subdelegated in terms of, or as contemplated in, section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) or, where the context so requires, means the aforesaid Umdoni Municipality;
 - 1.1.2 a service provider in respect of any power, function or duty of the Council as contemplated in paragraph (a), assigned by it for the purposes of these By-laws to that service provider in terms of section 81(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

2. Council Permission Required

- 2.1 No person may, without prior written permission make or construct any colonnades, verandas, balconies, bay windows, pavement lights, showcases or other projections into or over any part of a public road, and pavement opening in or under any public road.
- 2.2 The Council may refuse the permission required in terms of section 2.1 or may grant such permission either unconditionally or upon the conditions and subject to the payment of the prescribed fee annually or the performance of the works or services determined by the Council in each case and subject to payment of the prescribed fee.
- 2.3 The prescribed fees mentioned in section 2.2 are payable in advance at the beginning of each year which is calculated from date of approval or the period determined by the Council, and the owner is liable for the payment of prescribed fees in terms of these By-laws for each encroachment.
- 2.4 The owner of an encroachment must within three months after the date of commencement of these By-laws notify the Council in writing of —
 - 2.4.1 the existence of the encroachment; and
 - 2.4.2 the horizontal dimension of every encroachment measured parallel to the road boundary on or over which the encroachment exists.
- 2.5 Until the Council is notified of the horizontal dimension of the encroachment mentioned in terms of section 2.4.2, every encroachment relating to a building is deemed to have an aggregate horizontal dimension equal to the total road frontage on or over which the encroachment exists, of the property on which the building concerned is situated.

3. Conditions For The Construction Of Encroachments

- 3.1 The design, arrangement and construction of verandas, balconies, bay windows and other encroachments over public roads, as well as the paving, kerb and gutter thereof shall be to the satisfaction of and to specifications approved by the Council.
- 3.2 If corrugated iron is used for covering a veranda, its exposed surfaces must be painted.
- 3.3 A veranda over a public road must correspond in line, height and detail with existing adjoining verandas.

4. Columns

- 4.1 The Council may determine areas within the municipal boundary where no person is permitted to place veranda columns over any public road or pavement.
- 4.2 No person may place any veranda column over any pavement at the corner of a public road that is beyond the alignment of the building lines.
- 4.3 No person may place a portion of any veranda column at a distance lesser than 600 mm back from the front edge of any kerb.
- 4.4 No person may place a column on a public road where the footway or sidewalk is, or is likely to be occupied by cables, pipes or other municipal services, without the permission of the Council.
- 4.5 The minimum height from the footway or sidewalk to the underside of each cantilever or fascia girder is 3m.
- 4.6 Plain piping or tubing must not be used for columns over or on public road verandas and balconies unless architecturally treated for aesthetic purposes.
- 4.7 Nothing in these By-laws prohibits —
 - 4.7.1 the erection and use of a party column common to two adjoining verandas if the column stands partly on the extended boundary lines of two properties or adjoins the same; or
 - 4.7.2 in the case of adjoining verandas, the placement of any column upon a plinth if this is necessary for alignment and all the other provisions of these By-laws are observed.

5. Balconies And Bay Windows

- 5.1 Balconies, bay windows or encroachments may not overhang a public road if they are at a height of less than 3m above the pavement.
- 5.2 Balconies may not encroach more than 1,35m over any public road.
- 5.3 Bay windows may not encroach more than 900mm over any public road.
- 5.4 The aggregate horizontal length of bay windows at any level over a public road may not exceed one-third of the length of the building frontage to that road.
- 5.5 Any balcony superimposed upon any veranda must be set back at least 1,2 m from the line of such veranda.
- 5.6 No part of any balcony that is attached to any veranda, may be carried up to a height greater than two storeys above the pavement level except that, where the top portion of the balcony is roofed with a concrete flat roof forming a floor, a balustrade not exceeding 1m in height is allowed above the level of the floor.
- 5.7 Any dividing wall across a balcony over a public road may not exceed 1m in height or 225mm in thickness.
- 5.8 A balcony over any public road may not be the sole means of access to any room or apartment.
- 5.9 No person may place or permit or cause to be placed any article upon any balcony over a public road, except ornamental plants, tables, chairs, canvas blinds and awnings not used for signs or advertisements.

- 5.10 Where any floor of a building is used solely for the parking of a motor vehicle, bay windows at the level of the floor may not project over any public road for more than 1,35m for the full length of the building frontage to that road.

6. Plinths, Pilasters, Corbels And Cornices

- 6.1 No plinths, pilasters or other encroachments beyond building lines carried up from ground level are permitted to encroach on a public road.
- 6.2 Any pilaster, cornice, corbel or similar architectural feature that is at least 3m above the ground may not exceed the following encroachment over a public road:
- 6.2.1 A pilaster: 450 mm the total aggregate frontage length of the pilaster may not exceed one-fifth of the building frontage and bay windows in the same storey must be included in the calculation of the maximum aggregate length for bay windows;
- 6.2.2 a fire-resisting ornamental hood or pediment over a door: 600 mm and in any part not less than 2,75m in height above the footway or pavement;
- 6.2.3 a cornice: 1,05m where not exceeding 10,5 m above the footway or pavement and one-tenth of the height from the footway or pavement if exceeding 10,5 m with a maximum of 1,8 m.

7. Verandas Around Corners

- 7.1 Where verandas are built around corners of public roads they must be properly splayed or rounded to follow the curves of the kerb.

8. Pavement Openings

- 8.1 No pavement opening may be the sole means of access to any vault or cellar.
- 8.2 No pavement opening on any public road may extend more than 1,2m beyond the building line.
- 8.3 Where flaps are permitted in pavement openings each flap may not exceed 0,75 guard rails and stanchions.
- 8.4 Flap openings may be opened and used only for the purpose of lowering and raising goods and must be kept closed except when lowering and raising operations are in progress.
- 8.5 The front wall or wall parallel to the kerb in every opening must be built with a suitable batter to the satisfaction of the Council.
- 8.6 No pavement opening may be covered with metal bar gratings or with metal plates or with wood.

9. Maintenance, Removal And Tenancy Of Projections

- 9.1 The owner of any encroachment must maintain the encroachment in good order and repair.
- 9.2 Pavement openings, pavement lights, walls and basement walls must be made and kept water-tight by the owner.
- 9.3 The owner of any encroachment on, under or over any public road or pavement, or sign or other fixture on or over any public road, is regarded a tenant in respect of the encroachment, sign or fixture and, if called upon by the Council to remove any or all of them, must do so within a reasonable time.

10. Encroachment Erected In Front Of Building

- 10.1 Where any encroachment has been erected or constructed in front of any building, the owner must at his, her or its own expense —
- 10.1.1 pave the whole of the footway or pavement under the encroachment or in front of the building in which the pavement opening is fixed; and
- 10.1.2 lay the road kerbing and guttering and paving in front of the building for the full width of the footway or pavement.

11. Applications

- 11.1 Any person wishing to erect or construct an encroachment or any other fixture on, under or over any public road, or any immovable property owned by or vested in the Council, must apply to the Building Control Officer on a form provided by the Council for that purpose.
- 11.2 Where in the opinion of the Building Control Officer drawings are required for the conclusion of an encroachment agreement, the prescribed charge in addition to any other prescribed charge is payable to the Council.
- 11.3 Any person erecting, constructing or possessing any encroachment or fixtures on, under or over any public road, is regarded as a tenant in respect of the encroachment or fixture, and, if notified in writing by the Council under the hand of the Building Control Officer to remove any such encroachment or fixture, must do so within the period stated in the notice.
- 11.4 The owner of the building in connection with which any encroachment or fixture exists, or is proposed —
- 11.4.1 must defray any cost incurred in connection with Installations or property of the Council;
- 11.4.2 must allow the Council to erect on, or attach to the encroachment or fixture or anything required in connection with electrical or other activities.
- 11.5 Prescribed fee for special services
- 11.6 Any person who requires any special service from the Council, including the attendance necessary in respect of a dangerous building, must pay to the Council the prescribed fee with regard to the special service as well as a prepaid prescribed fee for the Council to attend at a building on request or for the Council to give advice as to the effect of these By-laws on proposals put forward by architects, builders or owners.

12. Offences And Penalties

- 12.1 Any person who —
- 12.1.1 contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws;
- 12.1.2 fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; or
- 12.1.3 fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or
- 12.1.4 who obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws.
- 12.2 is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R 5000 or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.

CHAPTER 6: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BYLAWS**1. Prevention Of Health Nuisances**

- 1.1 No owner or occupier of any shop or business premises shall use, cause or permit such shop or business premises or vacant land connected therewith and which is open to the public to be used for the purpose of storing, stacking or keeping any waste material, refuse, crates, cartons, containers or any other articles of a like nature in such a way as to cause a health nuisance.
- 1.2 No person shall allow any erf to be overgrown with bush, weeds, grass or other vegetation to such an extent that, in the opinion of the council, it may be used as a shelter by vagrants, wild animals or vermin and threaten the public health or the safety of any member of the community.
- 1.3 No person shall fail to maintain the sewers, drains, water fittings, waste water fittings, water closet fittings and all other sanitary accessories forming part of or attached to any building or structure in good order and sound repair.
- 1.4 No person shall deposit or keep, cause or permit to be deposited or kept any night soil on any premises except in a proper sanitary convenience approved by the council.
- 1.5 No person shall keep or cause upon any premises any sanitary convenience of such a nature or in such a condition that it is a health nuisance.
- 1.6 No person shall carry or convey, permit to be carried or conveyed through or on any street or public place any objectionable material or thing whether liquid or solid which is or may become a health nuisance, unless such objectionable material or thing is covered with suitable material so as to prevent the creation of any health nuisance.
- 1.7 No person shall cause any water course, pool, ditch, drain, gutter, sink, bath, cistern, water closet, privy or urinal on any land or premises to be or to become so foul or to be in such a state as to be a health nuisance.
- 1.8 No person shall cause or permit any foul or polluted water, liquid or objectionable material to run or flow from any premises on to any land or into any storm water drain, river or water course.
- 1.9 No person shall commit, cause or permit to be committed any act which may pollute any water to which inhabitants of the area of jurisdiction of the council have a right to use or access.
- 1.10 If the provisions of the foregoing are contravened, the council may order the person concerned to cease the contravention within a time specified in such order, or to prevent a further contravention or continuation thereof and to take whatever steps the council considers necessary to remove the nuisance; and in the event of a person failing to comply with directions given in such an order the council may itself take whatever steps it considers necessary to remedy the circumstances and to recover the costs from the person or business concerned.

2. Medical Waste Management

- 2.1 Any person who generates medical waste must handle and store such waste in a manner which poses no threat to human health or the environment, and such person is under a duty to ensure that any medical waste is removed from their premises, transported and disposed of in accordance with these bylaws.
- 2.2 Without limiting the generality of duty referred to in section 2.1, persons who generate medical waste must comply with the following requirements:
 - 2.2.1 medical waste must be separated from other waste at the point at which it is generated;
 - 2.2.2 medical waste must be stored in leak-proof, sealable containers and such containers that are to be used for the storage of sharp instruments and other clinical items must be placed in leak-proof, sealable containers that are rigid and puncture resistant;
 - 2.2.3 containers which contain medical waste must be labelled accordingly in English, Afrikaans and Zulu;
 - 2.2.4 medical waste containers must be stored in controlled, secure areas reserved for the storage of such containers;
 - 2.2.5 the removal of medical waste from premises and the transportation of such to a disposal site must be done by a person who is registered with the council as a transporter of medical waste.
- 2.3 Any person who transports any medical waste must maintain a written record in respect of each collection and delivery of medical waste, which record must be updated simultaneously with each collection and delivery; and such record must be kept in a format approved by the council; and such record must be kept for a period of one year from the date on which such medical waste was delivered.
- 2.4 Medical waste may only be disposed of by a person who holds a permit to operate a hazardous waste site in terms of section 20 of the environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989); or who is authorised to incinerate medical waste by means of equipment which has been approved in terms of the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, (Act No. 45 of 1965).

3. Trades And Occupations

- 3.1 The proprietor of an accommodation establishment shall at all times, to the satisfaction of the council, maintain the whole of the accommodation establishment in a clean and sanitary condition; keep the furniture, utensils, linen and equipment in a sound a clean condition; supply only clean and wholesome food to any boarders or other persons on the premises; and not knowingly cause or permit any person suffering from a communicable disease to be employed in or on the premises unless he is in possession of a medical certificate to the effect that such person is fit to continue in employment.
- 3.2 No person may operate an accommodation establishment unless the property is authorised for such purpose in accordance with any town planning scheme applicable thereto.
- 3.3 The proprietor of any accommodation establishment shall be responsible for due compliance and observation of the provision of these bylaws; and further shall be responsible for any acts, omissions and defaults of the his employees or agents; and any breach of these bylaws by the proprietor or by any member of his family or by any of his employees or agents shall be deemed to be a breach by the proprietor personally.
- 3.4 No person shall conduct the business of hairdresser or barber, manicurist or beautician or tattooist in any premises within the Umdoni municipal area unless of parts of the premises are effectively lighted and ventilated; wash basins with hot and cold running water and fitted with a trapped waste have been provided; all tables and shelves on which instruments are laid are constructed of or covered with glass, marble, glazed tiles or other similar smooth, impervious, durable and non-corroding material; the floor is even and stable covered with impervious material or otherwise constructed with a smooth impervious surface maintained so that it may be easily swept and thoroughly cleansed; and a sufficient number of readily portable refuse receptacles with close fitting lids made of impervious material which can be readily washed and cleaned have been provided.
- 3.5 Every person carrying on the business of the type referred to in 3.4 shall ensure that no person suffering from any communicable disease takes part or is permitted or suffered to take part in any operation connected with the conduct of the business of hairdresser or barber unless such person has produced a medical certificate to the effect that he is fit to take part in such work.
- 3.6 No person operating a child care facility shall do so without the written approval of the council; which approval shall be subject to such conditions as the council may impose; and any person who contravenes such conditions shall be guilty of an offence.

4. Entry and Inspection

The council through its duly authorised officers shall be entitled, upon production of a duly attested municipal identity document, to enter into and upon any premises, at reasonable times, to carry out any inspections necessary for the proper administration and enforcement of the provisions of these bylaws.

5. Service of Notices

Where any notice or other document is required by these bylaws to be served on any person, such notice or document shall be deemed to have been properly served if personally served on the person concerned or on any member of the person's household apparently over the age of sixteen years, or at the person's place of residence, or on any person employed by him or her at the person's place of residence, or if it is posted by registered mail to such person's residential or business address as it appears in the records of the municipality, or if such person is a company, close corporation or trust, if served on any person apparently employed by such company, close corporation or trust at the registered office thereof, or sent by registered mail to such office.

6. Offences

- 6.1 Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these bylaws; contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him or her in terms of these bylaws; contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed in terms of these bylaws; knowingly makes any false statement in respect of any application in terms of these bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment as set out below.
- 6.2 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are:
 - 6.2.1 Upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R5000 (five thousand rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991); or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month;
 - 6.2.2 In the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500 (five hundred rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
 - 6.2.3 Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 (ten thousand rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991); or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.
 - 6.2.4 The Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 7: FOODSTUFFS BYLAWS**1. General**

- 1.1 No person shall use, cause or permit to be used in the manufacture or preparation of any article intended for human consumption as food or drink any matter, substance or ingredient which is diseased, unsound, unwholesome or injurious to health.
- 1.2 No person shall keep, store, sell or expose for sale or introduce into the municipality for the purposes of sale any article of food or drink which is not clean, wholesome, sound and free from any disease, infection or contamination.
- 1.3 No person shall manufacture, prepare, store, keep, handle, sell or expose for sale any article of food or drink in any room or portion of any premises used as a sleeping apartment or living room; or which has any direct communication with any sleeping apartment or living room or with any sanitary convenience; or which is so situated or so constructed that any sanitary convenience, sewer or drain ventilates into it; or so used or kept as to be liable to render any such article contaminated, unwholesome, injurious or dangerous for human consumption.
- 1.4 No person shall use, cause or permit to be used as a sleeping apartment or living room any room or portion of any premises in which any article of food or drink is manufactured, prepared, stored, kept, handled, sold or exposed for sale.
- 1.5 The owner of any premises or portion of any premises on which any article of food or drink is manufactured, prepared, stored, kept, handled, sold or exposed for sale shall at all times cause such premises to be provided with a supply of clean water sufficient for the requirements of the business; shall provide on such premises suitable and sufficient sanitary accommodation for the use of all persons resident or employed thereon; shall provide on such premises sufficient wash-hand basins for the use of all persons resident or employed thereon; shall render and maintain such premises rodent-proof and take the necessary measures to keep the premises free of rodents, cockroaches, bugs or other vermin.
- 1.6 The occupier or person in charge of any premises on which any article of food or drink is manufactured, prepared, stored, kept, handled, sold or exposed for sale shall at all times keep such premises and all the pertinences thereto in a clean and sanitary condition and free from any dust, dirt, filth or other noxious matter or thing; shall provide on such premises and maintain in good order and repair sufficient refuse receptacles for the reception of all refuse products accumulated on the premises and shall cause all such refuse to be deposited in such refuse receptacles; shall cause every utensil, receptacle, machine, implement, vehicle or other appliance or thing used in the manufacture, preparation, storage, handling, sale, despatch or delivery of any article of food or drink to be constructed of such material and in such manner as to be easily cleaned and kept clean; and shall at all times cause such to be kept clean and free from any matter or substance which might contaminate or infect such food or drink; shall not cause or permit to be subjected to unnecessary handling any article of food or drink which may be liable to contamination thereby and shall provide and ensure the use of suitable implements for the handling thereof; shall cause every article of food or drink and any ingredient used in its manufacture or preparation, which is of such a nature as to be liable to contamination by contact with flies, vermin, dust, dirt, filth or other noxious material or thing, to be at all times effectively and sufficiently protected from such contamination; shall, where practical, provide refrigeration for the purposes of preserving any perishable food stored, kept or exposed for sale on any such premises; shall ensure that every person while engaged in the manufacture, preparation, storage, handling, sale, despatch or delivery of any article of food or drink is scrupulously clean and clothed in suitable clean clothing provided for such purpose.
- 1.7 No person shall use for the packing or wrapping of any article of food or drink any bottle, jar, tin or other container or any paper, cardboard or other material which is not clean and free of any matter or substance which might contaminate or infect such article.

2. Manufacture, Storage, Sale And Delivery Of Bread And Bakery Products Including Confectionary

- 2.1 No person shall carry on the trade or business of a bakery in any premises which do not comply with sections 1.1 – 1.7 above.
- 2.2 The owner of any premises used or intended to be used as a bakery shall provide on such premises, in any bake house or mixing room, if so required by the council, an even floor constructed of concrete or other hard impermeable material with a smooth surface capable of being easily cleaned and shall cause the inner surfaces of the walls in the bake house, if so required by the council, to be plastered and brought to a smooth surface; shall cause every table used in connection with the bakery to be made of non-absorbent material and covered with marble, galvanised sheet iron or other impervious and washable material, shall cause the floor of the bake house and mixing room and every table to be cleaned of all scraps and to be thoroughly washed each time after use; shall not cause or permit any dough, batter, paste or other ingredients used in the making of confectionary to be mixed by hand but shall cause all such mixing to be done by means of proper and suitable

mixing machines and shall cause such mixing machines to be thoroughly cleaned after every operation.

- 2.3 Every person who exposes for sale on any premises any bakery products shall provide sufficient protection of all such bakery products from contamination by flies, dust and dirt by means of properly constructed fly-proof and dust-proof show cases, cabinets or receptacles; and if such products are to be exposed for sale in any window of such premises, to be provided with properly constructed fly-proof and dust-proof screening to be erected between such windows and any other part of the premises.
- 2.4 Every person who conveys or delivers any bakery products shall cause them to be conveyed or delivered in a properly constructed van or vehicle which will effectively and completely protect them from contamination by dust, dirt or other noxious material.

3. Sale And Delivery Of Meat, Fish And Poultry

- 3.1 No person shall carry on the trade or business of a butcher, fishmonger or poulterer on any terms which do not comply with the requirements set on in sections 1.1 – 1.7 above.
- 3.2 The owner of any premises used or intended to be used for the purposes of carrying on the trade or business of butcher, fishmonger or poulterer shall provide on such premises in any room or place in which any meat, fish or poultry is prepared for sale, stored, kept, handled, sold or exposed for sale an even floor constructed of concrete or other hard impermeable material with a smooth surface capable of being easily cleaned and shall cause the inner surfaces of the walls, if so required by the council, to be plastered and brought to a smooth surface.
- 3.3 Any person in charge of any premises in which meat, fish or poultry is prepared for sale, stored, kept, handled, sold or exposed for sale shall cause every table or counter used in connection with such trade or business to be made of non-absorbent material and covered with marble, galvanised sheet iron or other impervious and washable material, shall cause the floors in every room or place in the premises in which any meat, fish or poultry is prepared for sale, handled, stored, sold or exposed for sale to be thoroughly washed and cleansed from time to time and shall keep all tables, counters and blocks thoroughly cleaned and washed as often as may be necessary to maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition.
- 3.4 No person shall prepare for sale, store, keep or expose for sale or sell for human consumption the flesh of any animal or the carcass of any bird which has died as a result of an accident or disease unless in the case of an accident such flesh or carcass has been examined and passed by a health officer in an abattoir as fit for human consumption.
- 3.5 Every person who conveys or delivers any meat, fish or poultry shall cause it to be conveyed or delivered in a properly constructed van with closed sides, ends and top which will effectively and completely protect the meat, fish or poultry from contamination by dust, dirt or other noxious material; provided that any meat so conveyed in any van or vehicle not otherwise protected from contamination shall be hung or suspended from rails and hooks or other suitable appliances provided for such purposes; and provided further that this requirement shall not apply to the delivery by hand of suitably wrapped parcels.

4. Inspection Of Food And/Or Persons Handling Food

- 4.1 A Health Officer or other duly authorised officer of the council may demand, on tender of payment therefor from a person in charge of any premises on which any article of food or drink is manufactured, prepared, stored, kept, handled sold or exposed for sale, a sample or samples of such food or drink; and if after inspection and examination it appears to such officer of the council that such article of food or drink or sample thereof is diseased, unsound, unwholesome or otherwise unfit for human consumption, he may prohibit the occupier or person in charge of such article from disposing of any article of food or drink then upon the premises and of the same nature as that ceased for a reasonable time to allow the examination of such article by the Medical Officer of Health who, if satisfied that such article of food or drink is unfit for human consumption, may order such article to be destroyed and may order all articles of food or drink of the same nature found on such premises to be seized, examined and, if after examination such articles of food or drink are found to be unfit for human consumption such medical officer may, by a certificate under his hand, order them to be destroyed.

5. Enforcement

- 5.1 If the provisions of these bylaws are contravened, the council may order the person concerned to cease the contravention with a time specified in such order or to prevent a further contravention or continuation thereof and to take whatever steps the council considered necessary to rectify the situation; provided that in the event of a person failing to comply with directions given in such an order the council may itself take whatever steps it considered necessary to remedy the circumstances and to recover the costs from the person or persons concerned.
- 5.2 Any person who contravenes the provisions of these bylaws or who fails to comply with an order issued by the council is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment as set out below:
- 5.3 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are:
- 5.4 Upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R5000 (five thousand rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act No 101 of 1991; or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month;
- 5.5 In the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500 (five hundred rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
- 5.6 Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 (ten thousand rand) as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991); or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.
- 5.7 The Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 8: NUISANCES BYLAWS

1. Nuisances From Premises

- 1.1 Whenever the council is satisfied of the existence of a nuisance, as defined, within the municipal area, the council may serve or cause to be served —
- 1.1.1 on the author of such nuisance; or
- 1.1.2 if such author cannot be found, on the occupier of the property on which such a nuisance exists, or
- 1.1.3 if there is no such occupier or if such occupier cannot be found, on the owner of such property;
- an order requiring such author, occupier or owner, as the case may be, to remove the cause of or to abate such nuisance to the satisfaction of the council within a reasonable period specified in such notice
- 1.2 If any building or wall or anything affixed thereto or any hole, well, swimming bath, pond, stack, tree or other thing on any premises is deemed by the council to constitute a potential source of danger to the public; or to the occupiers of such premises or of neighbouring property, it may cause an order to be served upon the owner and occupier (if any) of the premises, -requiring them within a stated period, which is a reasonable in the circumstances, to execute such work as it may deem necessary to ensure the removal of such potential source of dan-

ger; and upon any failure to comply with such order or in any event in any case of emergency, the council may itself cause any work to be carried out which it considers necessary to achieve the same object.

- 1.3 If any building has been left in a state of incompleteness or partly demolished, the council may cause an order to be served up upon the owner or occupier requiring him or her to complete the building or to demolish the same and remove the materials from the site within a reasonable time to be stated in such order.
- 1.4 Whenever there has been a failure to comply with any order referred to in sections 1.1, 1.2 or 1.3 above the council may, in its discretion, cause the nuisance, incomplete building, partly demolished building or the dilapidated or unsightly building, to be removed, remedied, completed, renovated or demolished, as it may see fit, and any materials to be stacked or removed from the site.
- 1.5 Whenever any person fails or neglects to do any work or thing on or in connection with any property as required by any regulation or bylaw of the council, the council may order such person to do such work or thing and upon failure of that person to comply with such order, the council may itself cause such work or thing to be done.
- 1.6 Whenever any work has been executed at the instance or on behalf of the council in terms of bylaws 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 or 1.5 above, the council may recover the cost thereof, by legal action if necessary, on the person or persons upon whom the order was served provided that any occupier of property shall have the right of recourse against the owner of that property for reimbursement of any cost to which he or she may be put in complying with any order or making any payment to the council, unless the matter upon which he or she was called upon to remedy was due to his own act or negligence.

2. Dumping And Littering

- 2.1 No person —
 - 2.1.1 may litter or permit the littering of waste;
 - 2.1.2 may dump or cause waste to be dumped;
 - 2.1.3 shall distribute or cause, allow, permit or suffer to be distributed any brochures, handbills, notices, books or the like in any public place, except when authorised to do so by the Council;
 - 2.1.4 shall in a public place remove from a refuse receptacle any of its contents or cause, allow, permit the same to be discharged from such a receptacle.
- 2.2 If the provisions of 2.1 are contravened the Council may order the person concerned to cease the contravention within a time specified in such order, or to prevent a further contravention or continuation thereof, and take whatever steps the Council considers necessary to clean, up or remove the waste and, or to rehabilitate the environment insofar as it may have been affected and to ensure that any material which cannot be cleaned or rehabilitated because of its contamination is lawfully disposed of.
- 2.3 If a person fails to comply with directions given in an order under section 2.2 the Council may itself take whatever steps it considers necessary to remedy the circumstances and recover the costs from the person or persons concerned.
- 2.4 A person who owns land or premises or who is in control of or has a right to use the same may not use or permit the land or premises to be used for the unlawful dumping of waste and must take reasonable steps to prevent such dumping from taking place.
- 2.5 The Council may issue an order compelling persons to comply with their obligations under section 2.3 hereof.
- 2.6 Any person who contravenes the provisions of sections 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.4, or who fails to comply with an order issued under sections 2.2 or 2.5 is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment as set out below.

3. Public Nuisances

- 3.1 No person shall in a public place —
 - 3.1.1 use abusive or threatening language;
 - 3.1.2 cause a disturbance by shouting, screaming or making any other loud or persistent noise, including any amplified noise;
 - 3.1.3 fight or act in a riotous or threatening manner;
 - 3.1.4 urinate or defecate, except in a public toilet;
 - 3.1.5 spit on any exposed surface;
 - 3.1.6 perform any sexual act;
 - 3.1.7 appear in the nude or expose his or her genitalia unless the area has been set aside by the Council for nude bathing;
 - 3.1.8 consume any liquor or illicit drugs;
 - 3.1.9 beat or shake any carpet, rug, or mat;
 - 3.1.10 wash, clean or dry any object, including any motor vehicles or clothing, except in an area designated by the Council for that purpose;
 - 3.1.11 skate on roller-skates, skate-boards or similar devices, except in an area designated by the Council for that purpose;
 - 3.1.12 do anything, which may endanger the life or safety of any person or animal;
 - 3.1.13 without the prior written authorisation of the Council use explosives, fireworks or discharge firearms;
 - 3.1.14 shall by his or her conduct, words or gestures cause a reasonable person to fear loss of property or imminent bodily harm or to be intimidated into giving money or other things of value.
- 3.2 Any person causing a public nuisance is guilty of an offence and when directed by a law enforcement officer shall immediately cease such public nuisance.

4. Prohibited Behaviour

- 4.1 No person shall —
 - 4.1.1 Intentionally block or interfere with the safe or free passage of a pedestrian or vehicle.
 - 4.1.2 intentionally touch or cause physical contact with another person without that person's consent.
 - 4.1.3 use aggressive, threatening or abusive gestures or language.
 - 4.1.4 continue to beg from a person or closely follow a person after the person has given a negative response.
 - 4.1.5 No person shall beg within three metres of any —
 - 4.1.5.1 automated teller machine or facility;
 - 4.1.5.2 within three metres of an entrance to a building;
 - 4.1.5.3 bus or rail stop or station;
 - 4.1.5.4 public telephone booth or facility;

- 4.2 Any person engaged in prohibited behaviour is guilty of an offence and when directed by a law enforcement officer shall immediately cease such behaviour.

5. Offences

- 5.1 Any person who —
- 5.1.1 contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these bylaws;
 - 5.1.2 fails to comply any lawful direction of a law enforcement officer given to him or her in terms of these bylaws;
- shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment as set out below.
- 5.2 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are;
- 5.2.1 Upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.
 - 5.2.2 In the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R100 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
 - 5.2.3 Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R1000, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991) or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 days.
 - 5.2.4 A Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 9: REFUSE REMOVAL BYLAWS

1. Collection And Removal Of Refuse

- 1.1 The occupier of every premises upon which refuse is generated or, in the case of premises which are occupied by more than one person, the owner of such premises, shall in compliance with these bylaws make provisions for the temporary storage of such refuse and for its collection and removal therefrom, either by the Council or, subject to sections 1.2, 1.8 and 1.11, by a refuse removal contractor approved in terms of section 1.3, and failure to do so shall be a contravention of these bylaws.
- 1.2 The service provided by the Council for the collection and removal of refuse shall be used in respect of premises on which domestic refuse or both domestic and trade refuse is generated and such service may be used in respect of premises on which trade refuse or industrial refuse is generated; provided that the Council shall not be obliged to collect and remove industrial refuse and the Officer-in-Charge may by written notice to the occupier of premises give directions as to its disposal.
- 1.3 Subject to the provisions of section 1.2, trade refuse and industrial refuse may be collected and removed from premises by a contractor approved in writing by the Officer-in-Charge for the purpose, which approval may be withdrawn by the Officer-in-Charge at any time. Application for approval as a refuse removal contractor shall be made to the Officer-in-Charge on the form prescribed by him.
- 1.4 Approval contemplated by section 1.3 may be granted or refused at the discretion of the Officer-in-Charge and shall be subject to such conditions, whether as to period of validity, the type of refuse which may be dealt with thereunder, or otherwise, as the Officer-in-Charge may impose.
- 1.5 No person shall hold himself out to be, or acts as a refuse removal contractor who has not been approved as such in terms of section 1.3 or whose approval has expired or been withdrawn and no refuse removal contractor shall contravene any condition imposed in terms of section 1.4.
- 1.6 No person shall employ as a refuse removal contractor a person who has not been approved as such in terms of section 1.3.
- 1.7 A person who intends to engage the services of an approved refuse removal contractor shall notify the Officer-in-Charge in writing of that fact and shall likewise notify the Officer-in-Charge whenever such engagement is terminated.
- 1.8 The Officer-in-Charge may, if refuse is not being collected and removed to his satisfaction from any premises by an approved refuse removal contractor, by written notice to the owner or occupier of those premises require him to terminate the services of such contractor and to use the service provided by the Council for the collection and removal of refuse with effect from a date specified in such notice.
- 1.9 In the event of the occupier or owner of premises having notified the Officer-in-Charge in terms of section 1.7, such occupier or owner shall ensure that such refuse is collected and removed in terms of the provisions of these bylaws within a reasonable time after the generation thereof.
- 1.10 A person approved in terms of section 1.3 may not remove refuse from premises unless the occupier or owner of such premises has notified the Officer-in-Charge in writing that he has entered into a contract with such person for the removal of such refuse and that the Council should not provide a service to the premises for its removal.
- 1.11 Notwithstanding anything in these bylaws to the contrary, the occupier of premises may himself remove or cause to be removed by his employees industrial refuse generated thereon to a disposal site.
- 1.12 Whenever there is a change in the occupation or ownership of premises, the new occupier or owner, as the case may be, who will be liable, in terms of section 1.1, to comply with the requirements of that subsection, shall forthwith notify the Officer-in-Charge in writing of such change and furnish him with such particulars as he may require.
- 1.13 The occupier or owner of premises, as the case may be, who is liable to comply with the requirements of section 1.1 shall notify the Officer-in-Charge in writing of any change in the nature of the use to which such premises are put or any change in the nature, mass or volume of refuse generated thereon which in any way affects the application of these bylaws or the tariffs for any service rendered by the Council in terms thereof.
- 1.14 The occupier or owner of premises, as the case may be, who is liable to comply with the requirements of section 1.1 shall be liable to the Council for the tariff charge for any service rendered by it in respect of the collection and removal of refuse in terms of these bylaws.
- 1.15 Every occupier of new premises or premises on which the generation of domestic or trade refuse is about to be commenced, or in the case of premises being occupied by more than one person, the owner of such premises, shall prior to the commencement of the generation of such refuse notify the Council in writing —
 - 1.15.1 that the premises are being occupied; and
 - 1.15.2 whether trade refuse or domestic refuse or both is or are to be generated on the premises.
- 1.16 Any person who is aggrieved by a decision of the Officer-in-Charge under section 1.3 or 1.4 may appeal to the Council or the committee of the Council to which this function has been lawfully delegated and the decision of the Council or such committee shall be final and binding.

2. Refuse Receptacles

- 2.1 Subject to the provisions of section 2.4, every occupier or owner referred to in section 2.1 shall provide on his premises such number of refuse receptacles as is adequate for the purpose of the temporary storage of all refuse, other than garden, special domestic or special industrial refuse, as may be generated on his premises pending its removal in terms of these bylaws.
- 2.2 The occupier or owner referred to in section 2.1 shall ensure that refuse receptacles provided by him —
- 2.2.1 are maintained in a sound and serviceable condition and that receptacles which are no longer capable of being so maintained are replaced by him; and
- 2.2.2 are kept in a refuse storage area.
- 2.3 Whenever the Officer-in-Charge or the Medical Officer of Health is of the opinion that a person has not complied with the provisions of this section he may cause a written notice to be served on such person calling upon him to comply with such provisions within a period specified in the notice.
- 2.4 The Council may at its sole discretion supply refuse containers to premises if, having regard to the quantity of refuse generated on the premises concerned, suitability of such refuse for storage in such containers and the accessibility of the refuse storage area to the Council's refuse collection vehicles, it considers such containers more appropriate for the storage and removal of refuse than receptacles referred to in section 2.1.
- 2.5 No container supplied by the Council in terms of section 2.4 may be used for any purpose other than the storage of trade, domestic, industrial or garden refuse and no fire shall be lit in such container.
- 2.6 The provisions of these bylaws shall mutatis mutandis apply to wheeled refuse containers supplied in terms of section 1.4 as if they were receptacles referred to in section 2.1, provided that they shall remain the property of the Council and may at any time either be replaced or removed by it. In the event of their removal for a purpose other than one of a temporary nature, the occupier or owner of the premises concerned, as the case may be, shall forthwith comply with the requirements of section 2.1.
- 2.7 The occupier or owner of premises shall be responsible for the safekeeping of any refuse containers supplied to his premises in terms of section 2.4 and shall be liable to the Council for the loss thereof or any damage thereto except such as has been caused by the Council's employees.

3. Duties Of Owner Or Occupier

Every occupier of premises, or in the case of premises being occupied by more than one person, the owner of such premises, shall ensure that —

- 3.1 all the domestic or trade refuse generated on the premises is placed and kept in refuse receptacles or refuse containers for removal by the Council or by a refuse removal contractor approved by the Officer-in-Charge in terms of section 2.3 and that all other refuse, other than garden refuse, is placed and kept in containers approved by the Officer-in-Charge for the purpose until it is removed in terms of these bylaws; provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not prevent any occupier, or owner as the case may be —
- 3.2 with the prior written consent of the Officer-in-Charge, from selling or otherwise disposing of corrugated cardboard, paper, glass or other material being an element of trade refuse, for recycling in a manufacturing process or, with the prior written consent of the Medical Officer of Health, from using swill for animal consumption; and
- 3.3 from utilising such domestic refuse as may be suitable for making compost, provided that the refuse remains on the premises and all reasonable steps are taken to avoid a nuisance or health hazard;
- 3.4 no hot ash, unwrapped glass fragments or other refuse which may cause damage to refuse receptacles or refuse containers or disposable plastic bags supplied by the Council under section 6 or which may cause injury to the persons or vehicles employed in removing the refuse from the premises is placed in refuse receptacles or refuse containers before he has taken such steps as may be necessary to avoid such damage or injury;
- 3.5 no material, including any liquid, which by reason of its mass or other characteristics is likely to render such refuse receptacles or disposable plastic bags supplied by the Council under section 6 unreasonably difficult for the Council's employees to handle or carry, is placed therein;
- 3.6 every refuse receptacle and wheeled refuse container on the premises is properly covered by means of the lid or other covering supplied therewith so as to prevent any nuisance or health hazard, save when refuse is being deposited therein or discharged therefrom, and that every receptacle or container is kept in a clean and hygienic condition; and
- 3.7 all refuse which is to be removed to a disposal site and has toxic or other harmful properties is suitably treated by a person approved by the Officer-in-Charge and to the Officer-in-Charge's satisfaction.

4. Collection And Removal Of Refuse

- 4.1 The Officer-in-Charge shall from time to time determine the day or days upon which refuse which is to be removed by the Council in terms of these bylaws will be collected in the various areas of the City.
- 4.2 On the day or days which have been determined in terms of section 4.1 for a particular area every owner or occupier, as the case may be, of premises within that area to whom a wheeled refuse container has been supplied in terms of section 3.4 or to whom disposable plastic bags have been supplied in terms of section 5 shall, unless otherwise directed by the Officer-in-Charge, place such container or any bag or bags containing refuse immediately inside the boundary of the premises and adjacent either to the pedestrian or the vehicular access to the premises from a street.
- 4.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of these bylaws, the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of premises on which industrial refuse is generated or of premises used for keeping equine or bovine animals for the purpose of business or trade shall when required by the Officer-in-Charge in writing to do so and in accordance with such directions as he may give from time to time, remove such refuse or cause the same to be removed either to a disposal site or to an incinerator of the Council at the discretion of the Officer-in-Charge or to be disposed of in such other manner as may be approved by the Officer-in-Charge and in any event as often as may be necessary to prevent any nuisance or danger to health arising therefrom and shall also comply with any notice to remove such refuse which may be served upon him under the hand of the Medical Officer of Health in terms of section 13; provided that the Officer-in-Charge may on written application by the owner or occupier agree to collect and remove solid refuse from such premises having regard to the nature and quantities thereof.
- 4.4 No owner or occupier, as the case may be, of any premises shall, unless permitted to do so by the Officer-in-Charge in terms of the proviso hereto, deposit or allow to be deposited any refuse other than domestic refuse in any refuse receptacle or container the contents of which are removable free of charge by the Council; provided, however, that where any such owner or occupier has made arrangements for the removal by the Council of an assessed quantity of any such other refuse on payment of the tariff charge, he may be permitted by the Officer-in-Charge in writing to deposit such assessed quantity of other refuse in the receptacle provided for the reception of domestic refuse.
- 4.5 The owner or occupier of any premises on which bulky and loose refuse of any kind is produced, kept, or accumulated, shall, when required thereto under notice in writing from the Officer-in-Charge, tie up securely or cause to be tied up securely such refuse into bales or bundles of convenient size.

5. Supply Of Disposable Plastic Bags

- 5.1 Except when a refuse container has been supplied in terms of section 3.4, the Council shall at its own cost provide the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of premises upon which domestic refuse is generated with one disposable plastic bag for each refuse receptacle provided in terms of section 3.1.
- 5.2 On each occasion that refuse is collected by the Council in terms of these bylaws, the Council will supply one new disposal plastic bag for every full disposable plastic bag which is removed.
- 5.3 No owner or occupier to whom one or more disposable plastic bags have been supplied in terms of this section shall deposit or cause to permit to be deposited any refuse in a refuse receptacle except in such bags.

6. Access To Premises

- 6.1 The occupier or owner of premises to which the Council provides a refuse removal service, as the case may be, shall grant the Council convenient access to the premises for the purpose of collecting and removing refuse and shall ensure that nothing obstructs, frustrates or hinders the Council and its employees in the carrying out of its service.
- 6.2 If in the opinion of the Officer-in-Charge the collection or removal of refuse from any premises is likely to result in damage to the premises or the Council's property, or injury to the refuse collectors or any other person, it may as a condition of rendering a refuse collection service in respect of the premises, require the owner or occupier to indemnify it in writing in respect of any such damage or injury or any claims arising therefrom.

7. Accumulation Of Refuse

Where any refuse accumulates on premises so as to constitute a nuisance or so as to render it likely that a nuisance will be created thereby, the Council may make a special removal of such refuse and the owner or occupier shall be liable in respect of such special removal to pay the tariff charge therefor.

8. Removal And Disposal Of Garden, Special Domestic And Bulky Refuse

- 8.1 The occupier or, in the case of premises occupied by more than one person, the owner, or premises on which garden special domestic or bulky refuse is generated shall ensure that such refuse is disposed of in terms of this section within a reasonable time after the generation thereof; provided that garden refuse may be retained on the premises for the making of compost.
- 8.2 Any person may remove and dispose of his own garden, special domestic and bulky refuse.
- 8.3 Garden, special domestic and bulky refuse shall, once it has been removed from the premises on which it was generated, be deposited on a site designated by the Council as a disposal site for such refuse against payment of the tariff charge; provided that the owner or any occupier of the premises on which garden refuse was generated may deposit such refuse by means of a vehicle not exceeding one ton payload capacity at a specially designated garden refuse disposal site free of charge.
- 8.4 At the request of the owner or any occupier of premises the Council may at the tariff charge remove garden, special domestic and bulky refuse from premises, provided that the Council is able to do so with its refuse removal equipment.

9. Responsibility For Builder's Refuse

- 9.1 The owner of premises on which builder's refuse is generated and the person engaged in the activity which causes such refuse to be generated shall ensure that —
 - 9.1.1 such refuse is disposed of in terms of section 11 within a reasonable time after the generation thereof; and
 - 9.1.2 until such time as builder's refuse is disposed of, such refuse together with the containers used for the storing or removal thereof, is kept on the premises on which it was generated.
- 9.2 Builder's refuse may be removed by the builder himself or by a contractor approved by the Officer-in-Charge in terms of section 2.3.

10. Disposal Of Builder's Refuse

- 10.1 Subject to the provisions of section 10.2 hereof all builder's refuse shall be deposited at the Council's disposal sites and the person depositing the refuse shall be liable to pay the tariff charge therefor.
- 10.2 Builder's refuse may, with the written consent of the Officer-in-Charge, be deposited at a place other than the Council's disposal sites for the purpose of reclamation of land.
- 10.3 Any consent given in terms of section 10.2 shall be subject to such conditions as the Officer-in-Charge may deem necessary; provided that in giving or refusing his consent or in laying down conditions the Officer-in-Charge shall have regard to —
 - 10.3.1 the safety of the public;
 - 10.3.2 the environment of the proposed disposal site;
 - 10.3.3 the suitability of the area including the drainage thereof;
 - 10.3.4 the expected manner and times of depositing of refuse at the site;
 - 10.3.5 the levelling of the site;
 - 10.3.6 the control of dust; and
 - 10.3.7 other relevant factors.

11. Refuse Suitable For Use

Notwithstanding anything contained in these bylaws, no charge shall be payable in respect of the depositing at a disposal site of refuse approved of by the Officer-in-Charge, as being suitable for top cover, road surfacing or other purposes connected with such site.

12. Powers Of Medical Officer Of Health To Require Refuse To Be Specially Dealt With

- 12.1 If the Medical Officer of Health is of the opinion that, in order to avoid any health hazard or nuisance arising, special measures for the collection, temporary storage or disposal of any refuse should be adopted or that such refuse should be specially treated to render the same inoffensive or non-injurious to health he may serve written notice on the occupier of any premises or in the case of vacant land, the owner thereof, to carry out any of the aforesaid measures as he may stipulate in his notice and within such time as he may stipulate.
- 12.2 The owner or occupier of any premises shall, on being served with a notice to that effect signed by the Medical Officer of Health —
 - 12.2.1 either remove any refuse which is likely to be offensive or injurious to health from such premises and dispose thereof in such manner as may be stipulated in such notice; or
 - 12.2.2 when permitted by the terms of such notice treat any refuse on such premises so as to render it innocuous and in-offensive and so as

to prevent infestation thereof by flies, mosquitoes, rats and other vermin.

- 12.3 Any owner or occupier who refuses to carry out the measures specified in a notice given under this section or who fails to comply therewith within the time specified in the notice shall be guilty of an offence and the Medical Officer of Health may arrange for such measures to be carried out at the expense of the person on whom the notice was served.

13. Removal Of Refuse Or Offensive Matter Along Street

- 13.1 Any person removing or conveying any refuse or other offensive matter or any builder's refuse shall remove the same by means of a properly constructed and enclosed vehicle and in such manner as will prevent any nuisance arising from such conveyance or the escape of the contents therefrom; provided that no refuse shall be conveyed from any premises along a street or public place in order to gain access to a refuse storage area located elsewhere on the same premises except in the case of premises in respect of which the plan or plans approved in terms of the Building Bylaws prior to the date of promulgation of these bylaws reveals that the only possible means of gaining access to the said refuse storage area is along a street or public place.
- 13.2 The Medical Officer of Health may serve a written notice upon any person restricting or stipulating the means to be adopted and specifying the times during which refuse may be conveyed through or along any street or public place if he is of opinion that the conveyance of such refuse is likely to be objectionable or give rise to a nuisance. Any person who fails to comply with the requirements of section 13.1 of this section or with any notice given under this subsection shall be guilty of an offence.

14. Notification Of Generation Of Special Industrial Refuse

- 14.1 The occupier of premises on which special industrial refuse is generated shall inform the Officer-in-Charge in writing of the composition thereof, the quantity generated, how it is stored, and how and when and by whom and to which place, it will be removed.
- 14.2 If so required by the Officer-in-Charge the notification referred to in section 14.1 shall be substantiated by an analysis certified by a duly qualified industrial chemist.
- 14.3 Any officer or servant of the Council any other person duly authorised by the Officer-in-Charge may enter premises at any reasonable time to ascertain whether special industrial refuse is generated on such premises and may take samples and test any refuse found on the premises to ascertain its composition.
- 14.4 Having notified the Officer-in-Charge in terms of section 14.1, the person mentioned in that subsection shall notify the Officer-in-Charge in writing of any change in the composition and quantity of the special industrial refuse occurring thereafter.

15. Storing Of Special Industrial Refuse

- 15.1 The person referred to in section 14.1 shall ensure that the special industrial refuse generated on the premises is kept and stored thereon in terms of section 15.2 until it is removed from the premises in terms of section 17.
- 15.2 Special industrial refuse stored on premises shall be stored in such manner that it cannot become a nuisance or pollute the environment.
- 15.3 If special industrial refuse is not stored in terms of section 15.2 on the premises on which it is generated the Officer-in-Charge may in writing order the person referred to in section 15.1 or, in the case of vacant land, the owner thereof to remove such refuse within a reasonable time and, if thereafter such refuse is not removed within such time, the Council may by itself or through a contractor remove it at the expense of such person or the owner, as the case may be.

16. Removal Of Special Industrial Refuse

- 16.1 No person shall remove special industrial refuse from the premises on which it was generated without, or otherwise than in terms of, the written consent of the Officer-in-Charge.
- 16.2 The Officer-in-Charge may give his consent in terms of section 16.1, subject to such conditions as he may deem fit. In laying down conditions the Officer-in-Charge shall have regard to —
- 16.2.1 the composition of the special industrial refuse;
- 16.2.2 the suitability of the vehicle and container to be used; and
- 16.2.3 the place where the refuse will be deposited.
- 16.3 The Officer-in-Charge shall not give his consent in terms of section 16.1 unless he is satisfied that the person applying for such consent is competent and has the equipment to remove the special industrial refuse and to comply with the conditions laid down by the Officer-in-Charge.
- 16.4 The person referred to in section 14.1 shall inform the Officer-in-Charge, at such intervals as the Officer-in-Charge may stipulate of the removal of special industrial refuse, the identity of the remover, the date of such removal, and the quantity and the composition of the special industrial refuse removed.

17. Liquid Waste

Subject to any directions that may be given under section 4.3, no person shall deliver to or discharge at a disposal site any liquid refuse or cause the same to be done, except with the prior written permission of the Officer-in-Charge and in accordance with such conditions as may be imposed by him.

18. Liquid Refuse

No person shall deliver or to discharge at a municipal disposal site the following liquid refuse:

- 18.1 inflammable refuse, i.e. refuse which will ignite when exposed to a naked flame;
- 18.2 putrescible refuse;
- 18.3 refuse which will chemically attack the disposal facilities; and
- 18.4 refuse which separately or in admixture with other refuse will create a health hazard or a nuisance.

19. Recovery Of Costs

Any costs as determined by the Chief Financial Officer which may be incurred by the Council in remedying damage or in abating any nuisance caused by the discharge of liquid refuse at a disposal site in contravention of the provisions of these bylaws or any condition imposed upon the grant of permission under section 17 and the amount of any legal liability or costs incurred by the Council in respect of any claim arising from any such nuisance shall be borne by and be recoverable from the owner of such refuse.

20. Conduct At Disposal Sites

- 20.1 Every person who, for the purpose of disposing of refuse enters a disposal site controlled by the Council shall —

- 20.1.1 enter the disposal site at an authorised access point indicated as such;
 - 20.1.2 present the refuse for weighing in the manner required by the Council's official having authority at such site;
 - 20.1.3 give to such official all the particulars required in regard to the composition of the refuse;
 - 20.1.4 follow all instructions given to him in regard to access to the actual disposal point, the place where and the manner in which the refuse should be deposited; and
 - 20.1.5 provide the said official with full information as to the person who is liable to pay the tariff charge for the refuse deposited to enable an account to be rendered to him;
- provided that the provisions of sections 20.1.2, 20.1.3 and 20.1.5 above shall not apply to a person who, in term of section 9.33, has entered a specially designated garden refuse disposal site for the purpose of disposing of garden refuse.
- 20.2 No person shall bring any intoxicating liquor onto a disposal site controlled by the Council.
 - 20.3 No person shall enter a disposal site controlled by the Council for any purpose other than the disposal of refuse in terms of these bylaws and then only at such times and between such hours as the Council may from time to time determine.
 - 20.4 No person shall cause or allow a vehicle in his charge to remain at a disposal site for longer than is necessary for the discharge of refuse and if for any reason a vehicle becomes incapable of leaving the site under its own power the person having charge of that vehicle shall take immediate steps to prevent any obstruction on the site by the vehicle and to remove it from the site, failing which the Council's official having authority at the site may take such steps or cause them to be taken at the cost of the owner of the vehicle and neither the Council nor any employee of the Council shall incur liability to the owner for any loss or damage which may be suffered by him as a result of such action.

21. Ownership Of Refuse

All refuse removed by the Council and all refuse on disposal sites controlled by the Council shall be the property of the Council and no person who is not duly authorised by the Council to do so shall remove or interfere therewith.

22. Offences And Penalties

- 22.1 Any person who —
 - 22.1.1 contravenes any provision of these bylaws; or
 - 22.1.2 contravenes any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent, approval, concession, relaxation, permit or authority in terms of these bylaws; or
 - 22.1.3 fails to comply with the terms of any notice served upon him in terms of these bylaws;
 shall be guilty of an offence and liable, upon conviction, to the maximum penalty as prescribed in these bylaws.
- 22.2 Failure to comply with the terms of any condition or notice referred to in section 22.1.1, 20.1.2 or 20.1.3 above shall constitute a continuing offence and a person failing to comply with the terms of such condition or notice shall be guilty of a separate offence for each day during which he fails to comply with such terms.

23. Fines And Penalties

- 23.1 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are —
 - 23.1.1 upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R5000, 00, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month;
 - 23.1.2 in the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R500, 00 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
 - 23.1.3 upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R10000,00 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991) or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months.
- 23.2 A Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 10: ROAD TRAFFIC BYLAWS

1. Definitions

- 1.1 For the purpose of this chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates:
 - 1.1.1 "The Act" means the National Road Traffic Act 1996, as amended from time to time;
 - 1.1.2 "The Regulations" means any regulations promulgated under the Act.
- 1.2 The words and phrases defined in the Act and the Regulations shall, when used in these Bylaws, bear the same meanings, unless inconsistent with the context.

2. Use Of Roads Demarcated Into Traffic Lanes

- 2.1 When any roadway has been demarcated into traffic lanes, a driver of a vehicle shall drive so as to be entirely within a single traffic lane and shall not cause or permit his vehicle to encroach over any lane line demarcating such traffic lane, except when moving from one lane into or across another.
- 2.2 All vehicles proceeding along any public road demarcated into traffic lanes at less than the normal speed of traffic at the time and place and under the conditions then existing, all animal-drawn vehicles, bicycles and all heavy motor vehicles shall be driven in the left-hand traffic lane then available for traffic or as close as practicable to the left edge of the roadway, except when overtaking another vehicle proceeding in the same direction or when making a right-hand turn.

3. Vehicles Not To Be Driven On Sidewalks

No person shall drive, draw or propel any vehicle (other than a perambulator, invalid's chair or the like) upon any footpath or sidewalk designed for use by pedestrians, except when it is necessary to do so to cross (by the shortest route) any such sidewalk or footpath for the purpose of entering or leaving any property abutting thereon.

4. Roller Skating And Use Of Soap Box Carts

No person shall use rollerskates, skateboard, soapbox cart or any similar article to which rollers or wheels are fixed or cause or permit them to be used upon a public road or sidewalk provided however that the Council in its discretion authorise the use of such in connection with organised events.

5. Control Of Parking Places

Whenever the public or any number of persons are entitled or allowed to use, as a parking place, any area of land, including land which is not part of a public road or a public place, law enforcement officers shall, in cases of emergency or when it is desirable in the public interest, have authority to direct and regulate traffic thereon, and no person shall disregard the instructions of any law enforcement officer while so engaged.

6. Repair Of Motor Vehicles On Public Roads Prohibited

No person shall repair any motor vehicle in any public street or place within the Municipality; provided that this Bylaw shall not prohibit the carrying out of minor repairs necessitated by a temporary or sudden stoppage of such vehicle for the purpose of setting such vehicle in motion.

7. Excessive Noise

No person shall operate a motor vehicle upon a public road in such a manner as to cause any excess noise that can be avoided by the exercise of reasonable care on his part.

8. Parking Restrictions

8.1 No person operating or in charge of a vehicle on a public road shall —

8.1.1 allow such vehicle to remain stationary in a loading zone between the hours of 07:00 and 17:00 Mondays to Fridays and 07:00 to 12:00 Saturdays except where any such day is a Public Holiday or during such other restricted hours as may be specified in respect of any particular loading zone by a road traffic sign or marking.

8.1.1.1 in the case of a vehicle other than a goods vehicle, for more than five minutes continuously and only while actually loading or off-loading persons or goods and while a licensed driver is in attendance at such vehicle; or

8.1.1.2 in the case of a goods vehicle for more than thirty minutes continuously and only while the vehicle is being actually loaded or unloaded;

8.1.2 and no person shall keep any vehicle stationary in a loading zone for any other purpose. The driver of a vehicle, other than a goods vehicle, stationary in a loading zone shall remove such vehicle therefrom immediately upon being directed to do so by a law enforcement officer, notwithstanding that it has not been stationary therein for longer than the maximum period allowed in respect of a vehicle of that class.

8.1.2.1 in the case of a vehicle other than a bus, allow such vehicle to remain stationary in a bus stop between the hours of 06h00 and 18h00.

8.1.2.2 park such vehicle in any public road within the Municipality for a period beyond that indicated on any road traffic sign duly erected in terms of the Act or regulations as the case may be.

8.2 No driver or other person in charge of any vehicle which has been parked in a parking area defined as such by road traffic signs shall move such vehicle from the position in which it was parked and again park that vehicle within a distance of 22,9 metres of the place where it was so parked until an interval of thirty minutes shall have elapsed after so moving such vehicle..

8.3 No heavy motor vehicle designed, adopted or used for the conveyance of goods shall, without the written permission of the Chief Traffic Officer, be parked by any person between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. anywhere in the Municipality, except on private land or on those portions of the following public roads on which there have not been displayed road traffic signs regulating such parking.

8.4 No person shall park a vehicle upon a traffic island, unless directed to do so by a Law enforcement officer.

8.5 No dealer shall park or allow to be parked in any public road within the Municipality, any vehicle which has been placed in his custody or under his control or which is in his possession for the purpose of sale, exchange or garaging, in the course of any dealers' business carried on by him unless at the time such vehicle is being used for demonstration or testing purposes or is in the course of being delivered to the owner or purchaser thereof.

8.6 No person responsible for the control of a business of recovering or repairing vehicles shall park, cause or permit to be parked, in any public road or place within the Municipality any vehicle that is in an obvious state of disrepair which has been placed in his charge in the course of the said business.

9. Exemption Of Medical Practitioners and Certain Nurses From Parking Restrictions

9.1 A registered medical practitioner or nurse, shall be exempt from the provisions of any law relating to parking in force in the Umdoni Municipal area when using, on bona fide professional domiciliary visits, a motor vehicle on which is displayed a badge conforming with the requirements of section 9.2 hereof issued on the authority of the Chief Traffic Officer

9.2 The badge shall be a windscreen sticker badge of a design approved by the Chief Traffic Officer displaying on the face thereof, a serial number, and the name of the person to whom it is issued.

9.3 The badge shall be displayed on the lower nearside corner of the windscreen and shall have a pocket in which is inserted a white card showing the address at which the holder of the badge is actually making a professional domiciliary visit at the time the motor vehicle to which it is affixed is parked. The address shown on the card must be easily legible from outside the vehicle.

9.4 Written application for the issue of a badge shall be made in a form approved by the Chief Traffic Officer..

9.5 The Chief Traffic Officer shall keep a register in which he shall record the serial number allocated by him of the badge the issue of which has been authorised by him and the name of the holder.

9.6 No duplicate badge shall be issued without the prior consent of the Chief Traffic Officer.

9.7 Where the Chief Traffic Officer has reason to believe that any holder is abusing the privileges conferred by a badge he shall notify the issuing body which shall thereupon withdraw the badge from the holder and the privileges conveyed by the badge shall thereupon cease.

10. Prohibitions And Restrictions On Use Of Certain Roads By All Or Certain Classes Of Vehicles

10.1 Except with the written permission of the Chief Traffic Officer, no person shall operate any animal drawn vehicle on any public road within the Municipality.

10.2 In granting any permission in terms of (a) hereof, the Chief Traffic Officer may impose any restrictions or conditions that he may deem necessary in the interest of traffic.

11. Pedestrian Crossings

11.1 Where marked pedestrian crossings are in existence within an intersection, no pedestrian shall cross or attempt to cross such intersection except within any such marked pedestrian crossing.

11.2 Wherever a robot (or traffic control light signal) embodying pedestrian signals is in operation at an intersection, no pedestrian shall commence to cross the roadway in any pedestrian crossing at such intersection while the red light of a pedestrian signal is displayed in the direc-

tion opposite to that in which he is proceeding; provided that where no pedestrian signals are in operation at an intersection, but such intersection is controlled by a robot (or traffic control light signal), no pedestrian shall commence to cross the roadway in any pedestrian crossing at such intersection while the red light of such robot, or traffic control light signal is displayed in the direction opposite to that in which he is proceeding.

- 11.3 Wherever a robot (or traffic control light signal) embodying pedestrian signals is in operation at a pedestrian crossing elsewhere than at an intersection, no pedestrian shall commence to cross the roadway in such pedestrian crossing when the red light of a pedestrian signal is displayed in the direction opposite to that in which he is proceeding.
- 11.4 A pedestrian crossing the roadway within a demarcated pedestrian crossing, whether at an intersection or otherwise, shall walk on the left of such pedestrian crossing.
- 11.5 No person or persons shall sit or lie on any sidewalk, footpath or public road, neither shall any persons stand, congregate or walk so as to obstruct the movement of traffic or to the annoyance or inconvenience of the public after being requested by a law enforcement officer to move on or disperse.
- 11.6 No pedestrians, when in or upon a public road, shall carelessly, negligently or recklessly disregard or endanger his own safety or the safety of any person or vehicle using the public road.

12. Motor Vehicle Attendants

- 12.1 No person shall act as motor vehicle attendant within the Municipality, except under authority of a written permit granted by the Chief Traffic Officer, which permit the Chief Traffic Officer may grant, subject to such conditions as he may determine, or refuse.
- 12.2 Every permit granted in terms of section 12.1 shall, unless cancelled or suspended in terms of subsection 12.6, be valid until the 31st December of the year of issue.
- 12.3 No person authorised in terms of this Bylaw to act as a motor vehicle attendant shall charge an amount more than that determined by the Council from time to time for his services in connection with any one motor vehicle.
- 12.4 Every motor vehicle attendant shall, upon demand by a law enforcement officer or a member of the public who engages or proposes to engage his services, produce the permit issued to him in terms of subsection 12.1.
- 12.5 A permit granted in terms of subsection 12.1 hereof may be revoked or suspended by the Chief Traffic Officer if the holder thereof —
 - 12.5.1 commits a breach of this Bylaw or of any condition subject to which the permit was granted;
 - 12.5.2 leaves unattended any motor vehicle left in his care;
 - 12.5.2.1 while performing his duties as a motor vehicle attendant, is or becomes intoxicated;
 - 12.5.2.2 directs the driver of any motor vehicle into an area in which the parking or stopping of vehicles is prohibited;
 - 12.5.3 fails to observe or carry out the lawful instructions of any law enforcement officer.
- 12.6 With the exception of a person holding a permit issued in terms of section 12.1 hereof who has been authorised by the Chief Traffic Officer in writing specifically or generally to do so, or who is acting on the authority or under the control a law enforcement officer, no person shall —
 - 12.6.1 on more than one occasion within any period of 30 minutes direct or offer to direct the driver of any motor vehicle into any area on a public street or public place; or
 - 12.6.2 in a public street or public place make an offer to provide care for or supervision of a motor vehicle whilst it is parked in such street or place.
- 12.7 No person shall in a public street or public place —
 - 12.7.1 clean or wash any motor vehicle; or
 - 12.7.2 offer to clean or to wash any motor vehicle.
- 12.8 No person shall in a public street or public place inform or threaten the driver or person in charge of a motor vehicle that such vehicle will or may suffer damage or be stolen unless it is left in his care or under his supervision.
- 12.9 If on a charge of contravening any of the provisions of this section the accused person avers that the driver or person in charge of a motor vehicle made a request of him concerning the motor vehicle, the onus of proof in respect thereof shall rest upon the accused person.

13. Penalties

Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these Bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R200 in the case of a first conviction, or in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, for the same offence, a fine not exceeding R400, or in default of payment of any fine imposed in either case, imprisonment for any period not exceeding three months.

CHAPTER 11: SEASHORE AND PUBLIC AMENITIES BYLAWS

1. Applicability Of By Laws

These bylaws shall apply, save where the context otherwise requires, to the sea-shore and the sea along the whole of the coast of the Umdoni Municipality; to any beach area as defined; to any Admiralty Reserve and to any bathing pool constructed on the sea- and all public amenities within these areas.

2. Offences Relating, Nuisances, And Offensive Behaviour

- 2.1 Any person shall be guilty of an offence who —
 - 2.1.1 deposits or discharges upon the sea-shore, beach area or in the sea or in any bathing pool, any offal, rubbish or anything liable to be a nuisance or a danger to public safety or public health; or
 - 2.1.2 whilst suffering from any infectious or contagious disease enters or remains on the sea-shore or in the sea or in any bathing pool; or
 - 2.1.3 whilst upon or in the sea-shore, beach area or in the sea or in any bathing pool —
 - 2.1.3.1 uses any obscene, offensive or indecent language; or
 - 2.1.3.2 behaves in an offensive, improper or disorderly manner; or
 - 2.1.3.3 wilfully or negligently does any act which causes discomfort to other users of the sea-shore or the sea or any bathing pool, or is likely to cause a breach of the peace.
- 2.2 No person shall in or at a public amenity —
 - 2.2.1 dump, drop or place any refuse, rubble, material or any object or permit it to be done, except in a container provided for that purpose in or at the amenity;

2.2.2 pollute or contaminate in any way the water in any water feature, swimming bath, dam, river or water-course;

2.2.3 perform any act that may detrimentally affect the health or safety of any visitors to a public amenity.

2.3 No person shall, without the written consent of the Council having first been obtained erect or establish in or on a public amenity any structure, shelter or any thing else, except a caravan or tent erected for camping purposes on a site specifically set aside therefor by notice.

3. Prohibition Of Bathing Within Areas Considered Unsafe

3.1 Bathing within any part of the sea may be prohibited either as a permanent or as a temporary measure on the grounds that it is unsafe.

3.2 Bathing within any part of the sea may be prohibited by a lifesaver on duty, for so long as he may consider the condition of the sea unsafe.

3.3 Any permanent prohibition under this regulation shall be indicated by notice on the spot and any temporary prohibition by any other recognisable and intelligible marker at both ends of the prohibited area.

4. Offences Relating To Bathing

Any person shall be guilty of an offence who —

4.1 bathes in or from any area in which bathing has been prohibited in terms of section 3;

4.2 hangs onto, sits upon or causes to sink any safety ropes provided for the protection of bathers, or in any way interferes with such safety ropes or other appliances provided for the assistance of bathers in distress;

4.3 mounts, climbs upon, sits upon, hangs onto or in any way interferes with any shark preventive netting or appliance and/or any poles, uprights, structures, frames, barriers, cables and winch or winches all being ancillaries to such shark preventive netting or appliances.

4.4 enters or remains in any bathing pool contrary to a reasonable prohibition by the person having authority over or placed in charge of such bathing pool as evidenced by a notice on the spot.

5. Damage To Property

Any person who interferes with, misuses or damages any building, closet, shelter, changing booth, or other amenity provided for the use of the public, or who disregards, or, in contravention of directions as to the use to which the same may be put, fails to observe the terms of notices in any of the official languages, affixed to any such building, structure or amenity by this municipality or any person having authority to maintain such building, structure or amenity on the sea-shore or public amenity, shall be guilty of an offence.

6. Animals In A Beach Area

6.1 Any person who, within a designated beach area of the municipality, causes or allows any dog or other animal belonging to him or her or in his or her charge to enter or remain within such area or in the sea or in any bathing pool whereon or wherein the Council has by notice on the spot prohibited the presence of dogs or animals shall be guilty of an offence.

6.2 Any dog not under control or apparently not under control of any person may, if found within a designated beach area of municipality contrary to section 6.1 hereof, may be impounded by any member, employee or servant of the municipality and may be removed to a pound, there to be dealt with in accordance with the by-laws or regulations relating to the keeping of dogs at such pound.

6.3 Any person who causes or allows any horse, pony or other animal belonging to him or her or in his or her charge to enter or remain within a designated beach area or the sea-shore or in the sea within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, except with permission given in writing and subject to such terms and conditions as the Council may deem fit to impose, shall be guilty of an offence.

7. Firearms

Any person who discharges a firearm from the seashore, any beach area or the sea shall be guilty of an offence: provided that it shall not be an offence if a firearm is used —

7.1 by a member, employee or servant of this municipality or a lifesaver to kill or repel sharks;

7.2 in the vicinity of any bathing amenity, provided by any person on the sea-shore, by such person or his deputy to kill or repel sharks;

7.3 during competitions organised by lifesavers or during sport meetings on the sea-shore or in the beach area and firing of blank cartridges;

7.4 for the collection of specimen of marine life or birds or animals for scientific purposes;

8. Interference With Notice Boards

Any person, other than a lifesaver or a person authorised to do so by the Council, who moves, defaces or otherwise interferes with any notice board, notice or marker erected, posted or placed on the sea-shore or beach area by the Council, or by its direction, or by any life-saver, in terms of these bylaws shall be guilty of an offence.

9. Prohibition Of Entertainment And Trade

Any person who, for reward or gain conducts an entertainment or business or trade of any sort on the seashore, beach area or in the sea, without the written permission given by the Council on such terms and conditions as in each case may by the Council be deemed fit, shall be guilty of an offence.

10. Vehicles On The Sea-Shore

10.1 Any person shall be guilty of an offence that, within the area of jurisdiction of this municipality and without the written consent of the Council introduces into or rides or drives any motor vehicle, animal-drawn vehicle or bicycle onto the seashore or any beach areas

10.2 Section 10.1 shall not apply in respect of the person in charge of any ambulance whilst lawfully in use as such, or in respect of any vehicle used in lieu of an ambulance in time of emergency, or of any vehicle used by any organ of state, the National Sea Rescue Institute; the KwaZuluNatal Sharks Board or service utility in pursuance of official duties.

11. Life-Saving Devices

11.1 Any person, other than a lifesaver or, a member, employee or servant of the municipality, who, save in time of emergency, touches, handles or in any way makes use of or damages any life-line, lifebuoy, or any other life-saving appliance, installed or maintained upon the sea-shore, any beach area or in the sea, shall be guilty of an offence.

11.2 Any person who impairs or impedes the operation of any life-saving appliance or device while it is in use on the seashore any beach area or in the sea shall be guilty of an offence.

12. Control Of Boats

12.1 The Council may within the municipal area —

- 12.1.1 set aside by notice on the spot, a place or places on the sea-shore and any beach area for the launching, landing, beaching, keeping, letting or hiring of boats, jet skis or craft;
- 12.1.2 set aside by notice on the spot, a place or places for the exclusive use of different types of boats or craft or for the use only of boats or craft belonging to members of boat clubs;
- 12.1.3 prohibit the use or operation of any boat, jet ski or craft, or type thereof, from certain parts of the sea-shore, and may differentiate between boats, jet skis or craft belonging to or used by members of boat clubs and those belonging to or used by non-members of such clubs;
- 12.1.4 make the operation or use of boats, jet skis or craft or certain types thereof, within or from any part of the sea-shore, the sea or any tidal lagoon, subject to its written permission granted on such terms and conditions as it may deem fit to impose; and
- 12.1.5 authorise any lifesaver or person appointed in terms of bylaw 19 to prohibit the use of any boat, jet ski or craft within or on any part of the sea for so long as he/she may consider the condition of the sea unsafe or that the use of such boat, jet ski or craft is likely to cause discomfort or injury to other users of the sea or sea-shore, or is likely to lead to a breach of the peace.
- 12.2 Any person who launches, lands, beaches, keeps, lets or hires or otherwise uses any boat, jet ski or craft contrary to bylaw 13.1 hereof shall be guilty of an offence unless such act is done in an emergency or in order to save life.

13. Control Of Surf-Riding And Wind-Surfing

- 13.1 Surf-riding or wind-surfing in any part of the sea adjacent to the municipal area may be prohibited by the Council
 - 13.1.1 either temporarily or permanently, or
 - 13.1.2 temporarily by a lifesaver or a Law enforcement officer,
 - 13.1.3 on the grounds that it is unsafe or is likely to cause discomfort or injury to other users of the sea-shore or the sea or a breach of the peace.
- 13.2 Any permanent prohibition shall be indicated by notice on the spot at both ends of the prohibited area and any temporary prohibition shall periodically be brought to attention by the use of a public address system or by personal warning.
- 13.3 Any person who surf-rides or windsurfs in contravention of any prohibition contemplated by section 13.1 hereof shall be guilty of an offence.

14. Control Of Camping

- 14.1 The Council may, by notice on the spot, prohibit camping on any part of the seashore or any beach area
- 14.2 Any person who erects a tent or camps on the seashore, or any beach area without the written permission of the Council, shall be guilty of an offence.

15. Control Of Anglers

- 15.1 No person shall fish or angle from any part of the seashore within the municipal area that the Council, by notice on the spot, declares to be an area in which fishing or angling is prohibited. Where fishing or angling is not so prohibited no person shall throw, cast or swing any line or gear in such a manner as to cause danger or annoyance to any other person.
- 15.2 No person shall leave any bait, fishhook or refuse on the seashore.
- 15.3 Any person failing to abide by or comply with the foregoing shall be guilty of an offence.

16. Control Of Fires

Any person who kindles a fire on the sea-shore or any beach area without obtaining the prior written permission of the Council, which permission may be given subject to such terms and conditions as the Council may deem fit to impose, shall be guilty of an offence.

17. Control Of Piers, Groynes, Etc.

Any person, other than a member, employee, or servant of this municipality whilst on duty, who enters upon any pier, groyne or other structure erected for the protection of the sea-shore within the municipal area, except with the written permission of the Council first had and obtained shall be guilty of an offence.

18. Promenade

- 18.1 No person may bring onto or drive or ride on any promenade any bicycle, skateboard, roller skate, motor cycle, vehicle or transport device provided that this is not applicable to people confined to a wheelchair or in the case of bicycles, to children under the age of 10 years.

19. Penalty

- 19.1 Any person who —
 - 19.1.1 contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these bylaws;
 - 19.1.2 fails to comply any lawful direction of a law enforcement officer given to him or her in terms of these bylaws;
 shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment as set out below.
- 19.2 The fines and penalties applicable to offences in terms of these bylaws are;
 - 19.2.1 Upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991), or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 14 days.
 - 19.2.2 In the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R100 as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 1991, (Act No. 101 of 1991);
 - 19.2.3 Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R1000, as adjusted from time to time in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, (Act No. 101 of 1991) or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 days.
- 19.3 A Court convicting a person of an offence in terms of these bylaws may impose an alternative sentence in lieu of a fine or imprisonment.

CHAPTER 12: JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law relating to Magistrates Courts, a Magistrate shall have jurisdiction, on application by the Council, to make an Order for the enforcement of any of the provisions of the bylaws contained in this code or of any approval.

CHAPTER 13: SAVING AND REPEALS

These bylaws repeal and replace all other bylaws listed hereunder hitherto applied in the areas now under the jurisdiction of the Umdoni Municipality, provided that any application for permissions made prior to the promulgation of these bylaws shall be considered by the Council in terms of these bylaws; provided further that anything unlawfully done and not complying with these bylaws shall remain unlawful:

1. Bylaws relating to the keeping of animals and birds
2. Bylaws relating to businesses
3. Bylaws relating to cemeteries
4. Bylaws relating to encroachments
5. Bylaws relating to environmental Health
6. Bylaws relating to foodstuffs
7. Bylaws relating to nuisances
8. Bylaws relating to public amenities and seashore
9. Bylaws relating to refuse removal.

No. 11, 2006

27 kuNtulikazi 2006

UMASIPALA WASEMDONI

ISAZISO siyakhishwa sokuthi uMkhandlu kaMasipala waseMdoni usuphasise iMithethodolobha clandelayo eshicilelwe ulwazi lwawonkewonke ngokuhambisana nesigaba 13 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya.

iMithethodolobha izoqala ukusebenza ngesikhathi sokushicilelwa kwayo.

uMphathi kaMasipala
uMasipala waseMdoni

Usuku

ITHEBULA LOKUQUKETHWE YIMITHETHO KAMASIPALA WASEMDONI**ISAHLUKO 1: IZINCAZELO ZEMITHETHO KAMASIPALA****ISAHLUKO 2: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YEZILWANE, IZINYONI KANYE NEZILWANE EZIFUYWE EKHAYA**

1. Okunqatshiwe
2. Izakhiwe ezigcina izilwane noma ezigcina izinyoni
3. Izidingo ezijwayelekile zokugcina izilwane kanye nezinyoni endaweni
4. Izindlu zezinja kanye namakati
5. Izindlu zamajuba kanye nezindlu zokufuya izinyoni
6. Okwejwayelekile
7. Ukungena kanye nokuhlolwa
8. Izaziso
9. Amacala

ISAHLUKO 3: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YAMABHIZINISI

1. Izincazelo
2. Amalayisensi adingeka emabhizinisini athile
3. Okunqatshiwe
4. Ukuhweba emgwaqeni
5. Izivimbelo zokuhwebela ezindaweni ezithile
6. Ukugcizelelwa komthetho
7. Amacala

ISAHLUKO 4: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YAMATHUNA

2. Izincazelo
3. Izidingo zokulahlwa kwesidumbu
4. Isicelo sokungcwaba
5. Ukubekisa ithuna
6. Ukuhlehlisa noma ukuhoxisa ukungcwaba
7. Isibalo sezidumbu ebhokisini
8. Ukungcwaba kanye nokungcwaba okulandelayo
9. Amalungelo omuntu ozimele
10. Ubukhulu bethuna
11. Ukunwetshwa kanye nokushona kwethuna
12. Amabhokisi
13. Ukumbozwa kwamabhokisi
14. Izikhwama zesidumbu
15. Inkonzo noma inkonzo yesikhumbuzo

16. Ukuphathwa kwemoto zemingwabo emathuneni
17. Ukuthuthwa kwamabhokisi kanye nezidumbu
19. Isikhathi senkonzo
20. Amahora okungwaba
21. Imibandela yokumba isidumbu
22. Ukumbiwa kanye nokungwaba futhi
23. Ukusithwa kokumbiswa kwesidumbu
24. Ingadi yamathuna kanye nokunye okusethuneni
25. Ukubekwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo
26. Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ongemuhle
27. Imibhalo yemisebenzi yesikhumbuzo
28. Ukudilizwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo
29. Izidingo ezijwayelekile zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo
30. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yongwengwe
31. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yesikhumbuzo 30
32. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yokubeka umzimba wetshe 30
33. Ukungwaba kanye nokumbiwa komlotha 30
34. Ukusetshenziswa kwezingosi kanye nezikhala, ukufakelwa kwesikhumbuzo
35. Imingwabo yabafokazana kanye nabampofu
36. Izenzo ezinqatshelwe
37. Umshwana wenhlawulo

ISAPHLUKO 5: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKWENGEZA ISAKHIWO

1. Izincacelo
2. Imvume edingekayo yoMkhandlu
3. Imibandela yokuyengeza isakhiwo
4. Izinsika
5. Amabhalikhoni kanye namafasitela amakhulu
6. Isiza, insika, izingcingo zokwakha kanye nezinti zokwakha
7. Imipheme engasemakhoneni
8. Ukuvuleka kwesitubhu
9. Ukugcina, ukususa kanye nokuqashisa
10. Ukwengeza kwesakhiwo okumiswe ngaphambi kwesakhiwo
11. Ukufakwa kwezicelo
12. Amacala kanye nezinhlawulo

ISAPHLUKO 6: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YEMPILO YEMVELO

1. Ukugwenywa kwezinkathazo zempilo
2. Ukuphathwa kokungcola okuphathelele nempilo
3. Uhwebo kanye nokusebenzisa indawo
4. Ukungena kanye nokuhlola
5. Ukunikezwa isaziso
6. Amacala

ISAPHLUKO 7: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPATHELENE NOKUDLA

1. Okwejwayelekile
2. Ukwakha, ukugcina, ukudayisa kanye nokuthuthwa kwezinkwa kanye nokudla okubhakiwe
3. Ukudayiswa kanye nokuthuthwa kwenyama, ufishi kanye nezinkukhu
4. Ukuhlolwa kokudla kanye nomuntu okuphethe
5. Ukugcinwa komthetho

ISAPHLUKO 8: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPATHELENE NENKATHAZO

1. Inkathazo etholakala ezindaweni zokuhlala
2. Ukulahlwa kwadoti nodoti
3. Inkathazo endaweni yomphakathi
4. Ukuziphatha okungavunyelwe
5. Amacala

ISAPHLUKO 9: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKUSUSWA KWADOTI

1. Ukuqoqwa nokususwa kwadoti
2. Imigqomo yokufaka udoti
3. Okumelwe kwenziwe umhlali noma umnikazi
4. Ukuqoqwa nokususwa kwadoti

5. Ukulethwa kwezikhwama ezilahlwayo zikaplastiki
6. Ukufinyeleleka ezindaweni zokuhlala
7. Ukunqwabelana kwadoti
8. Ukususwa nokulahlwa kwadoti yengadi, eyasekhaya ethile/ eseceleni nemfucuza emafufununu
9. Okufanele kwenziwe umakhi wemfucuza
10. Ukulahlwa kwadoti kamakhi
11. Udoti elungele ukutshenziswa
12. Amandla esiphathimandla sezokwelapha nezempilo okuvumela udoti ukuba kubhekwanayo ngasese
13. Ukususwa kwadoti noma izinto ezicasulayo emgqaqweni
14. Ukwaziswa ngokubungwa kwadoti yezimbongi
15. Ukubekwa kwadoti yalapho okwakhiwa khona impahla okungekho emthethweni
16. Ukususwa kwadoti yalapho yezimbongi
17. Ukungcola okuwuketshezi
18. Udoti eluketshezi
19. Ukubuyiselwa kwezindleko
20. Okwenziwa endaweni yokulahlala
21. Ubunikazi bemfucuza
22. Amacala nenhlawulo
23. Izinhlawulo

ISAHLUKO 10: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPHATHELENE NOKUHAMBA KWEZIMOTO EMGWAQENI

1. Incazelo
2. Ukutshenziswa kwemigwaqo enqunyelwe ukuba imigwaqo yokuhamba kwezimoto
3. Izimoto azivunyelwe ukuba zishayelwe kwiphevimenti
4. Ukusetshenziswa kwesiketi samasondo kanye nezingqola ezakhiwe ngamabhokisi ensipho
5. Ukulawulwa kwendawo yokupaka (indawo yokugcina imoto)
6. Ukulawula ukukhandwa kwezimoto endaweni yomphakathi
7. Umsindo Oweqile
8. Izivimbelo zokupaka
9. Inkululeko yabasebenza njengodokotela kanye nabanye nonesi ezindaweni zokupaka ezivinjelwe
10. Ukuvinjelwa kanye nokumiswa ekusetshenzisweni kweminye imigwaqo ngazo zonke izinhlobo zezimoto
11. Ukweqa umgwaqo kwabantu abahamba ngezinyawo
12. Ababheki bezimoto nezithuthuthu
13. Inhlawulo

ISAHLUKO 11 : IMITHETHO DOLOBHA YO SEBE LOLWANDLE NEZINDAWO EZISETSHENZISWA NGUMPHAKATHI

1. Ukusebenza kwemithethodolobha
2. Amacala aphaathelene, inkathazo kanye nokuziphatha okucunulayo
3. Ukunqatshwa kokugeza ezindaweni ezithathwa njengezingaphephile
4. Amacala aphaathelene nokugeza
5. Ukonakalisa Impahla
6. Izilwane osebeni Lolwandle
7. Izibhamu
8. Ukuphazanyiswa kwamabhodi ezaziso
9. Ukwengqatshelwa kwemidlalo nohwebo
10. Izimoto ogwini lolwandle
11. Izinto zokusindisa impilo
12. Ukulawulwa kwezikebhe
13. Ukulawula ukuhlamba untanta noma ukuhlamba usebenzisa umoya
14. Ukulawulwa kokugxunyeka kwamátende
15. Ukulawulwa kwabadobi
16. Ukulawulwa kwemililo
17. Ukulawulwa kwezinsika zamatshe izimpola njll
18. Indawo yokuvakasha
19. Isijezo

ISAHLUKO 12: UKUBA SEMANDLENI

ISAHLUKO 13: UKUVIKELWA NOKUCHITHWA

ISAHLUKO 1: IZINCAZELO ZEMITHETHO KAMASIPALA

Kule mithetho kamasipala, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile:-

- 1.1 "Isilwane" kusho noma yiliphi ihhashi, umnyuzi, imvu, imbuzi, imbongolo, inkomo noma ingulube kanye nenye imfuyo, isilwane esihuquzelayo

- noma isilwane sasendle, noma esemvelo noma esivela kwelinye izwe;
- 1.2 **"Ukusungulwa kwendawo yokuhlala"** kusho noma yiphi indawo lapho kuhlinzekelwa ngokuqashiswa kwendawo, ehlinzeka noma engahlinzeki ngokudla kanye noma ngaphezulu ngosuku, esetshenziselwa ukuzuza, kodwa engabandakanyi izindawo ezibhaliswe ngokusemthethweni njengehhotela ngaphansi kwanoma yimuphi umthetho, noma ehlinzeka ngokuqashiswa kwendawo ehlinzeka noma engahlinzeki ngokudla kanye noma ngaphezulu ngosuku futhi enemibhede engaphansi kwemihlanu eqashisayo, noma engahlinzeki ngokudla futhi enamakamelo angaphansi kwamathathu aqashisayo noma ahloselwe ukuqashisa;
 - 1.3 **"Okuvunywe"** kusho okuvunywe nguMkhandlu, noma yikomidi loMkhandlu, noma amakhansela noma iziphathimandla ezisebenza ngokwamandla abiwe kuzo; futhi "ukuvuma" kusho incazelo efanayo;
 - 1.4 **"Umbhaki"** kusho noma yimuphi umuntu ohweba noma onebhizinisi lokukhiqiza, ukwenza noma ukugcina noma yisiphi isinkwa noma imikhiqizo yokubhaka;
 - 1.5 **"Indawo yasolwandle"** kusho indawo egudle ulwandle ekhonjwe nguMkhandlu ngesaziso kuleyo ndawo futhi ebandakanya noma yiluphi "ulwandle" njengoba kuhlangezwe ohlamvini 1 loHlelo 5B loMthethosisekelo;
 - 1.6 **"Unqenqema lwasemathuneni"** kusho indawo ekhonkiwe lapho kumiswe isikhumbuzo;
 - 1.7 **"Indawo yonqenqema lwasemathuneni"** kusho indawo esemathuneni ebekwe eceleni ngoMkhandlu lapho kumiswe isikhumbuzo phezu konqenqema;
 - 1.8 **"Umngcele"** kusho noma yimuphi umuntu oqashisa ngendawo yokuhlala noma ongumnini wendawo ngenhloso yokuzuza ehlinzeka ngendawo kanye nokudla ngokusungulwa kwendawo yokuhlala;
 - 1.9 **"Udoti wesakhiwo"** kusho udoti obangelwe ukubhidliza, ukumba noma ukwakha endaweni;
 - 1.10 **"Udoti oyingqaba"** kusho udoti ongeke wagcinke emgqomeni ngenxa yesisindo, ukuma, ubukhulu noma owakheke wamningi okwesikhashana ongagcinke emgqomeni kadoti noma esitsheni sawo, kodwa awuyukubandakanya udoti kamakhi noma yimuphi omunye udoti wasekhaya obangelwe ukusebenza;
 - 1.11 **"Ukungcwaba"** kusho ukungcwaba noma ukugqithsha emhlabeni noma ngayiphi indlela yokungcwaba futhi kubandakanya noma yiphi indlela yokulahlwa komzimba;
 - 1.12 **"Indlela yokungcwaba"** kusho indlela ekhishwe ngokoMthetho wokuBhaliswa kokuZalwa kanye nokuFa;
 - 1.13 **"Ibhizinisi"** kusho noma yisiphi isenzo sokudayisa, esenziwa ngobuchwepheshe noma ngokuhweba, kubandakanya noma yikuphi ukuhweba kwasemgwaqeni;
 - 1.14 **"Ubhusha"** kusho noma yimuphi umuntu ohweba noma onebhizinisi lokuthengisa ngenyama kanye namathumbu anoma yisiphi isilwane ukuthi kudliwe, lapha okuchazwe ngokuthi inyama;
 - 1.15 **"Ikati"** kusho isilwane esincane esifuyiwe ekhaya esiwuhlobo lwengwe;
 - 1.16 **"Indlu yekati"** kusho ukusungulwa kwendawo lapho kugcinwe amakati futhi kubandakanya isikidi lapho kugcinwe amakati;
 - 1.17 **"Indawo yamathuna"** kusho indawo yamathuna echaza njengoba kuhlangezwe oHlelweni 5B loMthethosisekelo futhi okubandakanya nanoma yimuphi umhlaba noma ingxenye yamasipala ebekwe eceleni nguMkhandlu eyibekela ukungcwathwa kwezidumbu;
 - 1.18 **"Isikhungo sokunakekelwa kwezingane"** kusho noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma indawo eginelwe noma esetshenziselwa, ukwakha imali noma ngezinye izindlela, ukunakekelwa okwesikhashana noma ngezikhathi ezithile kwezingane ezingaphansi kweminyaka eyishumi nesishiyagalombili ngaphandle kwabazali, kodwa engabandakanyi indawo yesikole yokugcina izingane, ihostela lesikole nanoma yikuphi ukusungulwa okugcinwe noma okusetshenziselwa ukufunda noma ukuqeqeshwa kwezingane futhi-ephethwe noma ebhalisiwe noma evunye nguHulumeni;
 - 1.19 **"Isifo esithathelanayo"** kusho noma yisiphi isifo, esithathelana ngokuthintana ngqo noma ngokungathintani ngqo nanoma yimuphi umuntu ophethwe yisifo siya komunye omuntu;
 - 1.20 **"uMkhandlu"** kusho umthetho noma igunya lomkhandlu ophethe kuMasipala waseMdoni kanye nanoma yiliphi ikomidi noma umuntu onikezwe umyalelo noma amandla, umsebenzi owabiwe ngokuhambisana noma ngokuhlongozwa esigabeni 59 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) noma, lapho kunesidingo, kusho uMasipala waseMdoni osubaluliwe;
 - 1.21 **"Ikhansela"** kusho ilungu lomkhandlu; kaMasipala waseMdoni;
 - 1.22 **"Isikebhe"** kusho noma yisiphi isikebhe noma isikebhe esihamba ngomoya;
 - 1.23 **"Izinsalela ezishisiwe"** kusho umlotha osale emuva kokushiswa kwesidumbu;
 - 1.24 **"Indawo yokulahlala udoti"** kusho indawo yokulahlala udoti ephethwe nguMkhandlu noma evunye ngalezi zinhloso yisiPhathimandla esiPhethe;
 - 1.25 **"Inja"** kushoinja yesilisa noma yesifazane;
 - 1.26 **"Isilwane esifuywe ekhaya"** kusho ikati nomainja efuywe ekhaya;
 - 1.27 **"Udoti wasekhaya"** kusho udoti okhiqizwa noma odaleka endaweni yokuhlala, kanye nendle nobulongwe banoma yisiphi isilwane noma inyoni efuyiwe ekhaya, kodwa awuyukubandakanya isihlabathi, umhlaba, uketshezi, umanyolo noma isidumbu sesilwane noma yiluphi olunye uhlobo lukadoti wasekhaya;
 - 1.28 **"Ukulahlwa"** kusho ukulahlwa kukadoti nganoma yiphi indlela engaphandle kwendlela esemthethweni futhi kubandakanya, ngokungenamkhawulo ukwenza okulandelayo, ukufaka, ukukhipha, ukuchitha udoti, noma ngabe usesitsheni, endaweni noma kunoma yiphi indawo, noma emphakathini noma endaweni yomnini, kubandakanya, kodwa ngaphandle kwendawo engenamini, emifuleni, ezindaweni zamanzi, ezindaweni zokuhamba kwendle kanye nasemapayipini amanzi, kodwa kukhipha ukulahlala udoti okunencazelo yakho;
 - 1.29 **"Ukwengezwa kwesakhiwo"** kusho noma yini eyisakhiwo eyakhiwe endaweni kamasipala, noma endaweni ephethwe uMkhandlu, noma indawo lapho umklami womhlaba noma elinye ilungelo lokusebenzisa umhlaba obhaliswe ngaphansi koMkhandlu;
 - 1.30 **"Ukumbiwa kwesidumbu"** kusho ukususwa kwesidumbu ethuneni laso;
 - 1.31 **"Umthengisi kafishi"** kusho noma yimuphi umuntu ohweba noma onebhizinisi lokudayisa inyama yanoma yimuphi ufishi ukuthi udlwe ngabantu;
 - 1.32 **"Ingadi yesikhumbuzo"** kusho indawo esemathuneni ebekelwe ukumiswa kwemisebenzi yesikhumbuzo, yokubeka noma yokuchitha umlotha;
 - 1.33 **"Udoti wengadi"** kusho udoti owakheke ngezizathu-zokusebenza engadini okujwayelekile noma endaweni, njengokusika utshani, amahlamvu, izitshalo, izimbali, ukhula, ukugunda izihlahla, ukubiya kanye nokunye okucishe kufane okungenaso isisindo esikhulu;
 - 1.34 **"Isithuthi sezimpahla"** kusho imoto engeyona imoto encane noma ibhasi, eyakhelwe ukuthutha izimpahla emgwaqeni womphakathi futhi kubandakanya inqola yeloli, isithuthuthu noma isithuthu esinamasondo amathathu;
 - 1.35 **"Ithuna"** kusho ingxenye yomhlaba ebekelwe ukungcwathwa kwesidumbu endaweni yasemathuneni futhi kubandakanya amakhanda amatshe amathuna noma yini ephathelene naleyo ndawo kanye nanoma yisiphi isakhiwo esikuleyo ndawo noma esiphathelene naleyo ndawo;
 - 1.36 **"Ithuna lomzabalazo"** kusho ithuna lomuntu oshone ngesikhathi elwela izwe;
 - 1.37 **"Inkathazo yempilo"** kusho isenzo, isimo, izindawo noma into lapho kukhona okugobhozayo, umusi, ukunuka kwamakhemikhali, iphunga elibi,

- umsindo, ukuzamazama, ukushisa, udoti, imikhiqizo kadoti, ukungcola, amakhemikhali, ukuguthola *microbial*, izilwanyana eziyinkathazo, ukukhula ngokweqile kwezitshalo, ukwentula kokuhlanzeka okufanele, ukungena komoya, ukukhanyisa, isimo noma esibangelwa okunye okuthile noma isenzo esithile, kusembonweni wesiPhathimandla sezeMpilo noma umsebenzi ogunyazwe ngumasipala, okunobungozi empilweni noma okukhubazayo futhi, ngaphandle kokukhubaza okubaluliwe, kubandakanya nezindawo zokugcina iziphahla, ukwabiwa noma ukuphathwa kwamanzi angaseishenziswa ngabantu ngezinhloso zokusebenzisa ekhaya noma ukuwaphuza kubandakanya amanzi uqobo adungekile.
- 1.38 "IsiPhathimandla sezeMpilo" kusho isiphathimandla sezempilo njengoba kuchaziwe eMthethweni wezeMpilo No. 63 ka 1997;
- 1.39 "Isithuthi esinesisindo esikhulu" kusho isithuthi noma izimoto eziningi ezinesisindo esikhulu lapho zinesisindo esingamakhilogramu angu 3, 500;
- 1.40 "Iqhawe" kusho umuntu owenze ubuqhawe enzela izwe futhi wanikezwa igama lokubuqhawe nguMkhandlu;
- 1.41 "Umuntu ompofu" kusho umuntu ontulayo obulawe yizimo zobuphofu, noma uma singekho isihlobo noma omunye umuntu, isikhungo sezenhlalakahle noma isikhungo esizimele esingaphethwe uhulumeni singathwala izindleko zokumngcwaba noma zokushiswa kwesidumbu somuntu oshonile futhi "isishoni" kusho incazelo efanayo;
- 1.42 "Ukukhululwa kobuphofu" kusho usizo olutholakala ekungcwabeni noma ekushishweni kwesidumbu somuntu ompofu;
- 1.43 "Udoti wasembonini" kusho udoti oqinile obangelwe ukusebenza okwenzeka endaweni engena ngaphansi kwencazelo "yezimboni" echazwe eMthethweni weMbandela eWayelekile yoMsebenzi, 1983 (uMithetho No. 3 ka 1983) kodwa ngeke yabandakanya udoti womakhi, udoti othile wemboni noma udoti obangelwe ukuhweba;
- 1.44 "Indiza encane" kusho indiza engeqile ema- 3m ubude futhi engathwala abantu abangaphezulu kwababili, eyakhiwele uzilibazisa, futhi "ukuhamba ngendiza encane" kusho okufanayo;
- 1.45 "Indlu yenja" kusho noma yini esunguliwe lapho kugcinwa khona izinja, ziqeqeshwa futhi kubandakanya noma yisiphi isikidi esigcina izinja;
- 1.46 "Indawo eqondile ephansi" kusho indawo emathuneni ebekwe eceleni nguMkhandlu lapho kwenziwa izikhumbuzo ngokubeka unqenqema lwe-sikhumbuzo;
- 1.47 "Isiphathimandla sezomthetho" kusho umsebenzi kaMasipala oqokwe nguMkhandlu ukuthi asebenzise iMithethodolobha yawo futhi enekhadi lokusebenza elikhishwe nguMkhandlu ngokufungelwa, noma yiliphi ilungu leMisebenzi yamaPhoyisa aseNingizimu Afrika noma iphoyisa lika-masipala; noma yisiphi isiphathimandla sezoxolo; noma yiliphi iphoyisa lomgwaqo eliqokwe ngokoMthetho wokuHamba kweziMoto eMgwaqeni, 1989;
- 1.48 "Indawo yongwengwe" kusho indawo esemathuneni ebekwe eceleni nguMkhandlu lapho kwenziwa izikhumbuzo ngokubeka ikhanda letshe kuphela;
- 1.49 "Umnini wesithuthi esinelayisensi" kusho umnikazi wesithuthi esinelayisensi ongumnini welayisensi ekhona ekhishwe ngokwalo mthetho;
- 1.50 "Umsizi wezempilo" kusho noma yimuphi oqashwe noma oqokwe ngumasipala ukuthi asebenze futhi kubandakanya noma yiliphi ilungu likaSosesheni wabaSizi bezeMpilo abaBhukudayo eNingizimu Afrika noma yisiphi isigungu esisebenza ngokusiza kwezempilo noma ophathe-lene nokusiza kwezempilo;
- 1.51 "Isitifiketi sezeMpilo" kusho isitifiketi esisayinwe ngudokotela;
- 1.52 "IsiPhathimandla sezeMpilo" kusho umuntu owenza lo msebenzi izikhathi nezikhathi ngobuqatha;
- 1.53 "Udokotela" kusho umuntu obhalise njengodokotela ngaphansi komthetho ophathelene nokubhaliswa kwabantu abangodokotela;
- 1.54 "Udoti ophathelene nezempilo" kubandakanya noma yimuphi udoti, okhubazayo noma cha, obangelwe ukusebenza kwadokotela, ukuhlizwa, izinqubo zaselabhorethi yabantu noma yezilwane; izinto ezisetshenzisiwe ngodokotela noma yini enye impahla engase ibangele ukwanda kwa-magciwane noma ukugula, impahla eyonakalayo noma engonakali, kubandakanya nempahla yobudokotela engabangela ukusikeka, okokub-hoboza noma okokujova, izimpahla zasefamasi esezihlale isikhathi eside noma ezindala kakhulu noma ezigcinwe ngendlela engafanele noma ezingasadingeki, udoti wamakhemikhali e-*genotoxic* nokusetshenziselwe ezimpilo kanye nokunye;
- 1.55 "Indawo yesikhumbuzo" kusho indawo yasemathuneni ebekwe eceleni ukuze kubekwe izikhumbuzo;
- 1.56 "Udonga lwesikhumbuzo" kusho noma udonga olusemathuneni olusetshenziselwa ukubekwa kwamagama abantu abashonile;
- 1.57 "Imisebenzi yesikhumbuzo" kusho noma yiliphi itshe lesikhumbuzo, amatshe, unqenqema noma yimiphi eminye imisebenzi emisiwe noma ehloselwe ukumiswa kunoma yimaphi amathuna noma ukushiswa kwesidumbu emiswe njengesikhumbuzo somuntu owashona futhi kuban-dakanya umzimba wetshe lesikhumbuzo futhi omboze ithuna;
- 1.58 "Umqaphi wesithuthi" kusho umuntu ngokucelwa noma ngemvume yomuntu osebenzisa isithuthi ngesikhathi sipakile emgwaqeni wom-phakathi;
- 1.59 "Indawo kaMasipala" kusho indawo ephethwe ngokomthetho nguMkhandlu kaMasipala waseMdoni;
- 1.60 "Umphathi kaMasipala" kusho umuntu oqokwe nguMkhandlu waseMdoni ngokwesigaba 82 soMithetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weZakhiwo zoMasipala, 1998 futhi kubandakanya umuntu osebenza kulesi sikhundla;
- 1.61 "Umasipala" kusho indawo ephethwe nguMasipala waseMdoni futhi kubandakanya indawo yasolwandle esendaweni kamasipala noma ehlangene nayo;
- 1.62 "NGO" kusho iNhlangothi engaphethwe nguHulumeni;
- 1.63 "Indle" kusho ukuzikhulula komuntu okungenziwa ngendlela engaphilisa kahle abantu;
- 1.64 "Isaziso esisendaweni" kusho isaziso kunoma yiluphi ulimi olusemthethweni olusetshenziswa kuleyo ndawo kamasipala esibekwe endaweni egqamile futhi sagcinwa ngendlela efanele;
- 1.65 "Inkathazo" kusho noma yisiphi isimo, into, isenzo, noma ukweqiwa komthetho okukhathazayo noma okukhubazayo noma okuvame ukuphaza-misa ukuphepha, ukuziphatha kahle, uxolo noma impilo yendawo kamasipala noma yini enye; noma amalungelo noma okuzwakalayo, okuvume-lana nesimo, ukuthula noma ukuthula kwasendaweni engaphansi kwamasipala futhi kubandakanya noma yisiphi isenzo, ukukhangisa noma ukushicilela okuqondene nokuziphatha kahle komphakathi;
- 1.66 "Impahla engathandeki" kusho noma yimuphi udoti wengadi, udoti, impahla elahlwayo, ukungcola, insimbi engasasebenzi endala, into, umshi-ni ongasasebenzi, imoto kanye nezinye izithuthi kubandakanya nezimpahla ezingasasetshenziswa, udoti ovela kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo okuset-shenzelwa kuso kubandakanya impahla entsha nendala noma yini eqinile, eluketshezi noma engumoya engabangela inkathazo futhi engabangela inkathazo emphakathini;
- 1.67 "Umnini" maqondana nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo kusho futhi kubandakanya noma yimuphi umuntu ohlala endaweni okukhulunywa ngayo; noma nanoma yimuphi umuntu onelungelo lokusebenzisa leyo ndawo; noma yimuphi umuntu ophethe noma ophethe leyo ndawo;
- 1.68 "Okwangaphakathi kwesilwane" kusho ikhanda, izimpondo, izinyawo kanye nokwangaphakathi kwanoma yisiphi isilwane;
- 1.69 "Okucunulayo" kusho isimo esiphathelene nobungozi bempilo noma esingaba nobungozi empilweni;
- 1.70 "Izikhathi zokusebenza" kusho uMsombuluko kuya kuLwesihlanu ngesikhathi 07h00 kuya ku-16h00 ngaphandle kwemiGqibelo, amaSonto kanye namaHolidi oMphakathi;

- 1.71 **"IsiPhathimandla esiPhethe"** kusho umuntu oqokwe nguMkhandlu isikhathi nesikhathi noma ogunyazwe ukusebenzela uMkhandlu, futhi kubandakanya iSekela lesiPhathimandla esiPhethe noma yisiphi isiphathimandla soMkhandlu esiqokwe yiwo ukuthi senze yonke imisebenzi yesiPhathimandla esiPhethe ngaphansi kwale mithethodolobha;
- 1.72 **"Umnini"** maqondana nezindawo kusho —
- 1.72.1 umuntu zikhathi zonke obhaliswe njengomnini wetayitela elichazwe eTayiteleni njengoMthetho wamaTayitela, 1937 (uMthetho No. 47 ka 1937); noma
- 1.72.2 lapho lowo muntu eshonile, noma engaphansi kwanoma yikuphi ukukhubazeka, indawo yakhe ephethwe inikwe umphathi, umphathi obekiwe, umgcini, umphathi, umphathi womthetho, noma omele umthetho; noma
- 1.72.3 lapho itayitela lendawo elisemthethweni livulwe ngokwesigaba 8 soMthetho wamaTayitela eNdawo, 1971 (UMthetho No. 66 ka 1971), umgwamanda wobambiswano njengokuchazwa eMthethweni; futhi kubandakanya noma yimuphi umuntu othola irenti ngale ndawo kungabe ngokwezindleko zakhe noma njengomsebenzi walowo muntu onelungelo;
- 1.73 **"Umuntu"** kusho noma yisiphi isigaba sikahulumeni, izigaba zikahulumeni, umuntu womdabu noma womthetho;
- 1.74 **"Umdayisi wezinyoni"** kusho noma yimuphi umuntu oqhuba ukhweba noma ibhizinisi lokudayisa inyama yenkukhu, idada, ihansi, ithekhi noma yini enye yasekhaya noma inyoni yokudlala ukuze zidliwe abantu;
- 1.75 **"Izinyoni"** kusho noma yiphi inkukhu, kubandakanya ihansi, inqe, idada, ithekhi noma inkukhu yemvelo.
- 1.76 **"Imali enqunywe"** kusho imali enqunywe uMkhandlu yokusombulula ngokwesigaba 10G(7)(a)(ii) soMthetho wesiKhashana woHulumeni baseKhaya, 1993 (uMthetho No. 209 ka 1993), nanoma yini enye esetshenziswa emthethweni;
- 1.77 **"Okunqunywe"** kusho okunqunywe yisisombululo soMkhandlu esenziwe njalo;
- 1.78 **"Indawo yokuhambahamba"** kusho noma yiphi indawo yokuhamba, esetshenziswa umphakathi endaweni yasolwandle;
- 1.79 **"Indawo yomphakathi"** kusho —
- 1.79.1 noma muphi umhlaba, indawo yasemakethe, indawo yokukhempa, yokubhukuda, yokungebeleka, yokuzijabulisa, yemvelo, yezilwane, yezimbali noma yengadi, ipaki noma indawo yamabhayisikili ebandakanya noma yiphi ingxenye kanye enezindawo noma okunye kodwa ngaphandle kwemigwaqo yomphakathi;
- 1.79.2 noma yisiphi isakhiwo, isakhiwo, ihholo, ikamelo noma ihhovisi kubandakanya noma yiphi ingxenye noma yini enye yalokhu, eyindawo noma enomnini, ephethwe noma eqashiswa ngumasipala nanoma yini enye, lapho umphakathi uyisebenzisa, kungaba ngokukhokha kokuphathwa kwendawo noma cha;
- 1.80 **"Indawo yomphakathi"** kubandakanya noma yimuphi umgwaqo womphakathi, umgwaqo, iphasishi, indawo yemakethe noma indawo evulekile ekhonjiswe epulani yedolobha noma yendawo yokuhlala, esendaweni yetayitela elibhaliswe eHhovisi likaMklamimhlaba Jikelele, nawo wonke umhlaba (ngaphandle kweziza ezitshengiswe epulani) ukuphathwa kwawo kunikezwe, umnini, ngaphansi kwaMasipala waseMdoni noma kubanini beziza ezisedolobheni abanamalungelo, futhi ngenhloso yale ncazelo "ukuhlala" kusho iqembu lemhlaba noma umhlaba ohlukanisiwe osetshenziselwa noma ohlosele ukusetshenziselwa ukulima noma ukutshala, futhi kubandakanya ukuhlanganiswa kwalawa maqembu afanele ukubhaliswa ngaphansi komhlaba owodwa;
- 1.81 **"Umgwaqo womphakathi"** kusho noma muphi umgwaqo noma indlela yabantu bonke, noma yiphi indawo (yabantu noma engesiyo eyabantu) esetshenziswa umphakathi nanoma yiphi enye indawo esetshenziswa umphakathi, futhi ibandakanya —
- 1.81.1 unqenqema lwanoma yimuphi umgwaqo, noma indlela yabantu bonke,
- 1.81.2 ibhulohlo, izibuko lanoma yimuphi umgwaqo, noma indlela yabantu; futhi
- 1.81.3 noma yimuphi umsebenzi noma okwakha ingxenye noma exhumene nokwasemgwaqeni, noma indlela yabantu;
- 1.82 **"Isitsha sikadoti"** kusho isitsha ngaphandle komgqomo futhi esingaba nomasondo noma okunye, esakhelwe ukugcina udoti kanye nokususwa kukadoti esihlinzekwe nguMkhandlu ngokwesigaba 3(4) noma yinkontileka evunye ngokwesigaba 2(3);
- 1.83 **"Umgqomo kadoti"** kusho umgqomo ohambisana ne SABS 493-1973: imigqomo kadoti yensimbi noma 1310-1980: imigqomo kadoti yempahla e-polymeric, yomibili eshicilelwe yiSaziso sikawonkewonke 463 sika 9 kuNtulikazi 1982;
- 1.84 **"Izinhloso zokuhlala"** kusho indawo esetshenziswa ngenhloso yokuhlala abantu, kodwa engabandakanyi izindawo zokuqashisa ezichazwe esigabeni 1 soMthetho wamaHhotela, 1965 (uMthetho No. 70 ka 1965);
- 1.85 **"Ugu lolwandle"** kusho amanzi kanye nomhlaba ophakathi komgcele wamanzi ophansi kanye nomgcele wamanzi ophezulu;
- 1.86 **"Udoti osetshenziswa ekhaya"** kusho udoti olahlewe ezindaweni zokuhlala ongenaso isisindo esikhulu, ukuma noma isikalo esingagcinwa emigqomeni kadoti;
- 1.87 **"Indawo yamatshe amathuna"** kusho umuntu oqhuma ibhizinisi lokwakha amatshe amathuna, "ithuna" kusho ukungcwatshwa okungaphezu komhlaba;
- 1.88 **"Umhwebi wasemgwaqeni"** kusho umuntu oqhuba ibhizinisi emgwaqeni njengokuhlongozwa kwiSheduli 5B loMthethosisekelo futhi ngaphandle kokujivaza izenzo, kubandakanya noma yimuphi umuntu odayisa endaweni yomphakathi, ohlinzeka ngempahla noma ngemisebenzi yokuvenda, kodwa engabandakanye umuntu odayisa amaphepha.
- 1.89 **"Isikebhe sokubhukuda"** kusho isikebhe esisetshenziselwa ukuhamba emanzini esakhelwe ukuphatha abantu abangeqile kwababili futhi sihanjiswa ngesikebhe noma okumuntu ohamba emanzini noma kokubili ngaphandle kwemishini kodwa kungabandakanyi:
- 1.89.1 isikebhe esifuthwayo, noma
- 1.89.2 isikebhe esingewoma ama-2 m ubude futhi esakhiwe ngempahla ethambile;
- 1.90 **"Ukuhamba emanzini ngesikebhe"** kusho isenzo esibandakanya ukusebenzisa isikebhe futhi "ukugibela isikebhe" kuchaza okufanayo;
- 1.91 **"Intela"** kusho inani elinqunywe elibekwe kumanani ezintela ezakhiwe yisisombululo soMkhandlu izikhathi nezikhathi;
- 1.92 **"Ikhumbi"** kusho isithuthi somphakathi esakhelwe noma esisetshenziselwa ukuthuthwa kwabantu abangeqile kwisishiyagalolunye kubandakanya nomshayeli;
- 1.93 **"Ilokishi"** kusho iqembu lemhlaba, noma umhlaba owahlukanisiwe, ohlanganisiwe nezindawo zomphakathi futhi osetshenziselwa izimbongi noma okucishe kufane, noma ehloselwe ukusetshenziswa;
- 1.94 **"Udoti wokuhweba"** kusho udoti owakheke ngesikhathi kuqhutshwa ibhizinisi;
- 1.95 **"UMasipala waseMdoni"** kusho umasipala wasekhaya waseMdoni osungulwe ngokwesigaba 12 soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weZaKhiwo zoMasipala, 1998, futhi uma uchazwe njengobunye kusho umasipala njengoba kuchazwe esigabeni 2 soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 futhi uma ichazwe njengomhlaba kusho indawo njengoba kunqunywe ngokoMthetho wokuKlanywa kwemiNgcele kaMasipala, 1998;
- 1.96 **"Umuntu oshone ngesikhathi sempi"** kusho umuntu ochazwe esigabeni 1 soMthetho wokuGcinwa kwamaFa kaZwelonke, 1999 (uMthetho No. 25 ka 1999);

- 1.97 "Isikebhe esihamba ngomoya omkhulu" kusho isikebhe esingenaso isiqiniso esifakwe useyili, esifakwe phansi kwaso esihamba ngomoya omkhulu futhi esakhele ukuthwala umuntu oyedwa, "ukuhamba ngesikebhe somoya omkhulu" futhi "ukuhamba ngomoya omkhulu" kusho okufanayo;
- 1.98 "Isifo esithathelanayo" kusho isifo esingathathelana ngqo noma ngenye indlela sisuka komunye umuntu ogulayo siya komuntu.

ISAPHELA 2: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YEZILWANE, IZINYONI KANYE NEZILWANE EZIFUYWE EKHAYA

1. Okungatshiwe

1.1 Akukho muntu endaweni kamasipala —

- 1.1.1 oyogcina isilwane, inyoni noma afuye isilwane sasekhaya ezimweni ezingabangela inkathazo noma ezivame ukubangela ubungozi empilweni; noma endaweni lapho isiPhathimandla sezeMpilo sibone kungafanelekile ukuthi kugcinwe izilwane;
- 1.1.2 oyogcina noma yisiphi isilwane, ngaphandle kwesilwane esifuyiwe ekhaya noma inyoni encane evalelwe ekhejini, kunoma yiphi indlu yokuhlala noma endaweni yokuhlala;
- 1.1.3 oyogcina isilwane esinenkani, esinobungozi;
- 1.1.4 oyogcina isilwane, inyoni noma isilwane esifuyiwe ekhaya, esishaya umkhulungwane, esikikiligayo noma esenza omunye umsindo, ophazamisa ukuthula komphakathi noma esiyinkathazo komakhelwane;
- 1.1.5 nganoma yiphi indlela oyosabisa ngenhloso, agcone noma oyothukuthelisa noma yisiphi isilwane noma isilwane esifuyiwe ekhaya;
- 1.1.6 oyogcina noma yiphiinja ngaphandle kwelaysensi esemthethweni, ngaphandle uma kuhlolwe ngokwale mithethodolobha noma kunesitifiketi sokuhlolwa kwamabali.

1.2 Akukho muntu kunoma yiliphi ilokishi —

- 1.2.1 oyogcina imfuyo kunoma yiphi indawo ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu, ngaphandle uma lezo zindawo zigcinelwe ezemvelo;
- 1.2.2 oyogcina izinkukhu nezinye izinyoni ezifuywa ekhaya ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu endaweni engaphansi kwama-4000 m²;
- 1.2.3 oyogcina amajuba ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu;
- 1.2.4 oyophatha imfuyo ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe nguMkhandlu kunoma yiziphi izindawo, ngaphandle uma lezo zindawo zigcinelwe ezimvelo;
- 1.2.5 ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu ebhaliwe, evumela ukugcinwa kwezinja ezingaphezulu kwezimbili noma amakati angaphezulu kwamabali;
- 1.2.6 oyogcinainja ekhulelwe ngaphandle uma leyo nja ibhekwe kahle ukuze kugwenywe leyo yinja ekubeni inkathazo komakhelwane noma emphakathini.

2. Izakhiwo ezigcina izilwane noma ezigcina izinyoni

2.1 Asikho isakhiwo, esigcina izilwane, esiyokwakhiwa —

- 2.1.1 phakathi kwamamitha ayi-15 omngcele, oncikene nendawo yokuhlala, noma
- 2.1.2 phakathi kwamamitha ayisi-6 omngcele oncikene nanoma yimuphi umgwaqo noma indawo yomphakathi, noma
- 2.1.3 phakathi kwamamitha ama-4 anoma yiphi indawo yokuhlala, izindlu, izitolo; noma yisiphi isakhiwo esigcina ukudla noma esakha ukudla.

2.2 Asikho isakhiwo esigcina izinyoni esiyokwakhiwa —

- 2.2.1 phakathi kwamamitha ayi-1,5 anoma yimuphi umngcele, oncikene nendawo yokuhlala, noma
- 2.2.2 phakathi kwamamitha ayi-1,5 anoma yiphi indawo yokuhlala, izindlu, izitolo; noma yisiphi isakhiwo esigcina ukudla noma esakha ukudla.

2.3 Zonke izakhiwo ezigcina izilwane kanye nezinyoni ziyosithela kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo noma endaweni yomphakathi, ngokwaneliseka koMkhandlu.

2.4 UMkhandlu ngokufaka kwesicelo, ngokubheka izimo maqondana nendawo eqondiwe, futhi ngokubheka noma yikuphi ukuphikiswa okungatholakala komakhelwane, ungabheka izidingo zokubekwa kwesakhiwo esiqondiwe futhi unqume eminye imibandela efanelekile.

2.5 Asikho isakhiwo esigcina izilwane kanye nezinyoni esisebenzisa uphahla olulodwa nekamelo elihlala umuntu.

2.6 Zonke izakhiwo ezakhele ukuhlala izilwane; noma ezigcina izinyoni ziyokwakhelwa phezu kwamapulani futhi nokuhlolwa okuvunye nguMkhandlu.

3. Izidingo ezijwayelekile zokugcina izilwane kanye nezinyoni endaweni

3.1 Wonke umquba noma yimuphi udoti obangelwe ukugcinwa kwezilwane noma izinyoni uyogcinwa ngaphansi kompheme ezintweni ezivalekile futhi ulahlwe izikhathi eziningi, lokho kulahlwa akubandakanyi ukubolisa endaweni.

3.2 Ezindaweni lapho kugcinwe izilwane kanye nezinyoni ziyogcinwa zisesimweni esingaheli izimpukane noma izinambuzane noma ukuhlizeka indawo yezinambuzane.

3.3 Konke ukudla okugcinelwe izilwane kanye nezinyoni endaweni kuyogcinwa endaweni engenazo izinambuzane, ezitsheni zokudla noma endaweni yokugcina ukudla.

3.4 UMkhandlu ngesaziso esibhaliwe ungayalela ukuthi kwakhiwe indawo engenawo umqulu wezimpukane kanye nezinambuzane endaweni kanye nezimpahla ezikhonjiwe.

4. Izindlu zezinja kanye namakati

4.1 Zonke izindlu zezinja kanye namakati ziyokwakhelwa empulani kanye nasekuhlolweni okuvunye nguMkhandlu futhi ziyohlizekela —

- 4.1.1 ngokuthi yonkeinja noma ikati kugcinwe ezindaweni ezihlukene ezivalekile;
- 4.1.2 ngokuthi ukuhlizekelwa ngamanzi kuyatholakala kuzo zonke izindawo, ngezinhlalo zokuphuzwa kanye nokuhlaza;
- 4.1.3 ngokuhlukaniswa okufanele kwezindawo ezihlizekelwe izinja kanye namakati agulayo.

4.2 Umnikazi noma umnini wezindawo uyogcinisa ukuthi noma iyiphi indlu yezinja noma yamakati, ngaso sonke isikhathi iyogcinwa —

- 4.2.1 isesimweni esifanele futhi esilungile;
- 4.2.2 ihlanzekile futhi ingenawo udoti.

5. Izindlu zamajuba kanye nezindlu zokufuya izinyoni

- 5.1 Zonke izindlu zamajuba kanye nezindlu zokufuya izinyoni ziyokwakhelwa emapulanini kanye nasekuhlolweni okuvunywe nguMkhandlu.
- 5.2 Umnikazi noma umnini wezindlu uyoqinisekisa ukuthi noma yiphi indlu yamajuba noma yezinyoni ngaso sonke isikhathi iyogcinwa —
 - 5.2.1 isesimweni esifanele futhi esilungile;
 - 5.2.2 ihlanzekile, ingenawo udoti futhi ingenazo izinambuzane.

6. Okwejoyelekile

- 6.1 Izidumbu zezilwane kanye nezinyoni (kubandakanya nezilwane ezifuywe ekhaya kanye nezinyoni) ziyolahlwa ngumnikazi ngezindleko zakhe futhi ngendlela evunywe nguMkhandlu.
- 6.2 Akukho muntu ongumnikazi noma umuntu obheke noma yisiphi isilwane, oyovumela lezo zilwane ukuthi zihambe kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo noma endaweni yomphakathi, ngaphandle uma ngesikhathi zithuthelwa kwisithuthi; kutholakale imvume kuqala ekhishwe nguMkhandlu futhi kuncike kwimibandela engamiswa nguMkhandlu.
- 6.3 Akukho muntu ongumnikazi noma obheke noma oyovumela leyo yinja ukuthi ihambe emgwaqeni noma endaweni yomphakathi, ngaphandle uma leyo yinja ikhulekwe ngentambo yezinja noma ngamahanisi, noma epaki noma kwenye indawo evulekile ngaphandle uma uMkhandlu, ngesaziso, uvumele ukuthi izinja zichachaze.
- 6.4 Noma yisiphi isilwane, kubandakanya nezilwane ezifuywe ekhaya ezitholakala zichachaza, zingagecinwa futhi ziyiswe endaweni ephephile noma esikidi.
- 6.5 Umnikazi wanoma yiphiinja enezinyanga eziyisithupha noma ngaphezulu uyadingeka ukuthi abe nelayisensi yaleyo yinja, kuncike, ekutheni leyo yinja isetshenziswa yimpumputhe njengomholi wayo futhi nenja inakekelwe ngabesiGungu sokuGwema ukuHlukumezeka kweziLwane noma ibhodi ecishe ifane evunyelwe nguMkhandlu ngokubhaliwe uyokhululwa kulezo zidingo.

7. Ukungena kanye nokuhlola

UMkhandlu ngokusebenzisa iziphathindla zawo ezisemthethweni ziyovunyelwa uma ziveza umazisi wokusebenzela-umasipala ukuze zikwazi ukungena endaweni, ngezikhathi ezivumelekile, ukuze zihlole konke okudingekayo kokuphatha kanye nokusebenza kwezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha.

8. Izaziso

- 8.1 Uma kukhulunywa ngesaziso somkhandlu sokuthi umuntu ophikisana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha, uMkhandlu unganikeza lowo muntu isaziso sokuthatha izinyathelo ezingadingeka ukuze kuhambisane nesikhathi esibekiwe.
- 8.2 Uma izidingo zoMkhandlu, njengoba zibekiwe esazisweni, zingafezeki ngesikhathi esibekiwe esazisweni, uMkhandlu ngaphandle kokuyaleza futhi, ungathatha izinyathelo eziyobe zibekiwe esazisweni, ukhokhelwa izindleko ezibangelwe ngumuntu onikezwe isaziso.
- 8.3 Lapho noma yisiphi isaziso noma umqulu udingwa yile mithethodolobha ezonikezwa noma yimuphi umuntu, leso saziso noma umqulu uyo- dingeka ukuthi unikezwe ngendlela efanele uma uhanjiswa kumuntu qobo okuqondwe kuye, noma yiliphi ilungu lalapho kuhlala khona lowo muntu ngaphezulu kweminyaka eyi-16, noma lapho kuhlala khona lowo muntu, noma kunoma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe noma asebenzisana naye endaweni yebhizinisi lakhe, noma uma siposive eposini elisemthethweni endaweni yalowo muntu noma ekhelini lasem- sebenzini njengoba livelile emabhukwini kamasipala, noma uma lowo muntu eyinkampani noma inkampani yobambiswano noma ithrasti, uma sinikezwe noma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe yileyo nkampani yobambiswano noma ithrasti ehhovisi elisemthethweni, noma sithunyelwe ngeposi elisemthethweni siya kulelo hhovisi.

9. Amacala

- 9.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu —
 - 9.1.1 ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yikuphi okuhlinzekwe yile mithethodolobha;
 - 9.1.2 ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yiziphi izidingo ezibekwe esazisweni asinikiwe ngokwale mithethodolobha;
 - 9.1.3 ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yimiphi imibandela enqunyele ngokwale mithethodolobha;
 - 9.1.4 ngokwazi enze isitatimende esingamanga maqondana nanoma yikuphi ukufakwa kwesicelo ngokwale mithethodolobha, uyothweswa icala futhi uyohlawuliswa noma avalelwe ejele njengoba kubekiwe ngezansi.
- 9.2 Izinhlawulo ezisethenziselwa amacala ngokwale mithethodolobha:
 - 9.2.1 lapho kubekwa icala lokuqala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingeqile kwinkulungwane eyi-R 5000,00, ekhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991), noma uma kuphuthwe ukukhokha, ukuvalelwa ejele isikhathi esingeqile enyangeni eyodwa;
 - 9.2.2 uma kuphindelela icala, onecala uyohlawuliswa futhi inani elingeqile emakhulwini ayi-R 500,00 akhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo, 1991; (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991);
 - 9.2.3 lapho kubekwa icala lesibili noma eliqhubekayo, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani eliyizinkulungwane ezi-R 10000,00 ezikhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991) noma uma kuphuthwe ukukhokha, ukuvalelwa ejele isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni eziphatu.
- 9.3 Inkantolo ebeka umuntu icala ngokwale mithethodolobha inganquma esinye isigwebo esikhundleni senhlawulo noma sokuvalwa ejele,

ISAHLUKO 3: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YAMABHIZINISI**1. Izincazelo**

Ngenhloso yalesi sahluko, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile: —

- 1.1 “uMthetho” kusho uMthetho weBhizinisi 1991, noma yimuphi umthetho wamalayisensi amabhizinisi esetshenziswa esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, kubandakanya noma yimiphi imithethonqubo eyenziwe ngokwalokhu.

2. Amalayisensi adingeka emabhizinisini athile

- 2.1 Akukho muntu, endaweni kamasipala oyoqhuba ibhizinisi ngaphandle kwelayisensi esemthethweni uma feli bhizinisi lidingeka ukuthi libe nelayisensi ngokoMthetho noma yimuphi umthetho osetshenziswayo.
- 2.2 Wonke umuntu odingeka ukuthi abe nelayisensi noma amalayisensi ngokohlamvu 2.1 olungenhla uyohambisana nayo yonke imibandela noma izidingo ezibekelwe leyo layisensi ngomthetho ofanele wamalayisensi.

3. Okunqatshiwe

- 3.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu ohlose ukuqhuba ibhizinisi endaweni kamasipala waseMdoni uyokwazisa uMkhandlu ngokubhala izinhloso zakhe zokuqala ibhizinisi, leso saziso siyofinyelela emahhovisi kamasipala ekungenani ezinsukwini eziyi-14 ngaphambi kosuku oluhlosiwe lokuqala kwebhizinisi, ngokuyalela uMkhandlu ngohlobo lwebhizinisi elizoqhutshwa futhi anikeze imininingwane yezindawo, uma zikhona ezizosetshenziselwa ukuqhuba lelo bhizinisi.
- 3.2 Akukho muntu oyoqhuba noma yiliphi ibhizinisi endaweni ngaphandle uma leso senzo noma ukusebenzisa indawo kuvunye ngokwesikimu sokuhlelwa kwedolobha okusetshenziswayo.
- 3.3 Akukho muntu oyoqhuba ibhizinisi emgwaqeni ngaphandle uma kunemvume ebhaliwe uMkhandlu futhi kweyame kwimibandela enganqun- ywa uMkhandlu.

4. Ukuhweba emgwaqeni

- 4.1 Akukho muntu oyoqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhweba emgwaqeni kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo noma endaweni yomphakathi phakathi kwamamitha angama-30
 - 4.1.1 esakhiwo esiphethwe noma sikahulumeni, indawo yokukhonza noma esithombeni esibaziwe sikazwelonke; noma
 - 4.1.2 esakhiwo lapho kuqhutshwa ibhizinisi lezimpahla ezifana noma ezicishe zifane nezimpahla ezidayiswa ngumhwebi wasemgwaqeni okuqondene naye;
 ngaphandle uma kunesaziso endaweni esivumela ukuqhutshwa kwebhizinisi ngokuhweba emgwaqeni.
- 4.2 Akukho mhwebi wasemgwaqeni oyohluleka ukuqinisekisa ukuthi noma yisiphi isakhiwo, izitsha, indawo, noma okunye okusetshenziselwa ukulungisa, ukukhangisa, ukugcina noma ukuthuthwa kwezimpahla ukuthi kusesimweni esifanele futhi kuhlazekile.
- 4.3 Imisebenzi yokuhwebela emgwaqeni ingaqhutshwa kuphela phakathi kwehora lesi- 07h00 kanye no- 19h30, kuncike, ekutheni uMkhandlu ngokufaka isicelo, ungavumela umhwebi ngamunye wasemgwaqeni ukuthi aqhube imisebenzi yebhizinisi ngaphandle kwamahora ezikhathi ezibekiwe ngokwemvume.
- 4.4 Akukho mhwebi wasemgwaqeni oyovumela noma yiphi impahla esetshenziswa ngesikhathi sebhizinisi ukuthi itholakale endleleni noma endleleni ehamba abantu ngaphandle kwesikhathi esibekiwe sokuhwebela emgwaqeni.
- 4.5 Akukho mhwebi wasemgwaqeni oyobeka izimpahla zakhe zokuhweba endleleni ngendlela ezophazamisa abantu abahamba ngezinyawo, noma oyothatha indawo, ngaphandle uma enemvume emgunyaza ukuthi athathe leyo ndawo.
- 4.6 Akukho mhwebi noma ngayiphi indlela oyovimbela ukungena ngokukhululeka noma ukuphuma ngokukhululeka ezakhiweni noma endaweni, ipayipi elikhulu lokucisha umlilo, indawo esetshenziswa abahamba ngezinyawo, indawo yokulayisha, indawo yokupaka, isitobhu zamabhasi kanye namakhumbi, abantu abahamba ngezinyawo noma okunye noma izithuthi zabantu, noma oyovimbela ukusetshenziswa kwezindawo zokulahla udoti, noma ezinye izimpahla ezakhelwe ukusetshenziswa ngumphakathi.
- 4.7 Akukho mhwebi oyohluleka ukugcina indawo ayisebenzisela ukuqhuba ibhizinisi isesimweni esihlanzekile futhi ingenakho ukungcola.
- 4.8 Noma yimuphi umhwebi ophekayo noma olungisa ukudla uyothatha izinyathelo zokuqinisekisa ukuthi awekho amafutha, noma yini ewuket-shezi echithekayo, noma echithekela endaweni ehamba abantu noma echithekela ngasesakhiweni noma ngasendaweni ehamba abantu.
- 4.9 Umhwebi wasemgwaqeni akuyukulala ubusuku bonke endaweni yomphakathi, noma akuyukumisa sakhiwo ngenhloso yokwakha umpheme, kuncike ekutheni kuyoba semthethweni ukuthi umhwebi wasemgwaqeni ngezikhathi zokuqhuba ibhizinisi azihlinzekile ngompheme ngokubeka isambulela noma okucishe kufane.
- 4.10 Akukho mhwebi oyoqhuba ibhizinisi noma oyothatha indawo noma kunoma iyiphi indawo yomphakathi lapho uMkhandlu, ngokubeka isaziso endaweni esenqabela lesi senzo.
- 4.11 Umuntu oqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhwebela emgwaqeni, uma eceliwe ukuthi enze njalo yisiphathimandla esisemthethweni, uyokhipha ukugun- yazwa ukuhlola noma aveze lokho ngokwale mithethodolobha.

5. Izivimbelo zokuhwebela ezindaweni ezithile

- 5.1 UMkhandlu kunoma liphi idolobha ungavimbela noma unqabele ukuhwebela emgwaqeni noma ezindaweni futhi unganquma ukuthi ukuh- weba kungaqhutshwa kuphela ezindaweni ezinqunyelwe lezo zinhloso.
- 5.2 Lapho kufakwe isicelo, uMkhandlu ungakhipha imvume evumela leso sicelo sokuqhuba ukuhwebela emgwaqeni esivela kuleyo ndawo enqunye kweyame kwizimiso nemibandela uMkhandlu ayibona ifanele.

6. Ukugcizelelwa komthetho

- 6.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha uyotholakala enecala futhi angahlawuliswa noma avelwele ejele njengoba kuhlinzekiwe.
- 6.2 Isiphathimandla sezomthetho singasusa sivalele noma yiziphi izimpahla abantu abazisetshenzisela ukuhweba emgwaqeni, uma kudingekile, behlulekile noma benqabile ukusuka kuleyo ndawo lapho ukuhwebela emgwaqeni kungavumelekile, futhi singaphinda sisuse sivalele noma yiziphi izimpahla ezishiywe zinganakiwe ohwebela emgwaqeni.
- 6.3 Zonke izimpahla ezizovalelwa ziyothuthelwa kumsebenzi ogunyaziwe woMkhandlu oyogcina lezo zimpahla endaweni ephephile futhi abheke nokulahlwa kwazo.
- 6.4 Noma yimuphi umuntu osuselwe izimpahla zakhe zovalelwa angazibuyisa ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa kuMkhandlu ngokukhokha imali yokuzigcina enqunye uMkhandlu izikhathi nezikhathi.
- 6.5 Ngezinhloso zalesi sigaba semithethodolobha "izimpahla" ngaphandle kwencazelo ejwayelekile zibandakanya noma isitsha, impahla noma isithuthi esiphathelene nebhizinisi eliqhutshwa ohwebela emgwaqeni.

7. Amacala

- 7.1 Izinhlawulo eziphathelene namacala ngokwale mithethodolobha:
 - 7.1.1 Lapho kunecala lokuqala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingeqile emakhulwini ayi-R 500, ekhula izikhathi nezikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganelwa kweziNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991), noma ngokweqiwa ukukhokha, uyovalelwa ejele ezinsuku ezingeqile kweziyi-14.
 - 7.1.2 Uma icala liphindwa, onecala uyohlawuliswa futhi inhlawulo engeqile ekhulwini eli-R 100 elikhula izikhathi ngezikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganelwa kweziNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991);
 - 7.1.3 Lapho kunecala lesibili noma eliqhubekayo, onecala uyohlawuliswa inhlawulo engeqile enkulungwaneni e-R 1000, ekhula izikhathi nezikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganelwa kweziNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991) noma ohluleka ukukhokha uyovalelwa ejele ezinsuku ezingeqile emashumini amathathu.
- 7.2 Inkantolo ebeka umuntu icala ngokwale mithethodolobha inganquma okunye esikhundleni sokuhlululwa noma sokuvalelwa ejele.

ISAHLUKO 4: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YAMATHUNA**2. Izincazelo**

Ngezinhloso zalesi sahluko, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile:

- 1.1 "umthetho" kusho uMthetho waKwaZulu-Natali wamaThuna kanye nokuShiswa, 1996;
- 1.2 "umuntu omdala" kusho omuntu oshonile ongaphezulu kweminyaka eyi-12 kanye nanoma yimuphi omunye umuntu oshonile ibhokisi lakhe elingeke lanelane emgodini ongama-1,4m ubude kanye nama-400mm ububanzi;
- 1.3 "imali ekhokhwa emuva kwezikhathi zokusebenza" kusho imali engaphezulu kwenqunyiwe yokungcwaba noma yokushisa isidumbu ngaphandle kwezinsuku zesonto ezijwayelekile nesikhathi esejwayelekile uma kukhona ukushiswa kwesidumbu noma ukungcwaba okubangelwa inkolo okwenziwa emuva kwalezo zikhathi noma kube nokungcwaba lapho abashonelwe begqiba ithuna;
- 1.4 "umlotha" kusho izinsalela zesidumbu esishisiwe;
- 1.5 "uMthetho wokuBhaliswa kokuZalwa kanye nokuFa" kusho uMthetho wokuBhaliswa kokuZalwa kanye nokuFa, 1992 (uMthetho No. 51 ka 1992);
- 1.6 "umzimba" kusho isidumbu somuntu kubandakanya nesidumbu sengane ezalwe isishonile;
- 1.7 "umthetho wokungcwaba" kusho umthetho okhishwe ngokoMthetho wokuBhaliswa kokuZalwa kanye nokuFa;
- 1.8 "ingane" kusho isidumbu somuntu ongemdala;
- 1.9 "indawo yokugcina izinsalela" kusho indawo esengadini yesikhumbuzo yokugcina umlotha;
- 1.10 "izikhathi ezifanele ezisetsenziswayo" kusho uMsombuluko kuya kuLwesihlanu ngehora lesi- 08h00 kuya ku-15h00 ngaphandle kwemiGqibelo, amaSonto kanye namaHolidi oMphakathi;
- 1.11 "izikhathi zokusebenza" kusho uMsombuluko kuya kuLwesihlanu ngehora lesi- 07h00 kuya ku-16h00 ngaphandle kwemiGqibelo, amaSonto kanye namaHolidi oMphakathi;
- 1.12 "isiphathimandla esiphethe" kusho umbhalisi wendawo yokushisa izidumbu oqokwe ngokoMthethonqubo 21 weMithethonqubo ePhathelene namaThuna kanye nokuShiswa kweziDumbu eyenziwe ngokwe-Odinensi No. 18 ka 1965, futhi kubandakanya umuntu ogunyaziwe nguMkhandlu ukuthi aphahe noma yiphi indawo yamathuna;

3. Izidingo zokulahlwa kwesidumbu

Umuntu angangcwatshwa emathuneni kuphela —

- 1.13 ngemvume yesiphathimandla esiphethe; futhi
- 1.14 ngosuku nangesikhathi esihlelelwe lokho kungcwaba nesiphathimandla esiphethe.

4. Isicelo sokungcwaba

- 1.15 Umuntu ohlose ukungcwaba isidumbu kumele angenise ifomu yesicelo egcwaliswe ngokuphelele kwisiphathimandla esiphethe ukuze kutholakale imvume.
- 1.16 Isihlobo salowo oshonile noma salwo muntu esigunyaziwe kumele asayine leso sicelo.
- 1.17 Ngale kwezinhlinzeko sesigaba 3.2 isiphathimandla esiphethe uma saneliseka ngokuthi ukusayina kwesihlobo angeke kwatholakala ngesikhathi, singavumela leso sicelo esifakwe ngabaqondene naso.
- 1.18 Umfakisicelo kumele —
 - 1.18.1 alethe isicelo okungenani ezinsukwini ezintathu zokusebenza ngaphambi kokungcwaba;
 - 1.18.2 akhombise ukuthi isicelo siqondene nesokuqala, esesibili noma sesithathu sokungcwaba, siqondene naliphi ithuna;
 - 1.18.3 akhombise usuku oluhlongoziwe kanye nesikhatho sokungcwaba.
- 1.19 Isiphathimandla esiphethe singavumela isicelo uma —
 - 1.19.1 sihamba nomthetho wokungcwaba ngokoMthetho wokuBhaliswa kokuZalwa kanye nokuFa;
 - 1.19.2 imali ebekiwe isikhokhiwe;
- 1.20 Isiphathimandla esiphethe kumele, lapho kunesidingo, siqaphele usikompilo lomuntu oshonile kanye nabantu ababhekele ukungcwaba.

5. Ukubekisa ithuna

- 1.21 Isicelo esifakiwe sokubekisa ithuna kumele senziwe nesiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.22 Oganene noshonile osaphila angafaka isicelo sokubekisa ukuhlanganiswa kwamathuna, uma elinye ithuna likhona.
- 1.23 Isiphathimandla esiphethe kumele sibekile umfakisicelo elinye ithuna elisemathuneni, lapho omunye umuntu ongesiye ofake isicelo esebenzise ithuna elibekisiwe ngephutha.
- 1.24 Ithuna kumele libekiswe kuphela uma likhokhelwe imali enqunyiwe.

6. Ukuhlehlisa noma ukuhoxisa ukungcwaba

- 1.25 Umfakisicelo kumele anikeze isaziso sokuhlehliswa noma sokuhoxiswa kokungcwaba ngokugcwalisa ifomu lesicelo nesiPhathimandla esiphethe, okuyomele avumele leso sicelo okungenani usuku olungaphambili kosuku lokungcwaba,
- 1.26 Uma kuhoxiswe ukungcwaba —
 - 1.26.1 angeke umfakisicelo abuyiselwa imali yezindleko ezidalekile zokuvula ithuna;
 - 1.26.2 uMkhandlu uyobuyisela umfakisicelo imali kuphela uma kube nokuvulwa ithuna elisha.

7. Isibalo sezidumbu ebhokisini

- 1.27 Sinye kuphela isidumbu esisebhokisini esiyovunyelwa ukuthi singcwatshwe.
- 1.28 Ukungcwatshwa kwezidumbu ezingaphezulu kwesidoda ebhokisini kuyovunyelwa uma kufakwe isicelo futhi savunywa yisiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi kwakhokhwa nemali enqunyiwe;
- 1.29 Leso sicelo singenziwa uma —
 - 1.29.1 amalungu omndeni eshone ndawonye noma kunelinye ilungu lomndeni elishone ngaphambi kokungcwatshwa kwelinye ilungu lomndeni;
 - 1.29.2 umama nengane beshone ngesikhatho sokubeletha;

- 1.29.3 kushone abantu ababili abahlala ndawonye njengabaganene; noma
1.29.4 umuntu oshonile ongesiso isihlobo, omndeni wakhe ungakuphikisi lokhu.

8. Ukungcwaba kanye nokungcwaba okulandelayo

- 1.30 Ukungcwaba kumele kwenzeke kuphela ethuneni elibekwe yisiPhathimandla esiphathe;
1.31 Kweyame endimeni 7.3 akukho ukungcwaba okungaphezulu kokubili okuyovunyelwa ethuneni;
1.32 Ukungcwaba kwesithathu kuyovunywa kuphela uma —
1.32.1 kwenziwe isicelo nesiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi kwakhishwa imvume ngokubhaliwe; futhi
1.32.2 ithuna seligujwe kakhulu; futhi
1.32.3 kwakhokha imali enqunyiwe.
1.33 Umuntu onikizwe imvume yokungcwaba kwesibili noma kwesithathu kumele —
1.33.1 anikeze isaziso okungenani sezinsuku ezimbili; futhi
1.33.2 ngokwezindleko zakhe asuse futhi ngokulandelayo kokungcwaba abuyisele yonke imisebenzi yesikhumbuzo yalelo thuna.

9. Amalungelo omuntu ozimele

- 1.34 Umnikazi wamaLungelo oMuntu oziMele ubandakanya —
1.34.1 Umuntu othenge ithuna noma othole ithuna njengesipho esivela kumthengi futhi ogama lakhe livela emabhukwini oMkhandlu;
1.34.2 Umuntu okhokhe izintela zokungcwaba maqondana nokungcwaba kokuqala okusethuneni;
1.34.3 Umuntu omalungelo akhe ethuna esedluliselwe kuye;
1.34.4 Umuntu othole ifa lamalungelo omuntu ozimele.
1.35 Amalungelo omuntu ozimele ethuna ayadluliseka, kdwa lokho kudluliswa kuqala ukusebenza ngokubhaliswa nguMkhandlu.
1.36 Uma kukhona ophikisayo maqondana nomnikazi wamalungelo, ukuphikiswa kumele kuqondiswe kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe ukuze kube nesinqumo.

10. Ubukhulu bethuna

Kweyame kwizinhlinzeko zesigaba 10 zobukhulu obumile bethuna bume kanje:

- 1.37 ithuna lomuntu omdala kumele liqinisekise ukuthi lingama- 2 300mm ubude bese liba ngu- 900 mm ububanzi kanye nama- 2000mm ukushona phansi.
1.38 Ithuna lengane kuyomele likalwe libe ngu- 1500 mm ubude bese liba ngu- 700 mm ububanzi kanye ne- 1500 mm ukushona phansi.

11. Ukunwetshwa kanye nokushona kwethuna

- 1.39 Umfakisicelo wokungcwaba ngokunikeza okungenani amahora angama-24 ngaphambi kokungcwaba, angacela ukuthi ithuna linwetshwe noma lishone phansi.
1.40 Uma ibhokisi lilikhulu kakhulu kunobukhulu bethuna lomuntu omdala, lelo thuna liyonwetshwa ukuze kwanele ibhokisi ngezindleko zomfakisicelo.
1.41 Uma ibhokisi lengane lilikhulu kakhulu kunobukhulu bethuna lengane liyongcwatshwa ethuneni lomuntu omdala, ngokukhokha imali enqunyiwe.
1.42 Ithuna ngokufaka isicelo nangokukhokha imali enqunyiwe, lingashona phansi ukuze kungene ibhokisi lesithathu.

12. Amabhokisi

- 1.43 Amabhokisi azobekwa ethuneni kumele enziwe ngepulangwe noma ngokunye okubolayo.
1.44 Amabhokisi omthofu awavumelekile.

14. Ukumbozwa kwamabhokisi

- 1.45 Wonke amabhokisi kumele ambozwe okungenani yinhlabathi engama- 300mm emuva kokungcwaba;
1.46 Kumele okungena kube —
1.46.1 nama-1200 mm enhlabathi phakathi kwebhokisi eligqitshiwe kanye nephansi lomhlaba; noma
1.46.2 nama-900 mm enhlabathi uma kunebhokisi lengane.

14. Izikhwama zesidumbu

- 1.48 Uma kunesidumbu esingaphezulu kwesisodwa ebhokisini, isidumbu ngasinye kumele sifakwe ezikhwameni zezidumbu ezahlukenene.
1.49 Isidumbu esizongcwatshwa emathuneni kumele sivalwelwe esikhwameni sezidumbu ebhokisini, ngaphandle uma kuphikisana nosiko, usikompilo noma inkolo yomuntu oshonile noma umfakisicelo.

15. Inkonzo noma inkonzo yesikhumbuzo

Umuntu othanda ukuba nenkonzo noma nenkonzo yesikhumbuzo emathuneni kumele afake isicelo kwisiPhathimandla esiPhethe bese ekhokha imali enqunyiwe.

16. Ukuphathwa kwezimoto zemingcwabo emathuneni

- 1.50 Akukho muntu emathuneni —
1.50.1 oyoshayela imoto yomngcwabo noma oyokwenza kushayelwe imoto yomngcwabo ngaphandle kwasemgwaqeni ewakhelwe lokho;
1.50.2 oyopaka imoto yomngcwabo noma oyoyifaka emgwaqeni emuva kokuthi ibhokisi selisusiwe emotweni; noma
1.50.3 oyopaka imoto yomngcwabo ngendlela engaphazamisa abanye abangcwabayo.

18. Ukuthuthwa kwamabhokisi kanye nezidumbu

- 1.53 Isiphathimandla esiphethe emathuneni singakhipha imiyalelo ephathelene —
1.53.1 nokupakwa kwezithuthi;

1.53.2 uhde lwemingcwabo;

1.53.3 isikhathi senkonzo.

- 1.54 Wonke umuntu oyingxenywe yomngcwabo emathuneni noma othamele inkonzo yokushiswa kwesidumbu kumele ahambisane nayo yonke imiyalelo yesiPhathimandla esiphethe.

19. Isikhathi senkonzo

- 1.55 Akukho muntu oyosebenzisa indlu yesonto elisemathuneni ngezinhloso zokwenza inkonzo yokungcwaba noma yokushiswa kwesidumbu ngaphezulu kwemizuzu engama-30, ngaphandle kwemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi wakhokha nemali enqunyiwe.

20. Amahora okungcwaba

- 1.56 Kweyame esigabeni 19.2, umngcwabo kumele wenziwe phakathi kwehora lesi- 08h00 kanye no-16h00.
- 1.57 IsiPhathimandla esiphethe, kuleyo mibandela esingayinquma, emuva kokukhokha kwemali enqunyiwe, singanikeza imvume yokungcwaba ngaphandle kwamahora abekiwe.
- 1.58 Uma umngcwabo wenzeke ngaphandle kwamahora abekwe esigabeni 19.1, umfakisicelo uzohlizeka ngamathuluzi futhi abhekele ukugqitshwa kwethuna.
- 1.59 Uma umfakisicelo edinga uMkhandlu ukuthi uhlizenze ngemisebenzi ngaphandle kwamahora abekiwe, uMkhandlu ungahtlinzekela ngaleyo msebenzi uma sekukhokhe imali enqunyiwe emva kwamahora, kweyame kwimibandela engabekwa yisiPhathimandla esiphethe.

21. Imibandela yokumba isidumbu

- 1.60 Akukho muntu oyomba isidumbu noma oyobangel aukumbiwa kwesidumbu ngaphandle kokuhambisana nezinqumo zoMthetho kanye nemvume ebhaliwe:
- 1.60.1 yoMkhandlu; futhi
- 1.60.2 noMnyango wezeMpilo kaHulumeni; futhi
- 1.60.3 nesiPhathimandla esiphethe, kanye
- 1.60.4 nesiPhathimandla sezeMpilo soMkhandlu.
- 1.61 Uma kuzombiwa isidumbu, isiPhathimandla esiphethe kumele saziswe uKhomishana wemiSebenzi yamaPhoyisa aseNingizimu Afrika endaweni.
- 1.62 Ukumbiwa kwesidumbu angeke kwenziwa uma indawo esemathuneni isemphakathini futhi kumele kwenziswe ngaphansi kokuqashelwa yisiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.63 Ilungu lemiSebenzi yamaPhoyisa aseNingizimu Afrika kumele ngaso sonke isikhathi libonakale uma kumbiwa isidumbu.
- 1.64 Uma kunezinsalela ezizombiwa ethuneni, umngcwabi kuphela ngaphansi kokuqaphwa yisiPhathimandla esiphethe oyogubha ithuna ukuze kumbiwe isidumbu.
- 1.65 Uma ithuna lizogujwa ukuze kumbiwe isidumbu, isiPhathimandla esiphethe kumele sinikezwe amahora angama-48 esaziso ngaphambi kokumbiwa kwesidumbu.
- 1.66 Umuntu ofisa ukumba izinsalela zesidumbu noma somuntu kumele akhokhe izindleko ezidalwe uMkhandlu ngesikhathi sokungcwaba, kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.67 Umuntu oqhubeka nokumba isidumbu kumele aqinisekise ukuthi isidumbu kanye nethuna sifakwe izibulala magciwane.
- 1.68 AmaPhoyisa aseNingizimu Afrika uma kunobufakazi bokungcwatshwa kwesidumbu ngokungemthetho kumele ngokushesha ambe isidumbu, bese esiyisa emakhazeni kahulumeni ukuze siphenywe.
- 1.69 Ithuna elibangwayo kanye nethuna, elingaphezulu kweminyaka engama-60 ubudala, lingambiwa kuphela ngemvume yabemiSebenzi yokuPhathwa kwamaGugu aseNingizimu Afrika.
- 1.70 Ithuna lempi (Commonwealth) lingambiwa ngokuhambisana nesigaba 3 soMthetho wamaThuna eMpi (Commonwealth), 1992 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1992).

22. Ukumbiwa kanye nokungcwaba futhi

- 1.71 UMkhandlu uma isidumbu sesingcwatshiwe ngokuphikisana nale mithethodolobha, ungabangela ukumbiwa kwesidumbu bese singcwatshwa kwelinye ithuna.
- 1.72 Izihlobo zomuntu oshonile kumele zaziswe ngokumbiwa okuhlosiwe kanye nokungcwaba futhi ngokuzishayela ucingo noma ngokubhala incwadi, uma kungenzeka, futhi kuvumelekile ukuthi zethamele.

23. Ukusithwa kokumbiwa kwesidumbu

- 1.73 Ithuna elinesidumbu esizombiwa kumele lisithwe emphakathini bangaliboni ngesikhathi kumbiwa isidumbu.
- 1.74 Umuntu oqhubeka nokumba isidumbu kumele ahlizenze ngesitsha sesidumbu noma sezinsalela.

24. Ingadi yamathuna kanye nokunye okusethuneni

- 1.75 UMkhandlu ubhekele ukugcina indawo yasemathuneni ihlanzekile ngaphandle uma iMithethodolobha isho okwehlukile.
- 1.76 Akukho muntu okumele –
- 1.76.1 atshale, asike noma asuse izitshalo, izihlahla noma izimbali ethuneni ngaphandle kwemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe; noma
- 1.76.2 atshale, asike noma asuse izitshalo, izihlahla noma izimbali onqenqemeni kwasemathuneni;
- 1.77 Umuntu angamisa kuphela, abeke noma ashiye, into noma umhlobiso ethuneni ngesikhathi sezinsuku zokuqala ezingama-30 emuva kokungcwaba;
- 1.78 Izimbali zemvelo noma zokwakhiwa ezifakwe ezitsheni zingabekwa ethuneni nganoma yisiphi isikhathi, kodwa ethuneni elisendaweni yonqenqema noma ngasekhanda letshe, lezo zimbali zingafakwa esitsheni esihlinzekele.
- 1.79 IsiPhathimandla esiphethe –
- 1.79.1 singasusa zonke izimbali ezibunile, ezokwakhiwa ezonakele kanye nanoma yisiphi isitsha esibekwe ethuneni; noma
- 1.79.2 singasusa konke okubekiwe kokuhlobisa emva kwezinsuku ezingama-30 zokushicilelwa kwesaziso somphakathi, ngokubhekela umphakathi.
- 1.80 UMkhandlu awuphathelele nokulahleka noma nokulimala kwanoma yini esethuneni ngaphandle uma lokho kulahleka noma ukulimala kubangelwe ubudengu babasebenzi boMkhandlu.

25. Ukubekwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo

- 1.81 Umuntu ohlose ukubeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele afake isicelo ngokugcwalisa ifomu kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.82 Leso sicelo kumele senziwe esikhathini esingeqile ezinsukwini ezinhlanu zokusebenza ngaphambi kosuku lokubeka isikhumbuzo.
- 1.83 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ungabekwa ngesikhathi sokusebenza kodwa ngemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe ungabekwa ngaphandle kwezikhathi zokusebenza.
- 1.84 Akukho muntu, ngaphandle kwemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe —
- 1.84.1 oyobeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo noma alethe impahla emathuneni ngenhloso yokubeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo; noma
- 1.84.2 oyosusa umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ukuze kufakwe imibhalo noma kulungiswe; noma
- 1.84.3 oyobeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ngoMgqibelo, iSonto noma ngeholidi.
- 1.85 UMkhandlu awuphathelele nokulimala komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo okubangelwe ukuphendulwa komhlabathi.
- 1.86 Umuntu obeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele ngokucela kwesiPhathimandla esiphethe aveze imvume ebhalwe phansi.
- 1.87 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo noma impahla ezosetshenziselwa ukubeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo akumele wenziwe emathuneni noma endaweni yokushiswa kwezidumbu ngendlela ingalimaza imigwaqo, izindlela, utshani, iphansi noma ezinye izikhumbuzo.
- 1.88 Noma yiphi impahla esalile noma imvithimvithi, ebangelwe ukubekwa kwesikhumbuzo, kumele kususwe ngumuntu obhekene nalokho kubekwa, ngokushesha emva kokuqeda umsebenzi.

26. Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ongemuhe

UMkhandlu ungenqabela ukubekwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo noma ungasusa umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo obekiwe ongemuhe; ongabukeki kahle, ophatha kabi abanye abantu, ophikiswayo; noma ophikisana nale mithethodolobha, ngaphandle kokunxephezela umnikazi wawo.

27. Imibhalo yemisebenzi yesikhumbuzo

- 1.89 Noma yimuphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele uveze obala inombolo ebekwe ethuneni yisiPhathimandla esiphethe, endweni engasuki futhi egqamile —
- 1.89.1 ecaleni lesisekelo somsebenzi wesikhumbuzo; noma
- 1.89.2 phezu kwesisekelo, ekhoneni elisesandleni sokunxele elingezansi komzimba wetshe obekiwe ethuneni.
- 1.90 Igama lombhali, umakhi noma obeke umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo lingavela kulowo futhi ubekwe kwisisekelo somsebenzi wesikhumbuzo.

28. Ukudilizwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo

- 1.91 Umnikazi wamalungelo omuntu ozimele kuphele noma ogunyaziwe ngokubhaliwe ngumnikazi wamalungelo kuphela, ngemvume ebhaliwe yisiPhathimandla esiphethe ongadiliza, alungise noma aphazamise noma yimuphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo osethuneneni.
- 1.92 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo odiliziwe kumele ususwe emathuneni noma ushiwe ethuneni okubekwe kulo umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo.
- 1.93 IsiPhathimandla esiphethe uma kuzoba nokungcwaba kwesibili ethuneni singavumela ukuthi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ukuthi ubekwe kwenye indawo emathuneni isikhathi esingeqile ezinsukwini ezingama-30 emuva kokungcwaba.
- 1.94 Umuntu odiliza umsebenzi kumele ngokushesha emuva kokuqeda umsebenzi asuse noma yini esalile, izinsalela ezibangelwe ukudilizwa kwanoma yimuphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo.
- 1.95 UMkhandlu unganyikeza isaziso esibhaliwe sezinsuku ezingama-30 kumnikazo wamalungelo noma womuntu, esimyalela ukuthi asuse umsebenzi wakhe emathuneni nanoma yiphi insalela ebangelwe yilokhu, ngokuzikhokhela yena izindleko noma ukuvusa futhi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo uma —
- 1.95.1 lowo mnikazi wamalungelo noma omuntu odluliselwe kuye esigatshaneni 1 ehluleka ukuvusa umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo odiliziwe ezinsukwini ezingama-30 emuva kokudilizwa; noma
- 1.95.2 lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo ushiye emathuneni ngokuphikisana nesigatshana 27.5.2
- 1.96 Uma noma yimuphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ulimalile, uba yingozi emphakathini; noma ubekwe ngokuphikisana nale mithethodolobha, uMkhandlu unganyikeza isaziso esibhaliwe kumnikazi noma kumuntu, umyalela ukuthi ngezindleko zakhe, esikhathini esibekiwe esazisweni, —
- 1.96.1 alungise noma enze lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo uphephe ukuze ahambisane nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha;
- 1.96.2 adilize futhi asuse lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo emathuneni kanye nanoma yini esalile ebangelwe yilokhu.
- 1.97 Uma lowo mnikazi noma umuntu ehluleka ukuhambisana nesaziso ngokwesigatshana 27.6 uMkhandlu —
- 1.97.1 ungavusa umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo;
- 1.97.2 ungadiliza futhi ilahle umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo futhi ususe noma yini esalile ebangelwe yilokhu; noma
- 1.97.3 ungenza umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo uphephe, futhi lowo mnikazi noma umuntu uyokhokhela izindleko ezidalwe uMkhandlu.
- 1.98 UMkhandlu ngaphandle kokukhipha isaziso, okudalekile okuya kumnikazi wamalungelo noma kumuntu —
- 1.98.1 ungadiliza umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo futhi uwususe kanye nanoma yini esalile ebangelwe yilokhu, ngaphandle uma umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo uchazwe njengeGugu likaZwelonke; noma
- 1.98.2 wenze umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo uphephe, uma lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo uba yingozi emphakathini okuthi kusheshe kuthathwe izinyathelo zokugada umphakathi ziyadingeka.
- 1.99 Emva kokuthi uMkhandlu usebenze ngokwesigatshana (8), kumele ngokushesha, ngokubhala, wazise umnikazi wamalungelo noma umuntu ukuthi ngaphandle ebuyisela umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo emathuneni esikhathini esibekiwe, uMkhandlu uzowulahlala lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo.
- 1.100 Umnikazi wamalungelo noma umuntu uyokhokha izindleko ezibangelwe uMkhandlu.
- 1.101 Uma umnikazi wamalungelo noma umuntu ehluleka ukukhokha noma ukubuyisela umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo odiliziwe nguMkhandlu, uMkhandlu ungawulahlala lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo ngendlela ebonakala ifanele.
- 1.102 Uma noma yiphi inzuzo etholakale ngokulahlwa, leyo nzuzo iyobekelwa izindleko zokudiliza, ukususa, ukugcina kanye nokulahlwa komsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kanye nokusalile okubangelwe yilokhu.

29. Izidingo ezijwayelekile zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo

- 1.103 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele wakhiwe noma wenziwe ngezimpahla eziqinile, ezingahlala okungenani iminyaka engama-25.
- 1.104 Noma yimuphi umuntu obeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo emathuneni kumele akwenze lokho ngemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe.

1.105 Umuntu obeka umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele ahambisane nalezi zidingo ezilandelayo:

- 1.105.1 uma kuhlangukiswa noma yimiphi imisebenzi yesikhumbuzo kunoma yiphi ingxenye yomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo umuntu kumele asebenzise ikhopho noma ngezikipikile zikathayela kanje:
 - 1.105.1.1 umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo onobude obungama-500mm, izipikili ezimbili noma ngaphezulu okungenani ezingama- 5mm ubukhulu futhi ezingama-10mm ubude;
 - 1.105.1.2 umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo onobude obungama- 1000mm, izipikili ezimbili noma ngaphezulu ezingama -10mm ubukhulu futhi ezingama-200mm ubude; noma
 - 1.105.1.3 umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo onobude obungama- 1001 mm, izipikili ezimbili noma ngaphezulu ezingama-20 mm ubukhulu futhi ezingama- 300 mm ubude;
- 1.105.2 noma muphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ohlala emhlabathini, etsheni noma kumsuka kumele usekelwe kahle futhi ubekwe kahle;
- 1.105.3 impahla enokubukhulu obusheshe buphuke ayivumelekile;
- 1.105.4 amacala angaphansi omsebenzi wesikhumbuzo oyisicaba futhi nesisekelo somsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele uzike okungenani ama-50 mm ngaphansi komhlabathi;
- 1.105.5 umngcele ngaphezulu kwama-225 mm ngaphezulu kwenhlabathi noma ngaphezu kwama-200 mm ukushona akumele usetshenziswe ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu;
- 1.105.6 wonke umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kanye nomngcele wamatshe kumele uqinisekwe kahle ngekhopho eyindilinga noma uqinisekwe ngenzimbi eqinile;
- 1.105.7 wonke umsebenzi onama-150 mm ubukhulu kumele unamathela kahle kwisisekelo;
- 1.105.8 zonke izingxenye ezakha umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele ziqedwe ngaphambi kokuthi zilethwe emathuneni;
- 1.105.9 umzimba wetshe lesikhumbuzo kumele ube nengxenye eyodwa eqinile;
- 1.105.10 kuzo zonke izimo lapho umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ubekwa kwisisekelo —
 - 1.105.10.1 lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo ube nomsuka;
 - 1.105.10.2 lowo msebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele ubekwe nodaka lukasimende;
 - 1.105.10.3 iphansi lesisekelo lomsebenzi owodwa wesikhumbuzo akumele libe ngaphansi kwama-900 mm ubude, 200 mm ububanzi x 250 mm ubukhulu bese lowo wemisebenzi emibili yesikhumbuzo akumele ube ngaphansi kwama- 2286 mm ubude x 200 mm ububanzi x 250 mm ubukhulu; futhi
- 1.105.11 uma kufakwe izibambo zetshe ezixegayo ethuneni, ikubekwa kwalezo zibambo akumele zibe ngaphezu kwama-10mm ngaphansi kwesisekelo somzimba wetshe.

30. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yongwengwe

1.106 Izinhlinzeko ezilandelayo zisetshenziswa emisebenzini wesikhumbuzo kanye namathuna asongwengweni —

- 1.106.1 ubukhulu besisekelo sanoma yiliphi ikhanda letshe lethuna lomuntu omdala akumele bube ngaphezulu kwama-500 mm ubude kanye nama-200 mm ububanzi, kodwa uma isisekelo sekhanda letshe simiswe ngaphezu kwamathuna amabili ahlangukiselwe, leso sisekelo kumele singeqi ama-220 mm ubude kanye nama-260 mm ubukhulu;
- 1.106.2 ubukhulu besisekelo sanoma yiliphi ikhanda lethuna lengane akumele bube ngaphezulu kwama -610 mm ubude kanye nama-260 mm ubude, kodwa uma isisekelo sekhanda letshe sibekiwe emathuneni amabili ahlangukiselwe leso sisekelo akumele sibe ngaphezulu kwama-1200 mm ubude kanye nama- 260 mm ububanzi;
- 1.106.3 akukho ngxenye yanoma yiliphi ikhanda letshe okumele lidlule ngaphezu komzimba wetshe;
- 1.106.4 amakhanda amatshe kumele abekwe onqengemeni olukhonkiwe oluhlinzekwe uMkhandlu, ngaphandle uma ebekwe okwesikhashana lapho umfakisiselo kumele ahlizikele ngomsuka ofanele ukusekela ikhanda letshe, kuze kube uMkhandlu usufake unqengema;
- 1.106.5 akukho ngxenye yomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo okumele ube ngaphezu kwama-1500 mm ubude budlule unqengema lwetshe;
- 1.106.6 noma yiliphi ikhanda letshe kumele libekwe ngendlela yokuthi iphambili lalo okungenani lingama-300 mm kusukela esisekelweni sonqengema;
- 1.106.7 akukho okunye ngaphandle kwekhanda letshe okuyofaka izitsha ezingaphezulu kwezimbili zezimbali eziyobekwa phezu kwethuna; kanye nevazi enezimbali zemvelo noma zokwakhiwa zingabekwa esitsheni esakhelwe ekhanda letshe futhi lawo mavazi akumele abe ngaphezu kwama-300 mm ubude;
- 1.106.8 umzimba wetshe obekwe kunoma yiliphi ithuna kanye nesisekelo esimbozayo akuvunyelwe.

31. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yesikhumbuzo

1.107 Isikalo esikhulu esiqondile sanoma yimiphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo obekwe ethuneni endaweni yesikhumbuzo —

- 1.107.1 uma kunethuna lomuntu omdala, ama- 2500 mm ubude kanye nama-1050 mm ububanzi; futhi
- 1.107.2 uma kunethuna lengane, ama- 1500 mm ubude kanye nama-900 mm ububanzi.

32. Izidingo zomsebenzi wesikhumbuzo endaweni yokubeka umzimba wetshe

- 1.108 UMkhandlu ungabeka eceleni indawo esemathuneni njengendawo yokubeka umzimba wetshe;
- 1.109 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo obekwe ethuneni endaweni yokubeka umzimba wetshe kumele —
 - 1.109.1 ungeqi ama-55 mm ubude, ama-500 mm ububanzi kanye nobukhulu obungama-30 mm ukukhuluphala;
 - 1.109.2 ungakhiwa ngempahla e-ferrous.
- 1.110 Umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo kumele ubekwe ulaliswe emhlabathini kumsuka ofanele.
- 1.111 Lapho umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo ukhawuliselwe ukwakhiwa ngepulaki noma ngomziba wetshe lesikhumbuzo, onama-500 mm ndawo zombili, leyo pulaki noma umzimba wetshe lesikhumbuzo kumele ubekwe ulaliswe emhlabathini ama-30mm angaphansi kwatshani.

33. Ukungcwaba kanye nokumbiwa komlotha

- 1.112 Umuntu ofuna ukungcwaba umlotha ethuneni, ambe umlotha ethuneni noma ukuchitsha umlotha kumele afake isicelo kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.113 IsiPhathimandla esiphethe kumele, emva kokukhokha kwenani elinqunyiwe sinikeze imvume ebhaliwe kumfakisiselo ukuthi angcwabe noma ambe noma achithe umlotha, futhi alungise lelo thuna ukuze kungcwatshwe noma kumbiwe noma kuchithwe umlotha.
- 1.114 Ithuma lomlotha olusodongeni lwesikhumbuzo kumele lukaleke lube ngama-610 mm ubude kanye nama-610 mm ububanzi.

34. Ukusetshenziswa kwezingosi kanye nezikhala, ukufakelwa kwesikhumbuzo

- 1.115 Imilotha ingafakwa engadini yesikhumbuzo uma isicelo siphelzelwa yimali enqunyiwe ekhokhelwe isiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi uma isiPhathimandla esiphethe sinikeza imvume ebhaliwe;
- 1.116 Ingosi noma isikhala esincikene nendlela yengadi yesikhumbuzo noma ingosi noma isikhala esisodongeni lwesikhumbuzo, kumele singasetshenziselwa ukugcina umlotha noma ukufakela umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo, ngaphandle kwemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi nokukhokha kwemali enqunyiwe.
- 1.117 Itshe elinegama lomuntu kumele lenziwe ngempahla evunyiwe yisiPhathimandla esiphethe futhi lafakelwa kanye kanye nokubekwa komlotha.
- 1.118 Umlotha kanye netshe kungasuswa ngemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.119 Izitsha zezimbali zingafakelwa etsheni kuphela ngemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe.

35. Imingcwabo yabafokazana kanye nabampofu

- 1.120 Umuntu ofaka isicelo sokungcwatshwa komfokazana kanye nabampofu kumele isimemezelo esimaqondana nalokhu.
- 1.121 Umfokazana noma umuntu ompofu angangcwatshwa ngendlela yemibandela enqunyiwe uMkhandlu.

36. Izenzo ezingatshelwe

- 1.122 Akukho muntu —
- 1.122.1 ongaphansi kweminyaka eyi-16 okumele angene kunoma yimaphi amathuna noma uma ephelzelwa ngumuntu omdala kuphela noma ngemvume yesiPhathimandla;
- 1.122.2 okumele engene noma ashiye noma yimaphi amathuna, ngaphandle kwesango elihlinzekelwe;
- 1.122.3 okumele angene noma yiliphi ihhovisi noma indawo evalekile esemathuneni lapho kungavunyelwe ukungena ngaphandle kwemvume yesiPhathimandla esiphethe.
- 1.123 Akukho muntu, emathuneni —
- 1.123.1 oyophazamisa noma yimuphi umsuka, isiteshu, isithombe esibaziwe, impahla, ucingo, ithuna noma impahla yoMkhandlu;
- 1.123.2 oyocosha, alimaze, abhidlize noma iyiphi imbali, isitshalo noma inhlamvu;
- 1.123.3 oyolimaza, abhidlize noma asuse noma yimuphi umsebenzi wesikhumbuzo, ithuna, ucingo noma yini eyakhiwe;
- 1.123.4 oyolahla udoti ngaphandle kwemigqomo ehlinzekwe uMkhandlu;
- 1.123.5 oyohlala, oyoma, oyogibela, oyodweba noma abhale ethuneni noma emsebenzini wesikhumbuzo;
- 1.123.6 oyobhukuda, ageze noma azigeze yena noma nasiphi isilwane emanzini, kwisiphethu, amanzi okuhlobisa, edamini noma emseleni;
- 1.123.7 oyohlala emathuneni noma, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe yesiPhathimandla esiphethe, oyokwakha noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma angenele kunoma yimuphi umhlaba;
- 1.123.8 oyogcina, axoshe, adubule noma aphazamise ofishi, izinyoni noma izilwane ngaphandle uma eneliyisense yokwenza lokho, noma oyothatha noma aphihlize amaqanda ezinyoni noma izidleke;
- 1.123.9 oyobasa noma yimuphi umlilo noma oyoshisa noma yini ngaphandle uma kukhona okuhlinzekelwe uMkhandlu;
- 1.123.10 oyoshayela, agibele noma oyopaka noma yisiphi isithuthi, ibhayisekili, imoto enamasondo amathathu noma inqola, oyoshishiliza ngamasondo noma anqamule noma afake noma yisiphi isithuthi, ngaphandle kwezindawo nangezikhathi ezibekwe kule mithethodolobha;
- 1.123.11 oyoshayela noma agibele isithuthi, ngaphandle kwasezindaweni ezibekwe esigabeni 35.2.10 ngejubane elingeqile kuma- 15 km ngehora;
- 1.123.12 oyoghuba noma yiliphi ibhizinisi, adlale noma enze noma yisiphi isenzo esingafanele ukwenziwa emathuneni;
- 1.123.13 oyobangela inkathazo noma enze noma yiliphi icala noma angaziphathi kahle;
- 1.123.14 oyodlala noma yimuphi umdlalo ngaphandle kwasezindaweni ezakhelwe lokho;
- 1.123.15 oyogaya, adayise noma aphuze utshwala noma izidakamizwa;
- 1.123.16 oyodlala umculo ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe yesiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.17 oyokwethula inkulumbo obala ngaphandle kwalapho kunczinkonzo zomgcwabo noma zokushiswa kwesidumbu, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.18 oyokwenza noma yini engabangela ubungozi noma kuphazamiseke noma yimuphi umuntu;
- 1.123.19 oyokwenza imicimbi, akhangise, agumbe imbobo, abeke itende, imoto yokuhlala, noma yini emiswayo noma yini eyakhiwayo noma esithayo, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.20 oyokwenza noma yimuphi umsebenzi womphakathi noma avolontiyi, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.21 oyokwenza isithombe, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe, futhi wakhokha nemali enqunyiwe;
- 1.123.22 oyosala phakathi kokuthwasa kanye nokuphuma kwelanga ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.23 oyolettha noma avumele isilwane, ngaphandle uma kuyinja esetshenziswa yizimpumpu, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe evela kwisiPhathimandla esiphethe;
- 1.123.24 oyositha, afihle noma oyovimbela isiPhathimandla esiphethe noma isiphathimandla soMkhandlu esisebenzayo noma esisebenzisa noma yiliphi igunya esinikezwe lona ngokwale mithethodolobha.
- 1.124 Isilwane esitholakale emathuneni singavalelwa esikidi.

37. Umshwana wenhlawulo

Noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana nale mithethodolobha; ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isaziso ngokwale mithethodolobha; ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yimuphi umyalelo osemthethweni onikezwe ngokwale mithethodolobha; noma ositha noma ovimbela isithunywa esigunyaziwe noma umsebenzi woMkhandlu ekwenzeni umsebenzi wakhe ngokwale mithethodolobha, uyolahlwa icala futhi ahlawuliswe inani elinga-R5000, 00 noma ohluleka ukukhokha avalelwe ejele isikhathi esingeqile izinyanga eziyisithupha.

ISAHLUKO 5: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKWENGEZA ISAKHIWO**1. Izincazelo**

- 1.1 Kule mithethodolobha, noma yiliphi igama noma isisho esichazwe eMithethweni weMithethonqubo yezaKhiwo kanye neMithetho yeZakhiwo kaZwelonke, 1977 (uMthetho No. 103 ka 1977), linencazelo efanayo ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —
 - 1.1.1 “uMkhandlu” usho uMkhandlu kaMasipala waseMdoni nanoma yiliphi ilungu lekomidi noma umuntu onikezwe umyalelo noma onikezwe amandla, owabelwe imisebenzi ngokwesigaba noma kokuhlongozwa kwesigaba 59 soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) noma, lapho ingqikithi idingeka, kusho uMasipala waseMdoni;
- 1.1.2 umsebenzi ngokwanoma yimaphi amandla, umsebenzi noma umsebenzi woMkhandlu njengokuhlongozwa kwendima (a), ebekwe yiyo ngezinhloso zale mithethodolobha kulowo msebenzi ngokwesigaba 81(2) soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000).

2. Imvume edingekayo yoMkhandlu

- 2.1 Akukho muntu, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe ongenza, akhe noma yini, imipheme, amabhalikhoni, amafasitela aphumele ngaphandle, ugesi wesitubhe, okokukhangisa nanoma yini esobala ebonakala kunoma yiphi indawo yomgwaqo wasemphakathini, oyovula isitubhe kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo womphakathi.
- 2.2 UMkhandlu ungenqabela imvume edingekayo ngokwesigaba 2.1 noma ungavuma ngaphandle kwemibandela noma ngemibandela futhi kweyame enkokhelweni yemali enqunyele ekhokha ngonyaka noma ukwenza imisebenzi noma imisebenzi enqunyele nguMkhandlu kunoma yikuphi futhi kweyame enkokhelweni yemali enqunyele.
- 2.3 Izimali ezinqunyele ezibalutwe esigabeni 2.2 zikhokha ngaphambi kokuqala konyaka nonyaka ebalwa kusukela ngosuku okuvunye ngalo noma ngesikhathi esinqunyele nguMkhandlu, futhi umnikazi umele ukukhokha izimali ezinqunyele ngokwale mithethodolobha yokungenela nokungenela.
- 2.4 Umnikazi wesakhiwo esengezwayo kumele ezinyangeni ezintathu kusukela ngosuku lokuqala kwale mithethodolobha azise uMkhandlu ngokubhala —
 - 2.4.1 ngokuba khona kwesakhiwo esiyengezwayo; kanye
 - 2.4.2 nesikalo esiqondile sokuyengezwa kwesakhiwo esikalwe saqondana nomgcele womgwaqo noma esingaphezulu kwezakhiwo eziyengeziwe ezikhona.
- 2.5 Uma uMkhandlu sewazisiwe ngokuyengezwa kwesakhiwo okubalwe ngokwesigaba 2.4.2, zonke izakhiwo eziyengezwayo eziphathelele nesakhiwo kubonakala kunobukhulu obuqondile obulingene nephambili lomgwaqo noma ngaphezu kwezakhiwo eziyengeziwe, kwendawo lapho kunaleso sakhiwo.

3. Imibandela yokuyengeza isakhiwo

- 3.1 Indlela yokwakha, amalungiselelo kanye nokwakhiwa kwemipheme, amabhalikhoni, amafasitela amakhulu kanye nokunye ukuyengezwa kwesakhiwo okweqela emgwaqeni womphakathi, kanjalo nezitubhi, unqenqema kuyoba sekwanelisekeni kanye nasekuhlolweni okuvunye nguMkhandlu.
- 3.2 Uma kusetshenziswe uthayela ukuze kumbozwe umpheme, izimpahla zawo kumele zipendwe.
- 3.3 Umpheme oweqele emgwaqeni womphakathi kumele uhambanise nomgcele, ubude kanye nemipheme ekhona.

4. Izinsika

- 4.1 UMkhandlu unganquma izindawo ezikusemgceleni kamasipala lapho kungavunyelwe muntu ukubeka izinsika zemipheme emgwaqeni womphakathi noma endaweni yokuhamba.
- 4.2 Akukho muntu oyobeka noma yiphi insika yompheme endaweni yokuhamba esekhoneni lomgwaqo womphakathi ngaphezulu komgcele wesakhiwo.
- 4.3 Akukho muntu oyobeka ingxenye yensika yompheme ebangele elingaphansi kwama- 600mm kusukela ekuqaleni konqenqema.
- 4.4 Akukho muntu oyobeka insika emgwaqeni womphakathi lapho uhamba khona noma endaweni yokuhamba, engaba namakhebulu, amapayipi noma yini ephethe imisebenzi kamasipala, ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu.
- 4.5 Ubude obungebukhulu kusukela endaweni yokuhamba ngaphansi kwe-cantilever ingama-3m.
- 4.6 Amapayipi noma amashubhu kumele angasetshenziselwa izinsika ezeqela emgwaqeni womphakathi onemipheme noma amabhalikhoni ngaphandle uma kwakhelwe ukusetshenziselwa lokhu.
- 4.7 Akukho kule mithethodolobha okunqabela —
 - 4.7.1 ukumiswa kanye nokusetshenziswa kwezinsika ezihlanganisa imipheme uma insika ime kulayini womgcele wezakhiwo ezimbili noma ezihlanganisa izakhiwo; noma
 - 4.7.2 uma kuhlana imipheme, ukubekwa kwezinsika kwi-plinth uma kunesidingo sokuqondanisa kanye nezinye izinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha.

5. Amabhalikhoni kanye namafasitela amakhulu

- 5.1 Amabhalikhoni, amafasitela amakhulu noma ukwengeza isakhiwo akumele kulengele emgwaqeni womphakathi uma enobude obungaphansi kwama-3m ngenhla kwesitubhu.
- 5.2 Amabhalikhoni akumele engezwe abe ngaphezulukwama-1, 35m ecele kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo womphakathi.
- 5.3 Amafasitela amakhulu akumele engezwe abe ngaphezulu kwama-900mm ecele kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo womphakathi.
- 5.4 Ubude obuqondile bamafasitela amakhulu kunoma yiliphi izinga eleqele emgwaqeni womphakathi akumele udlule okunye kokuthathu kobude bephambili lesakhiwo kuya emgwaqeni.
- 5.5 Noma yiphi ibhalikhoni ebekwe phezu kompheme kumele ubekwe ngemuva okungenani ama-1,2 m kusukela kulayini walowo mpheme.
- 5.6 Akukho ngxenye yebhalikhoni exhumene nompheme, engaqhutshwa ibe ngaphezulu kwezitezi phezu kwesitubhu ngaphandle uma, ingxenye ephuzulu yebhalikhoni ifulelwe ngophahla okuqinile oluqondile olwakha iphansi, isibambelelo esakhiwe esitezi esivimba ukuwa esingeqile kuma-1 m ubude sivumelekile ukuba ngaphezu kwesilinganiso sephansi.
- 5.7 Noma yiluphi udonga olwahlukanisa amabhalikhoni engasemgwaqeni womphakathi akumele lube ngaphezu kwe-1 m ubude noma ama-225mm ukubukhulu.
- 5.8 Ibhalikhoni engasemgwaqeni womphakathi akumele isetshenziselwe mukungenela ekamelweni noma endlini.
- 5.9 Akukho muntu oyobeka noma avumele noma abangele ukuthi kubekwe iphepha kunoma yiphi ibhalikhoni engasemgwaqeni womphakathi,

ngaphandle kwezitshalo ezakhiwe, amatafula, izitulo, amabhulayindi angasetshenziselwa ukukhangisa.

- 5.10 Lapho noma yiliphi iphansi lesakhiwo lusetshenzisela ukupaka kwemoto, amafasitela amakhulu alingene nephansi akumele aphumele emgwaqeni womphakathi ngaphezulu kwama-1,35 m ubude obuphelele bephambili lesakhiwo kuya emgwaqeni.

6. Isiza, insika, izingcingo zokwakha kanye nezinti zokwakha

- 6.1 Akukho siza, izinsika, noma okunye ukwengezwa okweqeke kwimingcele yokwakha okuyohutshwa kusukela phansi okuvumelekile ukuthi kwengezwe emgwaqeni womphakathi.
- 6.2 Noma yiziphi izinsika, izinti zokwakha, izingcingo zokwakha noma okucishe kufane nokokhwakha okungenani okungaphezulu kwama-3m omhlaba akuyokuba ngaphezulu kokwengezwa okungasemgwaqeni womphakathi okuyoba ngaphezulu kwalokhu okulandelayo:
- 6.2.1 Insika: iyoba ama-450mm ubude bephambili lonke lensika akumele lube ngaphezulu kokukodwa kokuhlanu kwengaphambili lesakhiwo futhi amafasitela amakhulu asesakhiweni esifanayo kumele abandakanywe esibalweni esikhulu esikhipha ubude bamafasitela amakhulu;
- 6.2.2 ushemula ongasemnyango: kumele ube ngama-600mm futhi kunoma yiphi ingxenye engekho ngaphansi kwama-2,75 m ubude obungaphezulu kwendawo yokuhamba noma kwesitubhu;
- 6.2.3 Izinti zokwakha: zizoba ngama-1,05m angeqile ama-10,5 m angaphezu kwendawo yokuhamba noma kwesitubhu futhi okunye eshumini kwesakhiwo kusukela endaweni yokuhamba noma esitubhini uma kungeqile ama-10,5 m nobukhulu obungama 1,8m.

7. Imipheme engasemakhoneni

- 7.1 Lapho imipheme yakhiwe ngasemakhoneni omgwaqo womphakathi kumele yakhiwe kahle noma izungeze kahle ilandele indawo eyikhona.

8. Ukuvuleka kwesitubhu

- 8.1 Akukho kuvuleka kwesitubhu okuyosetshenziselwa ukungena kunoma yiliphi ikamelo.
- 8.2 Akukho kuvuleka kwesitubhu okungasemgwaqeni okuyovuleka kube ngaphezu kwama- 1,2m ngale komgele wokwakha.
- 8.3 Lapho kuvumeleke izikhala ezithile esitubhini isikhala ngasinye akumele sequele ngaphezu kuka 0,75 imigudu.
- 8.4 Izikhala kumele zivuleke futhi zisetshenziselwe kuphela inhloso yokwehlisa nokukhuphula izimpahla futhi kumele zigcinwe zivaliwe uma kuqhutshwa ukwehliswa kanye nokwenyuswa kwezimpahla.
- 8.5 Udonga olungaphambili noma udonga oluqondene nonqenqema kuzo zonke izindawo ezivulekile kumele lakhiwe nge-batter efanele ngokwaneliseka komkhandlu.
- 8.6 Akukho situbhu esivulekile esiyombozwa ngensimbi noma ngezinsimbi noma ngezingodo.

9. Ukugcina, ukususa kanye nokuqashisa

- 9.1 Umnini wanoma yikuphi ukwengezwa kwesakhiwo kumele agcine ukwengezwa kusesimweni esihle futhi esifanele.
- 9.2 Ukuvuleka kwesitubhu, ukukhanya kwesitubhu, izindonga kanye nezindawo ezingaphansi kwesakhiwo kumele kwakhiwe futhi kugcinwe ngumnini zinamanzi.
- 9.3 Umnini wesakhiwo esengezwayo, phezu, ngaphansi noma ngasemgwaqeni womphakathi noma esitubhini, noma izimpawu noma okunye okungasemgwaqeni, uthathwa njengomqashi ngokwengeziwa kwesakhiwo, uphawu noma ukulungisa futhi uma kucele uMkhandlu ukuthi kususwe noma yini noma konke, kumele kwenziwe njalo ngesikhathi esifanele.

10. Ukwengezwa kwesakhiwo okumiswa ngaphambi kwesakhiwo

- 10.1 Lapho kumiswa noma yini eyengezwayo noma yakhiwa ngaphambi kwanoma yisiphi isakhiwo, umnini kumele ngokwezindleko zakhe –
- 10.1.1 alungise isitubhu sonke ngaphansi kwesakhiwo esiyengezwayo noma ngaphambi kwesakhiwo lapho kunesitubhu esivulekile esilungisiwe, futhi
- 10.1.2 abeke unqenqema kanye nokwakhiwa kwesitubhu ngaphambi kwesakhiwo ngobubanzi obanele ukuhamba noma besitubhu.

11. Ukufakwa kwezicelo

- 11.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu ofisa ukumisa noma ukwakha noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma yini eyakhiwayo, ngaphezu, ngaphansi noma ngasemgwaqeni womphakathi, noma noma yisiphi isakhiwo ngokomkhandlu, kumele afake isicelo kwisiPhathimandla esiPhethe iZakhiwo ngefomu elihlinzekwe uMkhandlu ngalezi zinhloso.
- 11.2 Lapho ngokubona kwesiPhathimandla esiPhethe iZakhiwo kudingeka imidwebo ukuze kuphethwe isivumelwano sokwengeza isakhiwo, kukhokha imali enqunyiwe kuMkhandlu.
- 11.3 Noma yimuphi umuntu omiswa, owakha noma ongumnini wesakhiwo esiyengezwayo noma esilungiswayo phezu, ngaphansi noma ngasemgwaqeni womphakathi, uthathwa njengomqashi maqondana nokulungiswa noma nokwengezwa kwesakhiwo, futhi, uma aziswe nguMkhandlu ngokubhala phansi ngaphansi kwesiPhathimandla esiPhethe iZakhiwo ukuthi sisuse noma yikuphi ukwakhiwa noma ukulungisa, kumele enze njalo esikhathini esibekwe esazisweni.
- 11.4 Umnini wesakhiwo ophathelene nanoma yikuphi ukwengezwa noma ukulungiswa okukhona, noma okuhlongoziwe –
- 11.4.1 kumele akhokhe noma yiziphi izindleko ezivelile maqondana nokufakwa noma nempahla yoMkhandlu;
- 11.4.2 kumele avumele uMkhandlu ukuthi umise noma uxhume esakhiweni esengezwayo noma esilungiswayo noma yini edingekayo emaqondana nogesi noma okunye.
- 11.5 Izimali ezinqunyiwe zemisebenzi ethile.
- 11.6 Noma yimuphi umuntu odinga noma yimuphi umsebenzi woMkhandlu, kubandakanya nokubhekela okudingekile maqondana nesakhiwo esiyingozi, kumele akhokhele uMkhandlu imali enqunyiwe mayelana nemisebenzi ethile kanjalo nemali ekhokhwayo yoMkhandlu ukuthi ubhekele isakhiwo ngokucelwa noma ukuthi uMkhandlu unikeze isaluleko ngokusebenzisa le mithethodolobha ngezinto ezihlongoziwe ezikhishwe abakhi noma abanini.

12. Amacala kanye nezinhlawulo

- 12.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu –
- 12.1.1 ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha;
- 12.1.2 ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isaziso esikhishwe ngokwale mithethodolobha;
- 12.1.3 ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yini yomthetho eyaleliwe ekhishwe ngokwale mithethodolobha; noma
- 12.1.4 ovimbela noma onqabela noma yisiphi isisebenzi noma umsebenzi woMkhandlu ekusebenziseni iMithethodolobha,

- 12.2 uyotholakala enecala futhi uyohlawuliswa inani elingama-R5000 noma uma ehluleka ukukhokha uyovalelwa ejele isikhathi esingeqile izinyanga eziyisithupha.

ISAPHELO 6: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YEMPILO YEMVELO

1. Ukugwenywa kwezinkathazo zempilo

- 1.1 Akukho mnikazi noma osebenzisa noma yisiphi isitolo noma indawo yebhizinisi oyosebenzisa, abangele noma avumele leso sitolo noma indawo yebhizinisi noma indawo engahlali muntu ephathelene nalokhu futhi evulelekele emphakathini ukuthi uyisebenzisele ngezinhloso zokugcina, ukubeka noma ukugcina noma yimuphi udoti, udoti, amakesi, amakhathoni, izitsha noma yini ephathelene nalokhu ngendlela engabangela inkathazo empilweni.
- 1.2 Akukho muntu oyovumela noma yisiphi isiza ukuthi sikhule isikhotha, ukhula, utshani kanye nezinye izitshalo ngendlela yokuthi, ngokubona komkhandlu, singasetshenziswa njengompheme imihambisa, izilwane zasendle noma izilwane eziwuhlupho futhi ezinobungozi empilweni yomphakathi noma ekuphepheni kwanoma yiliphi ilungu lomphakathi.
- 1.3 Akukho muntu oyohleleka ukugcina izitamukoko, imisele, amapayipi amanzi, amapayipi amanzi angcolile, amapayipi okumboza amanzi kanye nakho konke okuphilisayo okwakha ingxenye noma okuxhumene kuleso sakhiwo, kusesimweni esihle futhi esifanele.
- 1.4 Akukho muntu oyongenisa noma agcine, abangele noma avumele ukungeniswa noma ukuginwa kwanoma yimuphi umhlathi endaweni ngaphandle kwasendaweni efanele ehambisana nokuphila kahle ngokuvuma komkhandlu.
- 1.5 Akukho muntu oyogcina noma kunoma yiphi indawo ephathelene nempilo ngendlela engabangela inkathazo empilweni.
- 1.6 Akukho muntu oyoghuba noma oyoletsa, avumele ukuphatha noma ukuthuthela noma kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo noma indawo yomphakathi noma yiphi impahla noma into engaba uketshezi noma eqinile eyinkathazo noma engabangela inkathazo empilweni, ngaphandle uma leyo impahla noma into imbozwe ngempahla efanele ukuze kugwemeke ukwakheka kwanoma yini eyinkathazo empilweni.
- 1.7 Akukho muntu oyobangela noma yimaphi amanzi, idamu, ipayipi lamanzi, umsele, usinki, ubhavu, ithangi lamanzi, indawo yamanzi, indlu yangasese noma yokuthi amanzi kunoma yimuphi umhlaba noma indawo ukuthi kube sesimweni esingabangela inkathazo empilweni.
- 1.8 Akukho muntu oyobangela noma avumele noma yimuphi ukungcola noma amanzi angcolile, uketshezi noma impahla ethile ukuthi igeleze noma ihambe kunoma yiphi indawo ekunoma yimuphi umhlaba noma emapayini amanzi emvula, umfula noma indawo yokugcina amanzi.
- 1.9 Akukho muntu oyokwenza, abangele noma avumele noma yisiphi isenzo esingangcolisa noma yimaphi amanzi lapho abahlali bakuleyo ndawo yomkhandlu benelungelo lokuwasebenzisa.
2. Uma izinhlinzeko zalokhu okubaliwe, ziphikiswa, uMkhandlu ungayalela umuntu ophathelene nalokhu ukuthi aqede ukuphikisa esikhathini esibekwe kulowo myalelo, noma ukugwema ukughubeka kokuphikisa futhi athathe noma yiziphi izinyathelo uMkhandlu ozibona zinesidingo ukuthi kususwe leyo nkathazo; futhi lapho kwenzeka umuntu ehluleka ukuhambisana nemiyalelo ayinikiwe uMkhandlu ngokwawo ungathatha izinyathelo ezidingekile zokuqeda lezo zimo kanye nokhokha kwezindleko zikhokha yilowo muntu noma ibhizinisi okugondwenwe nalo.

2. Ukuphathwa kokungcola okuphathelene nempilo

- 2.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu owenza udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele aphafe futhi agcine lowo doti ngendlela engeke yabangela ingozi empilweni yomuntu noma kwimvelo, futhi lowo muntu ngaphansi komsebenzi aqinisekise ukuthi udoti ophathelene nempilo uyasuswa ezindaweni, uthuthwe futhi ulahlwe ngokuhambisana nale mithethodolobha.
- 2.2 Ngaphandle kokuhawulisa ukwenziwa komsebenzi oqondiswe esigabeni 2.1, abantu abenza udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele bahambisane nalezi zidingo ezilandelayo:
 - 2.2.1 udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele wehlukaniswe nomunye udoti ngendlela owenziwa ngayo;
 - 2.2.2 udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele ugcinwe entweni engavuzi, ezitsheni ezivalekayo futhi lezo zitsha ezisetshenzisele ukugcina kwezimpahla ezibukhali kanye nezinye izinto zokusebenza ngempilo kumele zifakwe entweni engavuzi, ezitsheni ezivalekayo eziqinile ezingaqobhoki;
 - 2.2.3 izitsha ezigcina udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele zibhalwe ngokufanele ngesiNgisi, ngesiBhunu nangesiZulu;
 - 2.2.4 izitsha zokufaka udoti ophathelene nempilo kumele zigcinwe ezindaweni eziphethwe, eziphephile ezibekelwe ukuginwa kwalezi zitsha;
 - 2.2.5 ukususwa kukadoti ophathelene nempilo kulezi zindawo kanye nokuthuthelwa endaweni yokulahla kumele kwenziwe ngumuntu obhalise nomkhandlu njengomthuthi kadoti ophathelene nempilo.
- 2.3 Noma yimuphi umuntu othutha noma yimuphi odoti ophathelene nempilo kumele agcine irekhodi maqondana nokuqoqwa kanye nokuthuthwa kukadoti ophathelene nempilo, lelo rekhodi kumele ligcwaliswe njalo uma kuqoqwa futhi kuthuthwa, kanti futhi lelo rekhodi kumele ligcinwe ngendlela evunye uMkhandlu; futhi lelo rekhodi kumele ligcinwe isikhathi esingangonyaka kusukela ngosuku okwaqala ngalo ukuthuthwa kukadoti ophathelene nempilo.
- 2.4 Udoti ophathelene nempilo ungahlali kuphela ngumuntu onemvume yokusebenzisa indawo kadoti onobungozi ngokwesigaba 20 soMthetho woKongiwa kwezeMvelo 1989, (uMthetho No. 73 ka 1989); noma ogunyazwe ukushisa udoti ophathelene nempilo ngempahla evunye ngokoMthetho wokuGwenya kokuNgcola uMoya oMboze uMhlaba 1965, (uMthetho No. 45 ka 1965).

3. Ukwabeka kanye nokusebenzisa indawo

- 3.1 Umnini wendawo yokuhlala eqashisayo kumele ngaso sonke isikhathi, ngokwaneliseka komkhandlu, agcine yonke indawo ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni okungaphileka kuyo; agcine impahla yasendlini, izitsha, izingubo zokulala kanye nezinye izimpahla zisihlanzekile; ahlinzekele ngempahla ehlanzekile kuphela kanye nokudla kunoma yimuphi umqashi noma abanye abantu abasendaweni; futhi angenzi ngokwazi noma avumele noma yimuphi umuntu ophethwe yisifo esithathelanayo ukuthi aqashwe noma abe endaweni ngaphandle uma ephethe isitifiketi sikadokotela esisho ukuthi lowo muntu ukufanele ukuqhubeka nokusebenza.
- 3.2 Akukho muntu ongasebenzisa indawo yokuhlala eqashisayo ngaphandle uma indawo igunyazelwe lezo zinhloso ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isikimu sokuhlala kwedolobha esisetshenziswa lapho.
- 3.3 Umnini wanoma yiphi indawo yokuhlala eqashisayo uyobhekela ngokuhambisana kanye nangokuhlona kwezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha; futhi uyobhekela nokubhekela noma yiziphi izenzo, ukweqiwa kanye nokwephula kwabasebenzi bakhe kanye nasebenzisana naye, noma yikuphi ukwephulwa kwale mithethodolobha ngumnini wendawo noma yiliphi ilungu lomndenani noma yimuphi omunye wabasebenzi bakhe kuyothathwa njengokuphula komthetho ngumnini uqobo.
- 3.4 Akukho muntu oyoghuba ibhizinisi lezinwele noma lokugunda izinwele, ukulungiswa kwezinzinzi, osebenza ngobuhle noma obhala imizimba kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo esikumasipala waseMdoni ngaphandle kwezixenye ezithile zendawo ezikhanyayo nezingena kahle umoya; obheseni bokugeza abanamazi ashisayo nabandayo futhi kwafakwa nezinto ezigcina udoti ovallekile; wonke amatafula kanye namashalofu okubekwa kuwo izimpahla zokusebenza avelwa ngengilazi; imabuli, amathalizi noma okunye okucishe kufane, impahla eqinile noma yakhelwa ngendawo eqinile eshelelayo eyenza kube lula ukuthi ishaneleke futhi ihlanzeke; kanye nezitsha eziningi zokulahla udoti ezival-

wayo ezakhiwe ngempahla eqinile eshelelayo ewasheka kalula futhi nehlanzeka kalula kuhlinzekelwe.

- 3.5 Wonke umuntu oqhuba ibhizinisi lahlobo oluqondiswe ku- 3.4 uyoqinisekisa ukuthi akukho muntu ophethwe yisifo esithathelanayo oyoba yingxenywe noma oyovunyelwa ukusebenza ngezinzwele noma ukugunda izinwele ngaphandle uma lowo muntu ehlinzeka ngesitifiketi sikadokotela ukuthi ukufanele ukusebenza.
- 3.6 Akukho muntu ophethe indawo enakekela izingane oyokwenza lokho ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe nguMkhandlu; leyo mvume iyokweyama kwimibandela enganqunywa nguMkhandlu; futhi noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana nale mibandela uyotholakala enecala.

4. Ukungena kanye nokuhlola

UMkhandlu ngeziphathimandla zawo ezisebenzayo unegunya, ngokuveza umazisi wokusebenzela uMkhandlu, lokungena kunoma yiphi indawo, ngezikhathi ezifanele, ukuqhuba ukuhlolwa okudingekile kokuphathwa kahle kanye nokuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha.

5. Ukunikezwa isaziso

Lapho noma yisiphi isaziso noma umqulu esidingwa yile mithethodolobha ukuthi isetshenziswe kunoma yimuphi umuntu, leso saziyo noma umqulu uyobonakala usetshenziswe kahle uma unikezwe umuntu qobo okuqondwe kuye noma noma yiliphi ilungu lomndeni walowo muntu ongaphezu-lu kweminyaka eyi-16, noma lapho ahlala khona, nanoma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe nguye endaweni ahlala kuyo, noma uma siposelwe lowo muntu ngeposi lalapho ahlala khona noma endaweni asebenzela kuyo njengoba kuvelile emabhukwini kamasipala, noma uma lowo muntu enenkampani, inkampani yobambiswano noma ithrasti, uma sinikezwe noma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe kuleyo nkampani, inkampani yobambiswano noma ithrasti ehhovisi elisemthethweni, noma yathunyelwa eposini elisemthethweni lehhovisi.

7. Amacala

- 7.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nalezi zinhlinzeko zomithethodolobha; ophikisa noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isidingo esisesazisweni asinikeziwe ngokwale mithethodolobha; ngokwazi wenza isitatimende esingamanga lapho efaka isicelo ngokwale mithethodolobha uyotholakala enecala futhi uyohlawuliswa noma avelalewe ejele njengoba kubekiwe lapha.
- 7.2 Izinhlawulo ezisetshenziswayo emacaleni ngokwale mithethodolobha imi kanje:
- 7.2.1 Lapho kunecala lokuqala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingeqile ku-R5000 ekhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma ohluleka ukukhokha uyovalelwa ejele isikhathi esingeqile enyangeni eyodwa;
- 7.2.2 Uma kuqhubeka icala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingeqile ku-R500' ekhula izikhathi nezikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991);
- 7.2.3 Lapho kunecala lesibili noma amacala alandelayo, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingeqile ku- R 10000 ekhula izikhathi nezikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma ohluleka ukukhokha uyovalelwa ejele isikhathi esingeqile izinyanga ezintathu.
- 7.2.4 Inkantolo uma ilahla umuntu ngecala ngokwale mithethodolobha inganquma okunye esikhundleni sokuhlawula noma sokuvalalelwa ejele.

ISAHLUKO 7: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPATHELENE NOKUDLA

1. Okwejoywayekile

- 1.1 Akukho muntu oyosebenzisa, abangele noma avumele ukuthi kusetshenziswe endaweni yokukwakha noma yokulungisa noma yini ohloswe ukuthi idliwe abantu enjengokudla noma ephuzwayo, noma yini efile, engalungile, engenampilo noma enobungozi empilweni.
- 1.2 Akukho muntu oyobeka, agcine, adayise noma abeke obala ukudla noam angene kumasipala ngezinhloso zokudayisa noma yini edliwayo noma ephuzwayo engahlanzekile, engenampilo, engalungile futhi enezifo noma eyonakele.
- 1.3 Akukho muntu oyokwakha, alungise, agcine, abeke, aphathe, adayise noma abeke obala ukudla okudayiswayo kanye nokuphuzwayo kunoma yiliphi ikamelo noma ingxenywe yendawo esetshenziselwa ukulala noma ukuphumula; noma enokuxhumana ngqo noma yiphi indawo yokulala noma indlu yokuphumulela; nanoma yini elungele impilo, noma eyakhiwe ukuthi kuphileke kahle, enezitamukoko noma imisele yamanzi efakwe kuyo, noma esetshenziselwe ukuqeda ukungcola, ukungenampilo, okuyingozi ukuthi kudliwe.
- 1.4 Akukho muntu oyosebenzisa, abangele noma oyovumela ukuthi kusetshenziswe indawo yokwakha, ukulungisa, ukugcina, ukubeka, ukuphatha, ukudayisa noma yini edliwayo njengendawo yokulala noma ukuphumula.
- 1.5 Umnini wanoma yiphi indawo noma ingxenywe yendawo lapho kwakhiwa khona ukudla noma iziphuzo, kulungiswa, kugcinwa, kubekwa, kuphathwa, kudayiswa noma kubekwe obala ukuthi kudayiswe ngaso sonke isikhathi uyobangela ukuthi lezo zindawo zihlinzekelwe ngamanzi ahlanzekile afanele ibhizinisi, ahlanzekile ngendawo yokuhlala efanele ukuphila kuyo ukuthi isetshenziswe ngabantu abahlala lapho noma abasebenza lapho; uyohlinzekela ngobheseni abafanele bokugeza izandla abazosetshenziswa yiyo bonke abantu abahlala kuleyo ndawo noam abasebenza lapho; uyophatha agcine lezo zindawo zingenazo izinambuzane futhi kuthathwe nezinyathelo ezithile zokugcina indawo ingenazo izinambuzane, amaphela, izinunu kanye nezinye izilwanyana.
- 1.6 Umnini noma umuntu ophethe wanoma yiphi indawo lapho kwakhiwa ukudla noma iziphuzo, kulungiswa, kugcinwa, kubekwa, kuphathwa, kudayiswa noma kubekwe obala ukudla ukuze kudayiswe ngaso sonke isikhathi uyogcina indawo kanye nokunye kuhlanzekile futhi isesimweni esifanele impilo futhi ingenazo izintuli, udoti, ukungcola noma yini enye; uyohlinzekela kuleyo ndawo futhi ayigcine isesimweni esihle, inemigqomo efanele yokulahla wonke udoti osetshenzisiwe endaweni futhi uyolahla wonke udoti ufakwe ezitsheni zawo; uyobangela ukuthi zonke izitsha, imishini, izithuthi noma izinto zikagesi noma yini esetshenziselwa ukwakha ukudla, ukulungisa, ukugcina, ukubeka, ukuphatha, ukudayisa, kanye nokuthutha noma yini edliwayo nephuzwayo eyakhiwa ngezimpahla ngendlela chlanzeka kalula zagcineka zihlanzekile; futhi uyobangela ngaso sonke isikhathi azigcine zihlanzekile futhi zihlanzeka kalula zingenalutho olungabangela ukungcola kokudla noma kweziphuzo; ongeke abangela noma avumele ukuphatha ukudla noma iziphuzo ngendlela engabangela ukungcola ekudleni ngalokhu kumele ahlanzekile futhi aqinisekise ukuphathwa kahle ukudla, oyobangela konke okudliwayo noma okuphuzwayo kanye noma yini esetshenziselwa ukulungisa ukudla noma yini ephathelene nalokhu ukuthi kuhlangane nezimpukane, izilwanyana, izintuli, udoti, ukungcola kanye nokunye okuphathelene nalokhu, ukuthi kusetshenziswe kahle ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi kuvikeleke kahle ekungcoleni; uyohlinzekela lapho kwenzeka, ngeziqandisi ngezinhloso zokugcina ukudla okubolayo kungaboli, kubekiwe noam okubekwa obala ukuze kudayiswe, uyoqinisekisa ukuthi wonke umuntu oyingxenywe yokwakha, ukulungisa, ukugcina, ukuphatha, ukudayisa, ukuthutha kwanoma yikuphi okudliwayo noma okuphuzwayo uhlanzekile futhi wagqoka ngendlela efanele izingubo azihlinzekelwe.
- 1.7 Akukho muntu oyosebenzisa amaphakethe noma ukokusonga kwanoma yini okudliwayo noma okuphuzwayo noma yiliphi ibhodlela, ujeke, ithini noma yisiphi esinye isitsha noma iphepha, ikhadibhodi noma yiphi impahla engahlanzekile noma okuphathelene nanoma yini engabangela ukungcola noma yini ephathelene nalokhu.

2. Ukwakha, ukugcina, ukudayisa kanye nokuthuthwa kwezinkwa kanye nokudla okubhakiwe

- 2.1 Akukho muntu oyokhubeka nokuhweba noma nebhizinisi lokubhaka endaweni engahambisani nezigaba 1.1 – 1.7 ezingenhl.

- 2.2 Umnini wanoma yiphi indawo esetshenziswayo noma ehloselwe ukusetshenziswa njengendawo yokubhaka uyohlinzekela kuleyo ndawo, kunoma yiphi indlu yokubhakela noma yokuxova, uma kudingwa nguMkhandlu, iphansi elilingene elakhiwe ngosimende noma nganoma yini eqinile eshelelayo ukuze lihlanzeke kahle kanye nezindonga ezingaphakathi kwendlu yokubhakela, uma kudingwa nguMkhandlu, lipulasitwe futhi lishalele; uyokwenza ukuthi wonke amatufula asetshenziswa endaweni yokubhaka ukuthi akhiwe ngempahla engamunci amanzi embozwe ngemabuli, uyokwenza ukuthi iphansi kanye namatafula endlini yokubhakela kanye nokuxova lihlanze kahle futhi lihlanze izikhathi zonke njalo emuva kokusebenza, angenzi noma avumele noma yiphi inhlama, ibhotela, okokugcoba nanoma yini esetshenziswa uma kubhakwa ukuthi ixovwe ngesandla kodwa enze ukuthi lokhu kuxovwa kwenziwe ngemishini efanele futhi enze ukuthi le mishi-ni ihlanze njalo uma iqeda ukusetshenziswa.
- 2.3 Wonke umuntu obeka obala ukudla okudayiswayo kunoma yiphi indawo yokubhakela uyohlinzekela ngokokumboza okubhakiwe ekuvikela ezimpukaneni, izintuli kanye nokungcola ngezinto ezivikela ukudla ezimpukaneni kanye nezintuli, izitsha; kanti uma lezo zimpahla zibekwa obala ukuthi zidayiselwe konoma yiliphi ifasitela laleyo ndawo, uyohlinzekela ngezimpahla ezivikela ukudla ezimpukaneni kanye nasezintulini ezizobekwa kulawo mafasitela kanye nakwezinye izingxenyane zale ndawo.
- 2.4 Wonke umuntu othutha noma yini ebhakiwe uyobangela ukuthi ithuthelwe evenini noma ngesithuthi elizovikela lokho okubhakiwe ezintulini, ekungcolile kanye nokunye okuphathelele nalokhu.
3. **Ukudayiswa kanye nokuthuthwa kwenyama, ufishi kanye nezinkukhu**
- 3.1 Akukho muntu oyoqhubeka nokuhweba noma nebhizinisi lobubhusa, ukudayisa ufishi noma izinkukhu kunoma yiphi indawo engahambisani nezidingo ezibekwe ezigabeni 1.1 – 1.7 ngenhla;
- 3.2 Umnini wanoma yiphi indawo esetshenziswa noma choscele ukusetshenziselwa ukuqhubeka nokuhweba noma nebhizinisi lobubhusa, ukudayisa ufishi noma izinkukhu uyohlinzekela ngezindawo lapho noma yiphi inyama, ufishi noma izinkukhu zilungiselelewa ukudayiswa, ukugcinwa, ukubekwa, ukuphathwa, ukudayiswa noma ukuzibeka obala ukuthi zidayiswe, ngephansi elilingene elakhiwe ngosimende noma nganoma yini eqinile eshelelayo elungele ukuhlanzeke kalula futhi uyobangela ukuthi izindonga, uma kudingwa nguMkhandlu, zipulasitwe kahle futhi zishelele.
- 3.3 Noma yimuphi umuntu ophethe indawo lapho kudayiswa inyama, ufishi noma inkukhu, ukugcina, ukubeka, ukuphatha, ukudayisa noam ukubeka obala ngenhloso yokudayisa uyokwenza noma yini ephathelele nalokhu ukuthi yakhiwe ngempahla eqinile futhi embozwe ngemabuli, uyokwenza ukuthi iphansi lawo wonke lazo zonke izindlu ezisendaweni lapho kudayiswa unyama, ufishi noma izinkukhu, ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa, ukubekwa, ukudayiswa, ukuthi kuhlanze kahle njalo emuva kokusebenza ukuze kugcinwe kuhlanzekile.
- 3.4 Akukho muntu oyodayisa, agcine, abeke noma abeke obala ngehloso yokudayisa noma oyodayisa noma yini edliwayo inyama yanoma yisiphi isilwane noma isidumbu sanoma yiphi inyani efe ngenxa yengozi noma igciwane ngaphandle uma leso sidumbu sihlolwe saphasiswa yisiphathimandla sezempilo yasibona silungele ukudliwa.
- 3.5 Wonke umuntu othutha noma yiphi inyama, ufishi noma izinkukhu uyokwenza ukuthi kuthuthelwe evenini elakhiwe kahle elivalekile yonke indawo, ezovikela inyama, ufishi noma izinkukhu ekutholeni izintuli, ukungcola noma yini enye; kuncike ekutheni noma yiphi inyama ethuthwayo ngeveni noma ngesithuthi ngaphandle uma ivikeleke ekungcoleni iyolengiswa noma imiswe ezinsimbini kanye namahhuku noma yini esetshenziselwa lokhu chlinzekelwe; futhi kuncike ekutheni lezi zidingo aziyokusebenza ezintweni ezithuthwa ngezandla ezisongwe ngezinto ezifanele.
4. **Ukuhlolwa kokudla kanye nomuntu okuphetha**
- 4.1 Isiphathimandla sezempilo noma esigunyaziwe somkhandlu singafuna inkokhelo kumuntu ophethe noma ophethe indawo lapho noma yini edliwayo noma ephuzwayo yakhiwa, ilungiswa, igcinwa, ibekwa, idayiswa noma ibekelwe ukudayiswa, izibonelo zalokho kudla noma iziphuzo; futhi emva kokuhlolwa kanye nokuxilongwa kuvela ukuthi leso siphathimandla somkhandlu noma lokho kudla noma okuphuzwayo noma izibonelo kunegciwane, kungalungile, kungenampilo noma kungalungele ukudliwa, singaqabala umnini noma umuntu ophethe lokhu ukuthi abeke ukudla noma okuphuzwayo emdaweni noma okuphathelele nalokhu kanye nokugcinwa kwalokhu ukuze kuxilongwe yisiphathimandla sezempilo, ngokubonwa kwaso uma sibona ukudla kungalungele ukudliwa, singayalela ukuthi lokho kulahlwe futhi singayalela ukuthi lokho kudla noma okuphuzwayo ukuthi kugcinwe, kuhlolwe, futhi emva kokuhloswa kwatholakala kungalungele ukudliwa leso siphathimandla uma siphethe isitifiketi, singayalela ukuthi kulahlwe.
5. **Ukugcinwa komthetho**
- 5.1 Uma izinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha ziphikiswa, uMkhandlu ungayalela umuntu oqondene nalokhu ukuyeka ukuphikisana nesikhathi esibekwe kumyalelo noma ukuvikela lokho okuphikisayo noma ukuqhubeka futhi athathe noma ziphi izinyathelo uMkhandlu azozibona zifanele ukulungisa isimo; kuncike ekutheni lapho kunomuntu ohluleka ukuhambisana nezindlela aziyalwe, uMkhandlu ngokwawo ungathatha izinyathelo ezidingekile ukulungisa lezo zimo futhi ukhokhelwe izindleko ngumuntu okuqondene naye.
- 5.2 Noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nomyalelo okhishwe nguMkhandlu uyotholakala enecala futhi uyohlawuliswa noma avaluewe ejele njengoba kubekiwe ngezansi:
- 5.3 Izinhlawulo ezisetshenziswa emacaleni ngokwale mithethodolobha ikanje:
- 5.4 Lapho kunecala lokuqala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingqile ezi- R5000 ezikhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma ukuhluleka ukukhokha ukuvalwe ejele isikhathi esingqile enyangaeni;
- 5.5 Lapho kuqhubeka necala, onecala angahlawuliswa inani elingqile ezi-R500 akhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991);
- 5.6 Uma kunecala lesibili noma ukuqhubeka kwamacala, onecala uyohlawuliswa inani elingqile ezi-R 10000 ezikhula isikhathi nesikhathi ngokoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma uma ehluke ukukhokha, ukuvalwe ejele isikhathi esingqile ezinyangaeni ezintathu;
- 5.7 Inkantolo ekulahleni umuntu ngecala ngokwale mithethodolobha inganquma noma yini esikhundleni senhlawulo noma sokuvalwe ejele.

ISAHLUKO 8: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPHATHELENE NENKATHAZO

1. Inkathazo etholakala ezindaweni zokuhlala

- 1.1 Uma umkhandlu wanelisekile ubukhona benkathazo, njengoba kuchaziwe, endaweni kamasipala, umkhandlu uzonikeza noma uzokwenza ukuthi kunikezwe --
- 1.1.1 umenzi wenkathazo; noma
- 1.1.2 uma umenzi engatholakali, endaweni yomhlali lapho inkathazo yenzeke khona; noma
- 1.1.3 uma umhlali engekho noma engatholakali, endaweni yomnikazi wempahla;
- incwadi eyala lowo menzi, umhlali noma umnikazi, ngokwecala elenzekile, asuse imbangela noma anciphise inkathazo kuze kwaneliseke uMkhandlu esikhathini esifanele esibhalwe esazisweni;

- 1.2 Uma noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma udonga noma yini exhunywe lapho, noma yimuphi umgodi, isiphethu, ichibi lokuhlambela, isiziba, inqwaba, isihlahla noma yini esendaweni uMkhandlu oyibona ingabangela ingozi emphakathini, noma kubahlali bakuleyo ndawo, noma komakhelwane bendawo kuzobanga ukuthi incwadi yesimemezero ithunyelwe kumnikazi nomhlali (uma ekhona), ebayala esikhathini esithile, esizoba esifanele lesi simo, ukuze kwenzeke lowo msebenzi njengoba kuzobe kunesidingo ukuqiniseka ukuthi ukususa kwalokho okungaba yimbangela yengozi; futhi naphcuzi kwanoma yikuphi ukuhluleka ukuhambisana nokushiwo yincwadi yesimemezero noma kunoma yisiphi isehlakalo esiphuthumayo, uMkhandlu wona uqobo wenza noma yimuphi umsebenzi okumele wenziwe ukuqiniseka lokhu.
- 1.3 Uma noma yisiphi isakhiwo sishiywe esimweni sokungapheli noma sinezingxenye esezidilika, uMkhandlu uzokwenza ukuthi kuthunyelwe incwadi yesimemezero kumnikazi noma kumhlali emtshela ukuthi akayiqedele noma ayidilize futhi asuse izinto kwisiza ngesikhathi esinqunye encwadini.
- 1.4 Uma kukhona ukwehluleka nokuhlangabezana nezimiso zencwadi okukhulunywe ngazo kwisigaba 1.1, 1.2 noma 1.3 ngenhla, uMkhandlu ngokubona kwawo ungenza inkathazo, amabhilidi angaphelile noma isakhiwo esinezingxenye esezidilika noma elidilikile noma isakhiwo esingabukeki, ukuba sisuswe, silungiswe siphele, noma silungiswe kabusha noma sidilizwe, njengokuba kufanele, futhi nanoma yiphi impahla ezobekwa inqwaba noma zisuswe egcekeni.
- 1.5 Lapho noma yimuphi umuntu ehluleka noma ekushaya indiva ukwenza noma yimuphi umsebenzi noma into ephathelene nendawo njengoba eyalwe yinoma yimuphi umthethonqubo noma uMithethodolobha woMkhandlu, umkhandlu ungathumela incwadi yokuthi lowo muntu enze umsebenzi noma into futhi phezu kokuhluleka kwalowo muntu ukuhlangabezana nezimiso zencwadi, umkhandlu uqobo lwawo ungenza ukuthi umsebenzi wenziwe noma wenze into okufanele yenziwe.
- 1.6 Uma ngabe noma yimuphi umsebenzi wenziwe noma wenzelwe umkhandlu ngokwemithethodolobha 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5 ngenhla, umkhandlu uyobuyela imali yezindleko, ngokuthatha izinyathelo zomthetho, kumuntu noma kubantu abathunyelwe incwadi yesimemezero eshofo ukuthi noma yimuphi umhlali ohlala kuleyo ndawo makabe namalungelo okubalekela ukubhekana nokuhlawulela umnikazi wempahla kunoma yiziphi izindleko angahlangabezana nazo nganoma iyiphi incwadi yesimemezero noma akhokhele umkhandlu, ngaphandle uma ngabe icala abizelwe lona, noma ukulungiswa kwempahla kwenziwa ngenxa yokwenza kwakhe noma yobudedengu bakhe.

2. Ukulahlwa kwadoti nodoti

- 2.1 Akukho muntu —
 - 2.1.1 ongalahla noma ovunyelwe ukuba alahle udoti;
 - 2.1.2 ongangcolisa noma enze ukungcola;
 - 2.1.3 ongaba noma ongebangela, avumele noma avunyelwe ukuba abe noma yiziphi izincwadi ezichazayo, amapheshana ezaziso, izaziso, izincwadi noma yini ayithandayo kunoma iyiphi indawo enabantu, ngaphandle uma bethole imvume kuMkhandlu.
 - 2.1.4 ozosusa okufakwe phakathi emigqomeni noma adale, abangele, avumele, ukuthululwa kwadoti esemigqonyeni.
- 2.2 Uma izinhlinzeko zesi-2.1 ziphulwa umkhandlu ungathumela incwadi kulowo Muntu okuqondene naye ukuqeda ukwaphulwa kwalokhu ngesikhathi esibekwe encwadini, noma ukunqanda okunye ukuphikisana noma ukuqhubeka nakho, futhi athathe noma ziphi izinyathelo umkhandlu ozozibona zifanele ukubhala noma ukususa ukungcola futhi, noma ukubuyiselwa kwemvelo esimweni njengoba kade ithintekile futhi aqinisekise ukuthi zonke izinto zimpahla engeke isahlazeka noma zihlengeke ngenxa yokuba sezonakele zilahlwa ngokusemthethweni.
- 2.3 Uma umuntu ehluleka ukuhlangabezana nezimiso ezibekiwe encwadini ngaphansi kwesigaba 2.2, uMkhandlu ungathatha noma yiziphi izinyathelo ezifanele ukulungisa isimo futhi uthole izindleko kumuntu noma kubantu abafanele.
- 2.4 Umuntu ongumnini wendawo noma indawo noma ophethe noma onelungelo lokusebenzisa okufanayo, akufanele asebenzise noma avumele ukuthi kusetshenziwe indawo noma amagceke ukulahlwa kukadoti okungekho emthethweni futhi kumele athathe izinyathelo ezifanele ukugwema ukulahlwa okungenzeka.
- 2.5 UMkhandlu ungakhipha incwadi ephoqa abantu ukuba bahlazangabezane nezibopho zabo ngaphansi kwesigaba 2.3.
- 2.6 Noma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana nezinhlinzeko zesigaba 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.4 noma ohlulekayo ukuhlangabezana nezimiso zencwadi ngaphansi kwesigaba 2.2 noma 2.5 uzothweswa icala, futhi akhokhe inhlawulo noma aboshwe njengoba kubewe ngenzansi.

3. Inkathazo endaweni yomphakathi

- 3.1 Akukho muntu okufanele endaweni enabantu —
 - 3.1.1 oyosebenzisa inhlabathi noma ulimi olusongelayo;
 - 3.1.2 oyothikameza ngokumemeza, ukuklabalasa noma ukwenza noma yimuphi umsindo noma umsindo onganqamukiyo okubandakanya noma yimuphi umsindo omkhulu;
 - 3.1.3 oyokulwa, noma isenzo esinokulwa noma uhlobo lokusongela;
 - 3.1.4 oyokuchama noma oyozikhulula, ngaphandle kwezindlu zangasese zabantu;
 - 3.1.5 oyokuthifa endaweni esobala;
 - 3.1.6 oyokwenza noma yiluphi uhlobo locansi;
 - 3.1.7 oyokubonakala enqunu noma aveze izitho zakhe zangasese ngaphandle uma kukhona indawo angasese ebekwe umkhandlu yokugeza enqunu.
 - 3.1.8 oyosebenzisa iziphuzo ezidakayo noma izidakamizwa;
 - 3.1.9 oyoshaya noma athuntuthe noma yimuphi ukhaphethi noma ingubo noma umata;
 - 3.1.10 oyowasha, ahlanze noma omise noma yini, kubandakanya noma iyiphi imoto, izingubo, ngaphandle kwendawo ekhethwe umkhandlu ukwenza lowo msebenzi;
 - 3.1.11 oyokusheleleza ngesikeyithi esinamasonjwana noma okufana nakho, ngaphandle kwendawo ekhethwe umkhandlu ukwenza lokho;
 - 3.1.12 oyokwenza noma yini engabeka engozini impilo noma ukuphepha kwanoma yimuphi umuntu noma isilwane;
 - 3.1.13 ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe ngumkhandlu yokusebenzisa iziqhumane, izinto ezikhipha umilo noma ukukhipha izikhali ezidubulayo.
 - 3.1.14 ngokuziphatha kwakhe; amazwi noma izimiso zomzimba kudale umuntu asabele ukulahlekelwa yimpahla noma ulimala okungavela emzimbeni noma ukusatshiswa ukuba unikezele imali noma ezinye izinto eziyigugu.
- 3.2 Noma yimuphi umuntu odala inkathazo kubantu unecala futhi uma egondiswe/ eyalelwe isiphathimandla somthetho uyongqamula ngokushelelayo nkathazo.

4. Ukuziphatha okungavunyelwe

- 4.1 4.1.1 Akukho muntu —

- 4.1.1 oyovimba noma oyophazamisa ngenhloso ukuvikeleka noma iphasishi elikhululekile labahamba ngezinyawo noma izimoto;
- 4.1.2 oyothinta noma enze ukuthintana ngomzimba ngenhloso nomunye umuntu ngaphandle kwemvume yakhe;
- 4.1.3 oyosebenzisa indluzula, izimiso zomzimba nolimi olusabisayo nolunehlamba;
- 4.1.4 oyoqhubeka nokucela kumuntu noma olandela eduze umuntu emva kokumnika impendulo ephambene naye;
- 4.1.5 Akukho muntu oyocela kusukela emamitheni amathathu anoma yikuphi okulandelayo:
 - 4.1.5.1 imishini yangaphandle yemali, noma imfanelo;
 - 4.1.5.2 ekungeneleni kwesakhiwo;
 - 4.1.5.3 ebhasini, esitobhini sesitimela noma esiteshini;
 - 4.1.5.4 ezindaweni zabantu zokushaya ucingo.
- 4.2 Noma yimuphi umuntu ozozibandakanya nezenzo ezingavumelekile uzothweswa icala kanti uma eqondiswe/ cyaletwe umphathi womthetho ophoqayo uzonqamula ngokushesha leyo nkathazo.

5. Amacala

- 5.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu —
 - 5.1.1 ophikisana noma ohlulekayo ukuhlalabazana nezinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha;
 - 5.1.2 ohlulekayo ukuhlalabazana nendlela yomthetho wesiphathimandla somthetho enikezwe kuye ngokwale mithethodolobha, uzothweswa icala futhi akhokhe akhokhe inhlawulo noma aboshwe njengoba kubewe ngenzansi.
- 5.2 Izinhlawulo nezijeziso ezifanele lamacala ngokwemithethodolobha yilezi:
 - 5.2.1 Lapho kunecala lokuqala, lowo onecala uzobuye ahlawule imali engeqi kuma- R500, njengoba kuhlalelwa ngazikhathi zonke ngokoMthetho wokuLinganisela kweNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma ekuphutheni ukukhokha kuya ekubosweni isikhathi esingangezinsuku eziyi-14;
 - 5.2.2 Ngenxa yokuphindela ekwenzeni icala, lowo onecala uzobuye akhokhe inhlawulo engeqile ku- R100 njengoba kuhlalelwa ngazikhathi zonke ngokoMthetho wokuLinganisela kweNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991);
 - 5.2.3 Phezu kokuboshela icala okwesibili, icala elilandelayo, lowo onecala uzobuye ahlawule imali engeqi ku R500, njengoba kuhlalelwa ngazikhathi zonke ngokoMthetho wokuLinganisela kweNhlawulo, 1991, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991); noma ekuphutheni ukukhokha kuya ekubosweni isikhathi esingangezinsuku ezingama-30;
 - 5.2.4 Inkantolo ethole umuntu enecala ngokwemithethodolobha inganquma okunye esikhundleni sokuhlalwula nokuboshwa.

ISAHLUKO 9: IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKUSUSWA KWADOTI

1. Ukuqoqwa nokususwa kwadoti

- 1.1 Umhlali wanoma iyiphi indawo lapho udoti eyenziwe khona noma, noma ezindlini ezinabahlali abangaphezu koyedwa, umnikazi waleyo ndawo, makahlalabazane noma mithethodolobha enze imiyalelo yokubekwa kwadoti okwesikhashana nokuqoqwa nokususwa kwayo; nguMkhandlu noma ngaphansi kwesigaba 1.2, 1.8 no- 1.11, yinkampani eqoqa udoti eqokwe ngokwesigaba 1.3, ukuhluleka ukwenza lokho kuzophikisana noma mithethodolobha.
- 1.2 Umsebenzi ohlinzekelwe nguMkhandlu wokuqoqwa kanye nokususwa kwadoti kuyosetshenziswa endaweni okuyilapho udoti yasemakhaya, noma udoti yasemakhaya neyohwebo lapho yenzeka khona futhi lomsebenzi ungasetshenziswa endaweni lapho udoti yokuhwebelana, noma udoti yalapho okwenziwa khona impahla yenzeke khona, uMkhandlu awuzuzibophezela ekuqokweni noma ekusweni kwadoti kanti isiphathimandla esiphethe ebhobisi singanika osebenzisa indawo imiyalelo ebhaliwe mayelana nokuhlalelwa.
- 1.3 Kuncike esigabeni 1.2, udoti yokuhweba neyalapho kweziwa khona impahla ingaqoqwa noma isuswe emagcekeni yinkontileka enikwe imvume ebhaliwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe ukwenza lokho, leyo mvume ingahoxiswa isiphathimandla esiphethe noma inini. Isicelo semvume yokuba yinkontileka esusa udoti ungasifaka kwisiphathimandla esiphethe efofeni elinqunye yiso.
- 1.4 Imvume ehlongozwe yisigaba 1.3 ingavunywana noma yenqatshwe ngokubona kwesiphathimandla esiphethe ngaphansi kwemibandela, kungaba ngesikhathi esisemthethweni, ngohlobo lukadoti okuzobhekana nawo, noma ngaphandle uma isiphathimandla esiphethe sinqume ngokwehlukile.
- 1.5 Akukho muntu ozozibeka, noma enze sengathi ungunsonkontileka othutha udoti ongaqokwanga ngokwezimiso zesigaba 1.3 noma imvume yakhe esiphelelwe isikhathi noma ihoxisiwe futhi ayikho inkontileka ethutha udoti engaphikisana nezimiso ezibekwe esigabeni 1.4
- 1.6 Akekho ongaqashwa njengosonkontileka othutha udoti ongakhetshwanga ngokwesigaba 1.3
- 1.7 Umuntu ohlose ukwenza imisebenzi yalowo okhethe njengosonkontileka othutha udoti kumele azise isiphathimandla esiphethe ngombhalo ngokunjalo futhi amazise isiphathimandla esiphethe ukusebenzisana sekunqanyuliwe.
- 1.8 Isiphathimandla esiphethe singanqamula ukusebenzisana nalowo sonkontileka osusa udoti uma ukulandwa nokususwa kwayo kungamgculisi ngokuthi ebhalele umnikazi noma umhlali, asebenzise imisebenzi yomkhandlu ukulanda nokususa udoti ngesikhathi esinqunye kwincwadi yesimemezero.
- 1.9 Uma kwenzeka ukuthi umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala ebikela isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokwezimiso zesigaba 1.7, umhlali noma umnikazi kumele abe nesiqiniseko ukuthi imfuhlaza iyaqoqwa isuswe ngokwezinhlinzeko zemithethodolobha kusukela ngesikhathi okwenzeke ngaso.
- 1.10 Umuntu ovunyelwe ngokwesigaba 1.3 aneke athuthe udoti endaweni yokuhlala ngaphandle uma umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala azise isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokumbhalela amazise ukuthi usengene kwisivumelwane nomuntu othile mayelana nokususwa kwadoti nokuthi uMkhandlu akangabe esathumela leyo misebenzi yokuthutha udoti kuleyo ndawo yokuhlala.
- 1.11 Ngokungamelani nanoma yini yale mithethodolobha, umhlali wendawo angazisusela yena uqobo noma azitholele ngokwakhe abasebenzi abathutha udoti eyenzeke kuleyo ndawo.
- 1.12 Uma kwenzeka kuba noshintsho mayelana nokusebenza noma nobunikazi bendawo yokuhlala umhlali omusha noma umnikazi, uma kungenzeka uyena ongabe necala ngokwesigaba 1.1, ukuhlalabazana nezimiso zesigatshana, uma kunesidingo angabikela isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokumbhalela uma kunoshintsho amnike imininingwane angayidinga.
- 1.13 Umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala, kufanele ukuthi ahlalabazane nezimiso zesigaba 1.1 ongazisa isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokumbhalela uma kunoshintsho olwenziwe noma yiluphi ushintsho ngokwesimo, isisindo noma ubuningi bemfucuzo edaleke lapho okuthi ngezindlela eziningi ibange ushintsho ekusebenzeni kwemithethodolobha noma imali ekhokhelwa impahla umva komsebenzi owenziwe nguMkhandlu ngokuvumelana.
- 1.14 Umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala, uma kukhona okwenzekayo, okufanele ahlalabazane nezidingo zesigaba 1.1 angakhokhela uMkhandlu ngomsebenzi owenziwe yiwo okumayelana nokuqoqwa nokususwa kwadoti ngokwale mithethodolobha.
- 1.15 Wonke umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala entsha noma lapho okuzokwenzeka khona udoti noma endaweni yokuhlala enabahlali

abangaphezu koyedwa, umnikazi waleyo ndawo, makazise uMkhandlu kuqala ngokuthi awubhalele awaazise mayelana nemfucuzo ezodaleka —

1.15.1 ngokuthi indawo inomhlali; futhi

1.15.2 noma ngemfucuzo yokuhweba noma yasekhaya noma kokubili ezodaleka endaweni.

- 1.6 Noma yimuphi umuntu onesikhalo mayelana nesinqumo sesiphathimandla esiphethe ngaphansi kwesigaba 1.3 noma 1.4 angathintana nomkhandlu noma nekomiti lomkhandlu okuyiwona obekwe ngokusemthethweni ukwenza lomsebenzi, isinqumo somkhandlu noma ikomiti lomkhandlu siyophethwa futhi sibophezele.

2. Imigqomo yokufaka udoti

- 2.1 Kuncike kwizinhlinzeko zesigaba 2.4, wonke umhlali noma umnikazi okubhekiswe kuye esigabeni 2.1 endaweni yakhe yokuhlala makabe nenani elilingene lemigqomo yemfucuzo ngenhloso yokugcina yonke udoti okwesikhashana, ngaphandle kweyengadi, noma noma udoti yasekhaya noma yendawo yezimbongi, njengoba izobe yenzeka endaweni yakhe yokuhlala elinde ukususwa njengokwemithethodolobha.
- 2.2 Umhlali noma umnikazi okukhulunywe ngaye esigabeni 2.1 kumele aqiniseke ukuthi imigqomo yokufaka udoti ehlinzekwe nguye —
- 2.2.1 igcinwe isesimweni esikahle nasesimweni sokusetshenziswa nokuthi imigqomo engasafanele ukugcina udoti iyasuswa kufakwe eminye, futhi
- 2.2.2 ibekwe endaweni yokugcina udoti.
- 2.3 Uma ngabe isiphathimandla esiphethe noma wehhovisi lokwelapha lezempilo enombono wokuthi umuntu akahlangabezani nemiyalelo yalesi sigaba angabhala incwadi ezonikezwa lowo muntu ukumbizela ekutheni ahlangebezane nemiyalelo nesikhathi esibalulwe kwincwadi.
- 2.4 UMkhandlu ungathumela nezitsha zokufaka imfuza uma, azi ngobuningi bemfucuzo eyenzekayo, ukuthi ifanelekile ukuba ingangena kulezizitsha ukuzilondoloza nokuba seduze kwendawo yokubeka udoti ukuze izimoto zomkhandlu zikwazi ukuziqoqa, uma ubona ukuthi lezizitsha yizona ezikulungile ukubeka nokususwa kwadoti kunezinto zokubeka udoti okukhulunywe ngazo kwisigaba 2.1
- 2.5 Azikho izitsha ezithunyelwe uMkhandlu ngokwesigaba 2.4 eziyosebenzisela enye into ngaphandle kokubeka udoti yanoma iluphi uhlobo futhi awukho umlilo ongabaswa kulezo zitsha.
- 2.6 Izinhlinzeko zale mithethodolobha ngokuguquka okudingekayo icele ukuba udoti ethuthwa migqomo yokuthutha udoti enamasondo eqondiswe esigabeni 1.4, kube sengathi yilezi okukhulunywe ngazo kwisigaba 2.1, uma kungukuthi zizohlala ziyimphahla yomkhandlu okungathi noma inini zibuyiselwe noma zisuswe yiwo. Ongukungathi ukususwa kwazo kube okomunye umsebenzi ayi lowo obekelwe wona okwesikhashana, okuphathelene nomhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala, makuhlangabezane nemiyalelo yesigaba 2.1
- 2.7 Umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala makabe nesibopho sokubeka kahle noma yimuphi umgqomo onikezelwe endaweni yakhe yokuhlala ngokwesigaba 2.4 futhi abekwe icala nguMkhandlu uma ungalahleka noma uma ulimala ngaphandle uma kubangwe abasebenzi bomkhandlu.

3. Okumelwe kwenziwe umhlali noma umnikazi

Wonke umuntu ongumhlali wendawo yokuhlala, noma ngokwendawo ehlalwa ngabahlali abangaphezulu koyedwa, umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala, kumele abe nesiqiniseko ukuthi:

- 3.1 Yonke inhlobo yemfucuzo enzeke endaweni yakhe yokuhlala ibekwe futhi igcinwe ezintweni zokubeka udoti noma ezitsheni zemfucuzo ukuze uMkhandlu noma inkontileka ekhethelwe ukuthutha udoti ukwazi ukuyithutha ngengokwemiyalelo yesigaba 2.3 nokuthi yonke udoti, ngaphandle kweyengadi, ibekwe futhi igcinwe ezitsheni ezikhethwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe ukuba zijigcine zize zilandwe ngokwezimiso zoMithethodolobha; uma imiyalelo yesigatshana ingamvimbela noma yimuphi umhlali, noma umnikazi.
- 3.2 Ngokwenzwadi yemvume ebhaliwe isiphathimandla esiphethe, ekuthengeni noma ukulahlwa kwamakhali bhodi okhethe, amaphepha, namaglasini noma iyiphi into engumsuka wokuhweba, ukuze kwenziwe kabusha noma, ngencwadi yemvume yoMphathi weHhovisi Wokwelashwa neZempilo, ekusebenziseni ukudla okucwiliselwe ukudliwa yizitwane; no
- 3.3 Ukusetshenziswa kwalemfucuzo yasekhaya kungakulungela ukwenziwa komquba, uma udoti ihlala endaweni yokuhlala futhi zonke izinyathelo ezifanele zingathathwa ukuvimba inkathazo nengozi kwezempilo;
- 3.4 Awukho umlotha oshisayo, izingcezu zezizingilazi ezingasongiwe noma iyiphi enye udoti engabanga ingozi ezintweni zokufaka udoti noma izitsha zemfucuzo noma kocwazi abalahlwayo abalethwa uMkhandlu ngaphansi kwesigaba 6 noma ezingadala ukulimalwa kubantu noma ezimotweni eziqashelwe ukulanda udoti ezindaweni zokuhlala ezibekwe ezintweni zemfucuzo noma ezitsheni zemfucuzo ngaphambi kokuthi ethathe izinyathelo ezifanele ukugwema ingozi nokulimala;
- 3.5 Ayikho into, okubandakanye noma yini engamanzi, okungathi nangasiphi isizathu sokusinda, noma ngokwesimilo sakho okungabanga ukuthi izinto zemfucuzo, noma izikhwama zikacwazi ezilahlwayo ezilethwa uMkhandlu ngaphansi kwesigaba 6 kubenzima kubasebenzi bomkhandlu ukuziphatha noma ukuziphakamisa, ezibekiwe;
- 3.6 Yonke into yokubeka imfuhluzo noma izitsha zemfucuzo ezinamasondo ezibekwe ezindaweni zokuhlala mazimbozwe kahle ngezivalo noma iyiphi into yokwemboza elethelwe ukuvimbela noma iyiphi inkathazo noma ingozi empilweni, uma udoti ifakwe khona noma ikhishwa, nokuthi yonke into yokufaka udoti ihlanzeke futhi ibe semimweni esikahle senhlanzeko; futhi
- 3.7 Yonke udoti okufanele ithathwe iyiswe lapho ilahlwa khona futhi enesihlungu noma impahla elimazayo ifanele iphathwe ngumuntu okhethwe isiphathimandla esiphethe futhi imenelise.

4. Ukuqoqwa nokuSuswa kwadoti

- 4.1 Isiphathimandla esiphethe esinqumayo ukuthi yiziphi izinsuku okufanele kulandwe ngazo udoti nguMkhandlu ngowezimiso zale Mithethodolobha izolandwa ezindaweni ezahlukeni zeDolobha.
- 4.2 Ngosuku noma ngezinsuku eziqunyiwe ngokwesigaba 4.1 yaleyo ndawo wonke umhlali noma umnikazi, njengoba kufanele, wendawo yokuhlala kuleyo ndawo ekuthunyelwe khona imoto ethwala udoti elethiwe ngokwezimiso zesigaba 3.4 noma lapho ekulethwe khona oplastiki abalahlwayo bemfucuzo ngokwesigaba 5, ngaphandle kokuqondiswa ngisiphathimandla esiphethe, ukubekwa kwalezizitsha zemfucuzo noma yiziphi izikhwama noma izikhwama ezithwele udoti ukuba kuqedwe ngaphakathi kwezindawo zokuhlala nokusondela lapho kufinyelela abahamba ngezinyawo noma izimoto ezindaweni zokuhlala nasezitaladini.
- 4.3 Ukungamelani nezimiso zaloMithethodolobha, umhlali noma umnikazi, wendawo yokuhlala lapho kwenzeke khona udoti noma kwindawo yokuhlala esetshenziselwe ukugcina amahashi noma izinkomo ngenhloso yokuhweba uma beyunyelwe yisiphathimandla esiphethe ngencwadi futhi ngokwemiyalelo angabanika yona isikhathi ngesikhathi, kususwe leyomfucuzo noma kwenziwe ukuthi isuswe iyiswe kolahlwa noma iyiswe lapho okushiswa khona udoti ngokubona koMphathi weHhovisi noma ilahlwe ngendlela engavunywisa yisiphathimandla esiphethe noma kusiphi isigameko njengoba kufanele ukuvimbela inkathazo noma ingozi yezempilo engadaleka futhi nokuhlangabezana nezimiso zanamazinye iziphi incwadi engathunyelwa kuye yokususa udoti ngaphansi kwesandla Mphathi weZokwelapha neZempilo ngokwesigaba 13; uma isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokwesicelo esenziwe ngumnikazi noma umhlali sivuma ukulanda nokususa udoti eqinile endaweni yokuhlala esecabangile ngokubangako nobunjalo kwayo.

- 4.4 Akekho umnikazi noma umhlali wanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala ozokwenza lokho, ngaphandle uma evunyelwe yisiphathimandla esiphethe ngokwemibandela, ukubeka noma ukuvunyelwa kokubekwa noma yimuphi udoti ngaphandle kowayasekhaya, kunoma iyiphi into yokufaka udoti noma isitsha okuphakathi okususwa mahhala nguMkhandlu, ekuletha, ngakho uma ngabe lowo umnikazi noma umhlali enze amalungiselelo okususwa nguMkhandlu okubhekeni ukunqunywa kwenani lemfucuza nasekukhokhelweni kwempahla okunqunywe, angavunyelwa isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokombhalo ukuba afake lelo nani elinqunywe lemfucuza ezintweni zokufaka udoti elethelwe ukungeniswa noma ukufakwa kwadoti yasekhaya.
- 4.5 Umnikazi noma umhlali wanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala lapho udoti emafufununu nexegayo yenzeke khona, ebekwe khona, noma cyan-disiwe, uma evunyelwa ngakho ngaphansi kwesimemezeliso esibhalwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe, ebopha ngqi noma eyenza ukuthi uku-boshwa ngokuqiniswa kwadoti kube yimifugulu noma imifugulu elingene.
- 5. Ukulethwa kwezikhwama ezilahlwayo zikaplastiki**
- 5.1 Ngaphandle uma izitsha zilethiwe ngokwesigaba 3.4, uMkhandlu ngokubiza kwakhe anganikeza umnikazi noma umhlali, wendawo yokuh-lala lapho udoti yasekhaya yenzeka khona izikhwama zikaplastiki ezilahlwayo zanoma iyiphi into yokulahlwa udoti elethiwe ngokwezimiso zesigaba 3.1.
- 5.2 Ngaso sonke isikhathi sokulandwa kwadoti wuMkhandlu ngokwemithethodolobha, uMkhandlu uzonikezela omunye uplastiki olahlwayo uma omunye usugcwele wasuswa.
- 5.3 Akukho umnikazi noma umhlali okuzothi enikeziwe oplastiki abalahlwayo ngokwelesigaba afake noma avumele kufakwe noma yimuphi udoti kwindawo yokufaka udoti ngaphandle kokuthi eyifake kulabo plastiki kuqala.
- 6. Ukufinyeleleka ezindaweni zokuhlala**
- 6.1 Umhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala lapho uMkhandlu eletha umsebenzi wokususwa kwadoti, akavumele uMkhandlu indawo ese-duze yokufinyelela endaweni yokuhlala ngenhloso yokulandwa nokuqoqwa kwadoti ngokuba akabe nesiqiniseko ukuthi akukho okuvim-bela, okukhungatha noma okuthikameza uMkhandlu nabasebenzi bakhe ukuqhuba lomsebenzi.
- 6.2 Uma embonweni kaMphathi weHhovisi ukuthutha nokuqoqwa kwadoti kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala ingenza ubungozi/ ingaholela ebungozini kwindawo yokuhlala noma kwimpahla yoMkhandlu, noma ukulimala kulabo abalanda udoti noma yimuphi omunye umuntu, kungaba nemibandela ukwenza umsebenzi wokuqoqa kwizindawo zokuhlala, kufanele umhlali noma umnikazi abuyisele ngokombhalo ngokwanoma ibuphi ubungozi noma ukulimala noma yikuphi ukumangala okuvela lapho.
- 7. Ukunqwabelana kwadoti**
- Uma noma iyiphi udoti inqwabelana endaweni yokuhlala njengoba ingabanga inkathazo noma ingenza ukuba kudaleke inkathazo, uMkhandlu angenza ukuqoqwa kwalemfucuza kwangasese noma okuseceleni okungahlangene nokujwayekile futhi umnikazi noma umhlali angafuneka akhokhele lokho kuthuthwa kwangasese.
- 8. Ukususwa nokulahlwa kwadoti yengadi, eyasekhaya ethile/ eseceleni nemfucuza emafufununu**
- 8.1 Umhlali noma, ngokwendawo okuhlala abahlali abangaphezu koyedwa, umnikazi, noma izindawo zokuhlala lapho udoti yengadi neyamafu-fununu eyenzeka khona kumele enze isiqiniseko sokuthi le mfucuza iyalahlwa ngowesigaba ngesikhathi esifanele emva kwekwenzeka kwayo; ngakho udoti yengadi ingabekwa endaweni yokuhlala ukwenza umquba.
- 8.2 Noma yimuphi umuntu akasuse alahle noma yimuphi udoti kwezizinghlala.
- 8.3 Byengadi, engasese yasekhaya nengamafufununu udoti, uma isisusiwe endaweni yokuhlala lapho yenzeke khona ingafakwa endaweni eqok-we nguMkhandlu njengendawo yokulahlwa ngaphandle kokukhokha, nokuthi umnikazi noma umhlali wendawo yokuhlala lapho udoti edaleke khona angayilanda ngemoto engadluli ithani elilodwa lesisindo kuleyondawo eqokelwe ukulahlwa kwadoti yengadi okulahlwa kuyo mahhala.
- 8.4 Ngokucela kukamhlali noma umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala uMkhandlu emalini yokukhokhela impahla angayisusa imali yolandwa kwadoti yengadi, ethile yekhaya, nemafufununu kwindawo yokuhlala, uMkhandlu angakwazi ukwenza lokho ngeyakhe impahla yokusebenza yokuthutha udoti.
- 9. Okufanele kwenziwe umakhi wemfucuza**
- 9.1 Umnikazi wendawo yokuhlala lapho umakhi wemfucuza eyenza khona nomuntu ozibandakanya kwisenzo sokubanga lemfucuza kumele aqiniseke ukuthi —
- 9.1.1 udoti iyalahlwa ngokwesigaba 1.1 ngesikhathi esifanele emva kokwenzeka kwayo; futhi
- 9.1.2 kuze kube yilesosikhathi sokulahlwa kwadoti kamakhi, leyo mfucuza nezitsha ezisetshenziwe ukugcinwa nokulandwa kwadoti, izobekwa kuleyondawo yokuhlala edalwe khona,
- 9.2 udoti kamakhi ingasuswa ngumakhi uqobo noma inkontileka ekhethwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe ngokwesigaba 2.3.
- 10. Ukulahlwa kwadoti kamakhi**
- 10.1 Ngokwemiyalelo yesigaba 10.2 yonke udoti kamakhi mayifakwe ezindaweni zoMkhandlu zokulahlwa udoti futhi umuntu oyifakayo kufanele ayikhokhele.
- 10.2 Udoti kamakhi, ngokombhalo wemvume yoMphathi weHhovisi, ingafakwa endaweni, ngaphandle kwendawo yoMkhandlu ngenhloso kubuyiselwa kabusha kwendawo lapho kuhlalwa khona.
- 10.3 Noma iyiphi imvume enikeziwe ngokwesigaba 10.2 ingavunyelwa ngokwemibandela njengoba uMkhandlu ungabona kufanele, ukunikeze imvume noma ukunqaba noma ukubeka imibandela uMkhandlu angaba nayo mayelana —
- 10.3.1 nokuvikeleka kwabantu;
- 10.3.2 indawo yokuhlala ekhethelwe ukulahlwa;
- 10.3.3 ukufaneleka kwendawo kubandakanywa uhlelo lokwenza amadileni;
- 10.3.4 indlela elindelekile nesikhathi sokufakwa kwadoti kule ndawo;
- 10.3.5 ukuhlelwa kwaleyo ndawo;
- 10.3.6 ukuthitshwa kothuli; futhi
- 10.3.7 nokunye okuphathelele nalokhu.
- 11. Udoti elungele ukutshenziswa**
- Ukungavumelani nanoma yini equkethwe kulemithethodolobha, ayikho imali engakhokhwa mayelana nokufakwa kwadoti kwindawo yokulahlwa ekhethwe uMkhandlu, njengoba kade zikulungele ukumbozeka, nezinye izinhloso ezihlangene nale ndawo.

12. Amandla esiPhathimandla zezeMpilo okuvumela udoti ukuba kubhekwane nayo ngase

- 12.1 UMphathi woKwelapha wezeMpilo onombono, wokunqanda noma yini engabeka ezempilo ebungozini noma inkathazo engavela, kukhona izinyathelo ezithile ezingathathwa mayelana nokuthuthwa, ukubekwa kwesikhashana noma ukulahlwa kwanoma iyiphi udoti ekufanele isetshenziswe noma leyomfucuzi iphathwe ngendlela ethize ukunga okufanayo okungenacala noma okungalimazi ezempilo angathumeza kumhlali weanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala incwadi noma uma kwenzeka kukhona umhlaba engenalutho, umnikazi ngakho-ke akagcine izinyathelo avumelane nazo encwadini futhi esikhashini azovumelana naso.
- 12.2 Umnikazi noma umhlali wanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala othunyelelwe incwadi esayinwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe sezokulapha nezempilo kumele —
- 12.2.1 sosuse noma iyiphi udoti engabanga icala noma engalimaza ezempilo kulezo zindawo zokuhlala futhi azilahle ngendlela yesivumelwano esenziwe encwadini; noma
- 12.2.2 uma evumelekile ngokwezimiso zaleyencwadi ukuthi noma noma iyiphi udoti esendaweni yokuhlala ukuyenza ingabi nokulimaza futhi ingabangi macala futhi ukuvikela ukuhlushwa izimpukane, omaskito, amagundane nanoma yiziphi izilwanyakazana eziyinkathazo
- 12.3 Noma yimuphi umnikazi noma umhlali ongafuni ukugcina lezizimiso ezibaluliwe encwadini enikezwe ngaphansi kwalesisigaba noma ohluleka ukuhlangebezana nazo ngesikhathi esinqunye encwadini uzotholakala enecala futhi isiphathimandla esiphethe sezokulapha nezempilo angahlela ukuthi lezimiso zigcinwe ngezindleko zalo womuntu othunyelelwe incwadi.

13. Ukususwa kwadoti noma izinto ezicasulayo emgqaweni

- 13.1 Umuntu noma yimuphi osusa noma ohambisa noma iyiphi udoti noma enye into engalungile noma iyiphi udoti kamakhi kumele enze lokhu okufanayo esebenzisa imoto ekulungele lokhu futhi evalekayo futhi ngalendlela kuzovimbeka inkathazo engavela kulokhu kuthutha okusuka noma ukuphephukeni kwalezizinto eziphakathi; ngakho ayikho udoti ezothuthwa kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala esemgqaweni noma endaweni enabantu kuze kutholwe indawo ekuzobekwa kuyo udoti kwenye indawo kuleyondawo yokuhlala ngaphandle uma kwenzeka ukuthi ngokweplani noma amaplani ezindawo zokuhlala okuvunyelwane ngayo ngokwemithethodolobha yokwakha ngaphambi kwe-sivumelwano semithethodolobha iyakuveza ukuthi indlela okuyiyona engenzeka ukuthuthola indlela yokungena kuleyo ndawo yokubeka udoti isemgqaweni noma endaweni yabantu.
- 13.2 Isiphathimandla esiphethe sezokulapha nezempilo singathumela incwadi ebhaliwe kunoma yimuphi umuntu ovimbela noma ovumelana namasu angalungile okuthola nokukhombisa isikhathi mhlaka kuzothuthwa udoti kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo indawo enabantu uma ebona ukuthi ukuthuthwa kwadoti akuthandeki, noma kubanga inkathazo. Noma yimuphi umuntu ohlulekayo ukuhlangebezana nezimiso zesigaba 13.1 noma nanoma iyiphi incwadi anikwe yona ngaphansi kwalesisigatshana uzobekwa icala.

14. Ukwaziswa ngokubangwa kwadoti yezimbongi

- 14.1 Umhlali wendawo yokuhlala lapho kwenzeka khona lemfucuzi kumele azise isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokumbhalela ngalokho, ubuningi bemfucuzi obenzekile, ukuthi ibekwe kanjani, nini nokuthi ubani futhi kuyiphi indawo, ezosuswa kuyo.
- 14.2 Uma kunjalo ngokucelwa ngisiphathimandla esiphethe ukwaziswa okukhulunywa ngakho kwisigaba 14.1 mabuveze ubufakazi ngumcwaningi oqinisekise uSokhemisi weziMboni njengoba kufanele.
- 14.3 Noma yimuphi umsebenzi wasehhovisi noma isisebenzi soMkhandlu noma imuphi umuntu onikwe amandla ngokufanele yisiphathimandla esiphethe oqinisekise emagcekeni futhi ongathatha amasampula noma ahlale udoti etholakala endaweni yokuhlala ukuthola imbangela yalokhu.
- 14.4 Ngokwaziswa ngisiphathimandla esiphethe ngokwezimiso zesigaba 14.1 umuntu obalutwe kulesisigatshana kumele azise isiphathimandla esiphethe ngokumbhalela mayelana nanoma ikuphi okudalekayo nobungako bemfucuzi eyakheka lapho okwakhiwa khona impahla okungekho emthethweni okwenzeka emva kwalokho.

15. Ukubekwa kwadoti yalapho okwakhiwa khona impahla okungekho emthethweni

- 15.1 Umuntu okukhulunywe ngaye esigabeni 14.1 akayiniseke ukuthi lemfucuzi eyakheka endaweni yokuhlala iyagcinwa lapho ngokwezimiso zesigaba 15.2 ize isuswe endaweni yokuhlala ngokwesigaba 17.
- 15.2 Le mfucuzi ingabekwa endaweni yokuhlala ngendlela yokuthi angabangi inkathazo noma ingcolise endaweni yokuhlala.
- 15.3 Uma lemfucuzi ingagcinwanga nokwesigaba 15.2 endaweni yokuhlala lapho yenzeke khona, isiphathimandla esiphethe angathumela incwadi ebhaliwe kulomuntu okukhulunywe ngaye kwisigaba 15.1 noma, ukuba umnikazi ayisuse ngesikhathi esithile, uma kwenzeka kuyindawo engenalutho, umnikazi ukuba ayisuse leyo mfucuzi ngesikhathi esifanele futhi, uma leyo mfucuzi ingakususwa ngaleso sikhathi, uMkhandlu noma inkontileka esusa udoti ingayisusa ngezindleko zalowo muntu noma umnikazi.

16. Ukususwa kwadoti yalapho yezimbongi

- 16.1 Akukho muntu oyosusa lemfucuzi endaweni yokuhlala lapho yenzeke khona ingekho, noma kungezona izimiso, noma incwadi yemvume kaMphathi weHhovisi.
- 16.2 Isiphathimandla esiphethe anganikeza imvume ngokwesigaba 16.1 phansi kwemibandela azobona ifanele. Ekwenzeni imibandela uMphathi weHhovisi kufanele abheke lokhu —
- 16.1.1 ukuhlalana kwale mfucuzi;
- 16.1.2 ukufaneleka kwemoto nesitsha esizosetshenziswa; futhi
- 16.1.3 indawo lapho udoti ezofakwa khona.
- 16.3 Isiphathimandla esiphethe angeke anikeze imvume ngokwezimiso zesigaba 16.1, ngaphandle uma egculisekile ukuthi umuntu ofake isicelo salemvume ufanelekile futhi unempahla yokuthutha lemfucuzi futhi uzohlangebezana nemibandela ebekwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe.
- 16.4 Umuntu okukhulunywe ngaye esigabeni 14.1 akazise isiphathimandla esiphethe, ngesigamu njengoba isiphathimandla esiphethe sizovumela ukususwa kwalemfucuzi, uqobo lwaloyo ezothutha, usuku lwalokokuthutha, kanye nobungako futhi nenhlangothi yemfucuzi esusiwe.

17. Ukungcola okuwuketshezi

Phansi kwemiyalelo enikwe ngaphansi kwesigaba 4.3, akukho muntu ongahambisa noma achithe lapho okulahlwa khona udoti eluketshezi noma enze lokhu okufanayo ukuthi kwenzeka, ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe ngisiphathimandla esiphethe futhi ngemvumelwano mayelana nale mibandela njengoba ibekiwe nguye.

18. Udoti eluketshezi

Akukho muntu ozohambisa noma achithe endaweni kaMasipala yokuchitha lokhu udoti eluketshezi elandelayo —

- 18.1 ebanga umlilo, isibonelo udoti engaqhuma uma ibekwe endaweni enomlilo;

- 18.2 udoti ebolile
- 18.3 udoti ethakwe kangangoba ingahlasela izinto zokulahla.
- 18.4 Udoti okuzothi uma iyodwa, noma ihlangene nenye udoti kudaleke ubungozi kwezempilo noma inkathazo.

19. Ukubuyiselwa kwezindleko

Noma iziphi izindleko ezinqunywe isiphathimandla esiphethe ebezingatholwa uMkhandlu ekulungiseni umonakalo noma ukunciphisa noma ukuchithwa kwadoti ewuketshezi endaweni yokulahla ekwaphuleni kwale miyalelo yemithethodolobha noma imiphi imibandela enqunywe kwimvume ngaphansi wesigaba 17 futhi inani lanoma isikweletu esisemthethweni noma izindleko ezitholwe uMkhandlu ngendaba yanoma yikuphi okubiza okuvele kunoma iyiphi inkathazo izophathwa futhi izotholwa kumnikazi waleyo mfucuzo.

20. Okwenziwa endaweni yokulahla

- 20.1 Wonke umuntu ongena endaweni yokulahla elawulwa uMkhandlu ngenhloso yokulahla udoti kumele:
 - 20.1.1 angene endaweni yokulahla endaweni evumelekile ukuba kulahlwe;
 - 20.1.2 alethe udoti ukuba ikalwe ngendlela efunwa ngabanezikhundla kuMkhandlu abaphethe kuleyo ndawo.
 - 20.1.3 anike lowo onesikhundla yonke imininingwane edingekayo ngokuhlangene nemfucuzo;
 - 20.1.4 alandele yonke imiyalelo ayinikiwe mayelana nokungena kuleyo ndawo yokulahla, leyondawo nendlela okulahlwa ngayo;
 - 20.1.5 anikeze lowo onesikhundla ulwazi oluphelele oluphathelele nomuntu okunguyena oyokhokhela ukulahlwa ukuze zonke izindleko ziyothunyelwa kuye;

kuncike ekutheni izinhlinzenko zezigaba 20.1.2, 20.1.3 ni 20.1.5 ezingaphezulu akumele zisebenze kumuntu okuthi ngokwesigaba 9.33, oqokelwe ukulahla udoti wengadi ngenhloso yokulahla udoti wengadi.
- 20.2 Akukho muntu okufanele aphahe noma iyiphi into edakayo endaweni yokulahla elawulwa ngoMkhandlu.
- 20.3 Akukho muntu ozongena endaweni yokulahla elawulwa nguMkhandlu ngenye inhloso okungeyona ukulahla ngokwemithethodolobha futhi ezikhathini ezithize futhi phakathi kwamahora athile ngenkoba uMkhandlu enganquma izikhathi ngezikhathi.
- 20.4 Akukho muntu ozobanga noma avumele imoto ayisebenzisayo ihlale endaweni yokulahla isikhathi eside esidingekayo uma uchitha udoti futhi uma nganoma yisiphi isizathu imoto ingakwazi ukusuka endaweni ngaphansi kwamandla akhe umuntu waleyo moto kufanele athathe izinyathelo ukuvimbela noma yikuphi ukuphazamiseka endaweni yileyo moto futhi ukuyisusa kuleyo ndawo, uma kuhluleka lokho lowo onamandla kuMkhandlu noma umsebenzi woMkhandlu athole imali kumnikazi kunoma yikuphi ukulahlekelwa noma umonakalo ongadalwa nguye ngenxa yomphumela walesi senzo.

21. Ubunikazi bemfucuzo

Wonke udoti osuswe nguMkhandlu futhi wonke udoti endaweni elawulwa uMkhandlu uba impahla yoMkhandlu futhi akukho muntu ongaqokiwe nguMkhandlu ozothutha noma aphazamise lapho.

22. Amacala nenhlawulo

- 22.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu —
 - 22.1.1 ophikisana nanoma yimuphi umyalelo wale Mithethodolobha; noma
 - 22.1.2 ophikisana nanoma iyiphi imibandela emayelana nokucala imvume, ukuvunyelwa, ukungebebeke imvume noma amandla ngekwemizimiso eMithethodolobha;
 - 22.1.3 ukuhluleka ukuhlangabezana nemibandela yanoma iyiphi incwadi ethunyelwe kuye ngaphansi kwale Mithethodolobha, uzibekwa icala, phezu kokulahlwa icala, athole inhlawulo enqunywe kuMithethodolobha.
- 22.2 Ukuhluleka ukulandela imibandela nanoma yiziphi izimiso noma incwadi ekukhulunywe ngayo esigabeni 22.1.1, 20.1.2, 20.1.3 ngasenhla uzobe enza icala eliqhubekayo futhi lowo muntu ohluleka ukulandela izimiso zale mibandela noma incwadi uzobekwa icala elihlukene zinsuku zonke ngesikhathi ehluleka ulandela lezimiso.

23. Izinhlawulo

- 23.1 Inhlawulo efanele lamacala ngokwezimiso zeMithethodolobha yilezi —
 - 23.1.1 phezu kokulahlwa yicala lokuqala, umuntu otholakale onecala kufanele ahlawule inhlawulo engeqile R5000,00, njengoba kuhleliwe ngezikhathi ngezikhathi ngokwezimiso zoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo, 1991 (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991), noma ukuphutha ukukhokha, ukuboshwa isikhathi ezingeqile enyangeni eyodwa.
 - 23.1.2 uma kwenzeka kukhona ukuphindaphinda kwecala, umuntu onecala kufanele ahlawule inhlawulo engeqile ku R500,00 njengoba kuhleliwe ngezikhathi ngezikhathi ngokwezimiso zoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo, 1991 (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991).
 - 23.1.3 ngaphezu kokulahlwa yicala ngecala lesibili noma ngalandelanayo, onecala kufanele ahlawule inhlawulo engeqile ku R10000,00 njengoba kuhleliwe ngezikhathi ngezikhathi ngokwezimiso zoMthetho wokuLinganiselwa kweNhlawulo, (uMthetho No. 101 ka 1991), noma ukuphutha ukukhokha, ukuboshwa isikhathi ezingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu.
 - 23.1.4 inkantolo elahla ngecala umuntu onecala ngokwemithethodolobha inganquma okunye esikhundleni senhlawulo noma sokuvallelwa ejele.

ISAHLUKO 10: IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPATHELENE NOKUHAMBA KWEZIMOTO EMGWAQENI

1. Incazelo

- 1.1 Inhloso yalesi sahluko noma okuqukethwe kuqonde lokhu —
 - 1.1.1 "uMthetho" ophathelele noMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto eMqacweni, 1996 njengoba uguqulwa ngezikhathi.
 - 1.1.2 "Ukulungiswa" kusho nomangabe ukuphi ukulungiswa okumenyezwe ngaphansi komthetho.
- 1.2 Amagama kanye nezisho ezichazwe nguMthetho kanye noMthethonqubo uma isetshenziswa kule mithethodolobha, kube nomqondo ofanayo ngaphandle uma ingqikithi yenkulumo iphambene.

2. Ukutshenziswa kwemigwaqo enqunyelwe ukuba imigwaqo yokuhamba kwezimoto

- 2.1 Uma ezinye izindlela zinqunyelwe ukuba imigwaqo eminyene, umshayeli wemoto kumele ashaye abe semgwaqeni owodwa ukuze angadali noma avumele imoto yeqo umudwa emgwaqeni, ngaphandle uma esuka emgwaqeni ewelela komunye.
- 2.2 Zonke izimoto ezihamba emgwaqeni wezokuthutha yomphakathi ngesivini esingaphansi kwesijwayelekile ngesikhathi sokuminyana

ngaphansi kwesimo esikhona zonke izimoto ezithwala izilwane, amabhayisekile kanye nezimoto ezinesisindo esikhulu kumele zihambe ngasesandleni sobunxele emgwaqeni ovumlekile ukuminyana noma zihambe ngasonqenqemeni langasesandleni sokunxele ngokusondelana okodwa okuhle endleleni. ngaphandle uma weqa imoto ehamba ohlangothini olufanayo kumbe uma ujikela ngakwesokudla.

3. Izimoto azivunyelwe ukuba zishayelwe kwiphevimenti

Akukho muntu ovunyelwe ukushayela, ukudonsa noma ukuqhuba noma ngabe iyiphi imoto (ngaphandle kwekalishi, isihlalo seziguli kanye nokunye okucishe kufane nakho) endleleni yabantu abahamba ngezinyawo noma kwiphevimenti enyenzelwe abantu abahamba ngezinyawo ngaphandle uma kunesidingo sokuba weqele (ngendlela emfishane) kwiphevimenti noma endleleni yabantu abahamba ngezinyawo ngenhloso yokungena noma yokuphuma endaweni enqikene nephevimenti.

4. Ukusetshenziswa kwesiketi samasondo kanye nezingqola ezakhiwe ngamabhokisi ensipho

Akukho muntu ovunyelwe ukusebenzisa isiketi esinamasondo, isiketi sebhodi kanye nezingqola ezakhiwe ngamabhokisi ensipho noma ngabe iyiphi enye into ecishe ifane, efakwe amasondo noma amasonjwana oyokwenza noma avumela ukuba kusetshenziswe emgwaqeni womphakathi noma endleleni yabantu abahamba ngezinyawo kube sekutheni nokho ngokubona koMkhandlu, ugunyaza ukusetshenziswe kwalezo zinto mayelana nemicimbi ehleliwe.

5. Ukulawulwa kwendawo yokupaka (indawo yokugcina imoto)

Uma umphakathi noma ibaphi abanye abantu, abavunyelwe ukusebenzisa, ukupaka izimoto zabo noma ikuphi indawo noma kungeyona yomphakathi kumele abaphathi ababhekene nokuqhutshwa komthetho ezimweni eziphuthumayo noma lapho umphakathi uxile khona ukwazi ukuba namandla okukhombisa nokuguqula ezokuthutha, akukho muntu oyoshaya indiva imiyalelo yabaphathi ababhekene nokuqhutshwa kwemithetho.

6. Ukulawula ukukhanda kwezimoto endaweni yomphakathi

Akukho muntu okufanele akhanda imoto ezitaladini zomphakathi noma endaweni kaMasipala; ngokwemithethodolobha kumele kungalawulwa inqubekela phambili yabakhanda bodwana, uma kufuneka okwesikhashana noma ukuma kwemoto ngokuzuma ngenhloso yokulungisa leyo moto ihambe.

7. Umsindo Oweqile

Akukho muntu okumele asebenzise imoto emgwaqeni womphakathi ngesimo sokudala umsindo oweqile ongakwazi ukugwenya ngokunakekela kwakhe.

8. Izivimbelo zokupaka

8.1 Akukho muntu osebenza noma obheke izimoto emgwaqeni womphakathi okumele —

8.1.1 avumele imoto engahambiyo endaweni yokulayisha phakathi kuka 07:00 kanye 17:00 ngoMsombuluko kuya kuLwesihlanu ngo 07:00 kuya 12:00 ngoMgqibelo ngaphandle uma lezi zinsuku zingamaholidi omphakathi noma kungamanye amahora alawuliwe asuke ekhethwe ngenhloso yokuhlonipha indawo yokulayisha noma uphawu lwezokuthutha emgwaqeni —

8.1.1.1 esimweni lapho imoto noma imoto ethwala izimpahla, ingapaka imizuzu emihlanu kuqhubeka uma ilayisha noma idiliza izimpahla noma abantu, ngale sikhathi umshayeli onemvume eqaphe imoto, noma;

8.1.1.2 esimweni semoto ethwala izimpahla ingathatha imizuzu engamashumi amathathu kuyaphezulu ngale sikhathi kudilizwa izimpahla noma ilayisha.

8.1.2 Akukho muntu okumele ashiye imoto engahambiyo endaweni yezokuthutha noma ngabe ingayiphi inhloso. Umshayeli wemoto ngaphandle kwemoto ethutha izimpahla imoto engahambayo endaweni yezokuthutha kumele ayisuse ngokushesha ngaphambi kokuba abaphathi bezokuqhutshwa komthetho bemtshele lokho uma kade ingahambiyo lapho esikhathini esingeqile kuleso esivunyelwe ngenhloso yokuhlonipha ezinye izimoto ezifanayo.

8.1.2.1 Esimweni lapho imoto okungeyona ibhasi ivumelekile ukuba ihlale esitobhini sebhasi phakathi kwamahora 06:00 kuya 18:00

8.1.2.2 Ukupaka imoto noma ikuphi emgwaqeni womphakathi waMasipala esikhathi esingaphezu kwesibekiwe kunoma yiluphi uphawu lezokuthutha olusemgwaqeni elibekwe ngemvume yemithetho noma yemiyalelo ngokwesimo.

8.3 Ayikho imoto enesisindo esikhulu esetshenziselwa ukuthutha izimpahla evunyelwe ukupaka ngaphandle kwemvume enikezwe yisiPhathimandla esiKhulu sezemiGwaqo ukuuba ipakwe noma ngumuphi umuntu kusukela ehoreni lesi: 7:00 ntambama kuya 5:00 ekuseni endaweni kaMasipala ngaphandle uma upaka endaweni esithekile noma ezindaweni zomphakathi lapho kungekho khona izimpawu zokuthutha noma zomgwaqo ezichaza ngokugcinwa kwezimoto.

8.4 Akukho muntu okufanele apake imoto yakhe esiqhingini sezokuthutha ngaphandle uma egunyazwe ngabaphathi bezokuqhutshwa kwemithetho.

8.5 Akekho umthengisi omele apake noma oyovunyelwa ukupaka emigwaqeni yomphakathi ekuMasipala. Noma iyiphi imoto egciniwe noma esetshenziswa noma ngenhloso yokudayisa noma ukushintsha noma iye egaraji ngokwebhizinisi lokuthengisa eliqhutshwa nguye ngaphandle kwesikhathi lapho imoto isetshenziselwe ukuboniswa noma ngenhloso yokuhlola noma ngenhloso yokulethela umnikazi noma umthengi.

8.6 Akukho muntu onesibopho sokuqhuba amabhezini afufusayo noma ukulingiswa kwezimoto okumele azipake noma ovunyelwe ukuzipaka emigwaqeni yomphakathi noma endaweni kaMasipala kungaba yinoma iyiphi imoto esesimweni sokuthi ngeke ilungiseke ebekwe kuyena ukuba ayibheke ngenhloso yebhizinisi elibaluliwe.

9. Inkululeko yabasebenza njengodokotela kanye nabanye nonesi ezindaweni zokupaka ezivinjelwe

9.1 Umsebenzi osebenza njengodokotela noma uNesi obhalisiwe kumelwe akhishwe kule mibandela yemithethodolobha ehlangene nokupaka, ngokuphoqa kwaMasipala waseMdoni endaweni esebenzisa, ubufakazi beqiniso bokuhlala izivakashi zemisebenzi imoto esebenzisa ibheji lokuqinisekisa izidingo zesahluko 9.2 ezishicilelwe kubaphathi bezokuthutha.

9.2 Ibheji kumele libe efasiteleni lemoto elinamathelisiwe kube ngumfanekiso ovunyelwa ngabaphathi bezokuthutha uvezwe ngengaphambili bese kuba izinombolo ezilandelayo bese kuba igama lalowo muntu owenzelwe lona.

9.3 Umazisi makabonise eduze kwekhona elingenzansi lefasitela lemoto kumele ube nesikhwama lapho ikhadi elimhlophe lifakwe khona elikhombisa ikheli lomnikazi kamazisi ukuthi ngempela ukuvakasha kwakhe kuphathelele nomsebenzi ngale sikhathi imoto ipakiwe noma iselugcinweni. Ikheli elisekhadini malibe lula kanti futhi likwazi nokufundeka ngaphandle kwemoto.

9.4 Ukufakwa kwesicelo esibhalwe phansi sebheji kumele sivunyelwe umphathi wezokuthutha.

9.5 IsiPhathimandla esiKhulu sezemiGwaqo kumele sigcine incwadi okulotshwa kuyo amagama abantu lapho negcina khona izinombolo ezilandelayo ezinikezwe nguye kumabheji kanye nabanikazi namagama abo.

- 9.6 Alikho ibheji elifanayo elizoshicilelwa ngaphandle kwemvume yomphathi wezokuthutha.
- 9.7 Uma isiPhathimandla esiKhulu sezemiGwaqo sikhulwa sinesizathu sokuthi sisebenzisa budedengu amalungelelo agunyazwa ngumazisi kumele saziwe abantu asebenzisana nabo okuzobe sebeyamphuca umnikazi webheji kanjalo namalungelo ahambisana nalo azophela.
- 10. Ukuvinjelwa kanye nokumiswa ekusetshenzisweni kweminye imigwaqo ngazo zonke izinhlobo zezimoto**
- 10.1 Ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe phansi enikezwe ngabaphathi bezokuthutha, akekho omunye umuntu okumele asebenzise imoto ethwala izilwane emgwaqeni womphakathi wamaMasipala.
- 10.2 Ekunikezelweni kwemvume okokuqala yisiPhathimandla esiKhulu sezemiGwaqo singanquma noma yimiphi imikhawulo noma nezinye izimo angazibona zinesidingo kwezokuthutha.
- 11. Ukweqa umgwaqo kwabantu abahamba ngezinyawo**
- 11.1 Lapho kukhona uphawu lomuntu ohamba ngezinyawo lapho kuphanjwana khona akukho muntu ohamba ngezinyawo okumele eke noma onenhloso yokweqa lezi zimpambano ngaphandle uma kunophawu lomuntu oweqayo.
- 11.2 Uma ngabe amarobhothi ezeze uphawu lomuntu oweqayo ekusebenzeni kwezimpambano akukho muntu omele aqale eke umgwaqo, uma umuntu eka ezimpambanweni ngesikhathi kukhanya uphawu olubomvu lomuntu lwezwe endaweni ebhekene naleyo ahamba kuyona, lapho lungekho khona uphawu lomuntu osebenzayo ezimpambanweni, kodwa lezi zimpambano zilawulwa ngamarobhothi, akukho muntu ohamba ngezinyawo okumele eke umgwaqo ezimpambanweni lapho kweqa khona abantu ngesikhathi uphawu lwerobhothi libomvu noma libheke nendawo lapho kuhanjwa khona.
- 11.3 Uma amarobhothi ezeze uphawu lomuntu ohamba ngezinyawo uma lusebenza lapho kweqa khona abantu ayi ezimpambanweni, akukho muntu ohamba ngezinyawo okumele aqale eke, umuntu ohamba ngezinyawo angeqa uma ukukhanya komuntu obomvu evezwe endaweni ebhekene naleyo azohamba kuyona.
- 11.4 Uma umuntu ohamba ngezinyawo eka umgwaqo onqunyelwe abantu abahamba ngezinyawo kungaba sezimpambanweni noma kwenye indawo kumele bahambe ngakwesokunxele salapho kuwelwa ngakhona.
- 11.5 Akukho muntu noma abantu abavumelekile ukuba balale noma bahlale endleleni eseduze komgwaqo noma iphevimenti kanye nasemgwaqeni womphakathi, akudingeki ukuba babuthane noma bahambe noma bame ukuze baphazamise ezokuthutha noma ukucasula noma ukukhathaza komphakathi emva kokucelwa abezokuqhutshwa komthetho ukuba basuke noma bahlakazeke.
- 11.6 Akukho muntu ohamba ngezinyawo emgwaqeni womphakathi okumele adelele anganaki afake yena engozini kanye nokuvikeleka kwabanye abantu abahamba ngezimoto.
- 12. Ababheki bezimoto nezithuthuthu**
- 12.1 Akukho muntu ovumeleke ukuba abheke izimoto ngaphakathi kuMasipala ngaphandle uma abaphethe bernike imvume ebhaliwe ayinikwe uNgqongqoshe ophethe ezokuthutha, leyo mvume enikezwa uNgqongqoshe ophethe ezokuthutha iphathelele nezimo lapho enganquma noma ale.
- 12.2 Yonke incwadi yokuvumela enikezwe phansi kwesigaba 12.1 kumele, ngaphandle uma isulwa noma imisiwe esigabeni 12.6 isalungilekuze kube umhlaka 31 kuZibandlala kulowo nyaka eyaphuma ngayo.
- 12.3 Ngokwemithethodolobha akukho muntu ovunyelwe ukuba azenze umbheki wezimoto nezithuthuthu okumele akhokhise isamba kunaleso enqunywe nguMkhandlu kusukela esikhathini kuya esikhathini sokusebenza nokuxhumana kwezimoto.
- 12.4 Bonke abantu ababheke izimoto kumele uma bebizwa abaphethe kwezokuqhutshwa kwemithetho noma ilungu lomphakathi othembisa noma esongoza ukuzifaka emsebenzini kumele akhiphe isiqeshana semvume esiphathelene ne.21.1
- 12.5 Imvume enikezwe yisigaba 12.1 ingachithwa noma emiswe yisiPhathimandla esiKhulu esiPhethe esiphethe ezokuthutha uma umnikazi —
- 12.5.1 ephula uMithethodolobha noma etholakala esimweni esiphikisana nemvume ayinikeziwe;
- 12.5.2 eshiya imoto ingabhekwe muntu ibe selugcinweni lakho —
- 12.5.2.1 Uma wenza izidingo zakho ngesikhathi ubheke izimoto noma izithuthuthu noma udakwe;
- 12.5.2.2 Ukuyalela noma imuphi umshayeli endaweni lapho ukupaka nokuma kwezimoto kuthitshiwe.
- 12.5.3 Uma ehluleka ukufunda noma ukuqhuba imithetho ephathelene nokuqhutshwa kwemithetho ngindlela efanele.
- 12.6 Ngemvume yomuntu onemvume ephume esigabeni 12.1 onikwe imvume eqondile ebhalwe ngungqongqoshe ophethe kwezokuthutha. Noma osebenza ngemvume noma engaphansi kokulawulwa kwezokuqhutshwa kwemithetho, akukho muntu okumele —
- 12.6.1 Izenzeko ezingaphezu kwesidoda esenzeka ngemizuzu engu-30 kusobala noma unikele ngokuqondisa umshayeli wayoma iyiphi imoto endaweni esetaladini somphakathi noma endaweni yomphakathi; noma
- 12.6.2 Esitaladini somphakathi noma endaweni yomphakathi akukho muntu kumele anikele ngokubheka noma ukuhlola imoto ngesikhathi ipakwe esitaladini noma kuleyo ndawo.
- 12.7 Akukho muntu okumele esitaladini somphakathi noma endaweni yomphakathi —
- 12.7.1 ahlanze noma ageze noma yiphi imoto; noma
- 12.7.2 anikele ukuhlanze noma ukugeza noma iyiphi imoto.
- 12.8 Akukho muntu okumele esitaladini somphakathi noma endaweni yomphakathi atshele noma asabise umshayeli noma umuntu obheke imoto ukuthi leyo moto noma ingathola ukulimala noma intshontshwe ngaphandle uma ishiywe kunakekelo noma ekuhloleni lakhe.
- 12.9 Uma enecala lokuphula eminye yale miyalelo yale sahluko umsolwa uma ezindela ukuthi umshayeli noma umuntu obheke imoto wenze isicelo esiphathelene nemoto, igunya lokukhipha ubufakazi ngenhlonipho likumsolwa.

13. Inhlawulo

Noma imuphi umuntu ophula imiyalelo yale mithethodolobha kumele atholwe enecala lokona futhi kumele abekwe icala on conviction imali engeqile ku 200 ecaleni lokulahlwa icala noma ecaleni lesibili nemiphumela yesono esifanayo akhokhe imali engeqile ku 400 noma ehluleka ukukhokha imali yanoma iliphi icala angaboshwa izinyanga ezingeqile kwezintathu.

ISAHLUKO: 11 IMITHETHO DOLOBHA YOSEBE LOLWANDLE NEZINDAWO EZISETSHENZISWA NGUMPHAKATHI

1. Ukusebenza kwemithethodolobha

Le Mithethodolobha kumele isebenze, ngaphandle uma isimo sidinga okunye, ogwini lolwandle kanye nolwandle kulo lonke ugu lukaMasipala waseMdoni; kunoma iyiphi indawo esebhishi njengoba ichaziwe, kunoma iyiphi indawo egodlwe esikhundleni sendunankulu yemikhumbi yempi nasechibini lokubhukuda elakhiwe olwandle kanye nazo zonke izindawo ezisetshenziswa ngumphakathi ekulezi zindawo.

2. Amacala aphaathelene nenkathazo kanye nokuziphatha okucunulayo

2.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu uyoba necala uma —

- 2.1.1 ebeka noma ezikhulula ogwini lolwandle, osebeni lolwandle noma olwandle, noma kuliphi ichibi lokubhukuda, noma yini kokwagaphakathi, udoti noma noma yini engaba yinkathazo, noma enobungozi ekuphepheni komphakathi; noma
- 2.1.2 ngesikhathi ephethwe yisifo esithathelanayo noma esisulelwanayo engena noma ehlala ogwini lolwandle, noma olwandle noma echibini lokubhukuda; noma
- 2.1.3 ngesikhathi ephezu noma esogwini lolwandle noma olwandle noma echibini lokubhukuda —
 - 2.1.3.1 esebenzisa inhamba, ukuthuka noma ulimi oluqosherne; noma
 - 2.1.3.2 eziphatha ngendlela ecunulayo, engafanele, noma engamukelekile; noma
 - 2.1.3.3 ngamabomu noma ngokunganaki enze into edala ukuphatheka kabi kwabanye abasebenzisa ugu lolwandle noma ulwandle noma ichibi lokubhukuda noma okungedala ukuphazamiseka kokuthula noma

2.2 Akekho umuntu, endaweni esetshenziswa ngumphakathi —

- 2.2.1 oyothulula, awise noma abeke okutshingwayo, imvithimvithi, impahla noma into noma avumele ukuba kwenziwe, ngaphandle komgqomo abekelwe leyo kuleyo ndawo esetshenziswa ngumphakathi;
- 2.2.2 oyongcolisa noma adunga amanzi nganoma iyiphi indlela noma kusiphi isimo samanzi echibini lokubhukuda, esizibeni, noma emfuleni noma emseleni wamanzi;
- 2.2.3 oyokwenza noma iyiphi into engalimaza iphazamise izimpilo noma ukuphepha kwanoma yiziphi izivakashi endaweni esetshenziswa ngumphakathi.

2.3 Akekho umuntu ngaphandle kokuthola imvume ebhalwe phansi yoMkhandlu kuqala okumele endaweni esetshenziswa ngumphakathi amise noma akhe isakhiwo, isiphophelo noma yini enye ngaphandle kwendlwana enamasondo noma itende elakhiwe ngenhloso yokugxumeka amatende endaweni ebekelwe lokho ngesaziso.

3. Ukunqatshwa kokugeza ezindaweni ezithathwa njengezingaphephile

3.1 Ukugeza kunoma iyiphi indawo esolwandle kunganqatshelwa unomphela noma okwesikhashana ngesizathu sokungaphephi khona.

3.2 Ukugeza kunoma iyiphi indawo esolwandle kunganqatshelwa ngumuntu osindisa abantu ngesikhathi esemsebenzini kungaba isikhathi eside uma ebona ukuthi isimo solwandle asiphephile.

3.3 Noma ikuphi ukunqatshwa okungenakuguqulwa okungaphansi kwalo mthetho kumele kubonakaliswe ngesaziso kuyo indawo, futhi noma ngabe yikuphi ukunqatshelwa kwesikhashana nganoma yiluphi uphawu olibonakalayo nolucacile ekugcineni ndawo zombili zendawo enqatshelwe.

4. Amacala aphaathelene nokugeza

Noma yimuphi umuntu angaba necala lokucunula uma —

- 4.1 egeza phakathi noma endaweni lapho ukugeza kunqatshelwe mayelana nesigaba 3;
- 4.2 elengela, noma ehlala phezulu, noma edala ukuba kuminze izintambo zokuphepha ezibekelwe ukuvikela abahlambi noma nganoma iyiphi indlela ephazamela kulezi zintambo zokuphepha noma ezintweni zokusebenzela ezihlinzekelwe ukusiza abahlambi abasengingeni.
- 4.3 ekhwela, enyukela phezulu, ehlala phezulu, elengela entweni noma ephazamela nganoma iyiphi indlela enethini yokuvimbela oshaka noma ezintweni zokusebenza, noma kwizibonda, izinsika, izinhloka, izithiyo, amakhebula, nakho konke okuphathelele namanethi noma izinto ezisetshenziselwa ukuvikela oshaka.
- 4.4 engena noma ehlala echibini lokubhukuda ngenkani ephikisa ukunqatshelwa okuzwakalayo okubekwe ngumuntu onegunya noma ophethe ichibi lokubhukuda njengokufakaza kwesaziso endaweni leyo.

5. Ukonakalisa impahla

Noma ngabe yimuphi umuntu othikameza, osebenzisa kabi noma owonakalise noma yisiphi isakhiwo, indlwana, indawo yokuphephela, indlu yokushintshela, noma enye indawo esetshenziswa ngumphakathi noma enganaki noma ephula imiyalelo mayelana nokusetshenziswa kwaleyo nto, ehluleka ukugcina imithetho yesaziso nganoma yiluphi olunye ulimi olusemthethweni, echonywe kunoma yiliphi ibhili, isakhiwo noma indawo esetshenziswa ngumphakathi yilo masipala noma yinoma yimuphi umuntu onegunya lokugcina lawo mabhili, isakhiwo noma indawo esetshenziswa ngumphakathi ogwini lolwandle noma endaweni esetshenziswa ngumphakathi, uyobekwa icala.

6. Izilwane osebeni lolwandle

6.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu osendaweni ekhethekile osebeni lolwandle lamasipala edala noma evumelainja noma isiphi isilwane okungesomuntu wesilisa noma wesifazane abheke angangeni noma ahlale kule ndawo noma olwandle noma echibini lokubhukuda lapho kukhona isaziso soMkhandlu endaweni lapho kwenqatshelwe khona ukuba khona kwezinja nezilwane, uyobekwa icala.

6.2 Noma ngabe iyiphiinja ingawuliwe noma engagadwe ngumuntu, kwenzeka itholakala endaweni ekhethekile osebeni lolwandle lwakaMasipala okuphikisana nesigaba 6.1 lapha, ingavalelwa yinoma yiliphi ilunga, umqashwa noma umsebenzi kaMasipala futhi ingasuswa iyise endaweni yokugcina izinja, lapho kuzobe sekubhekwa iMithethodolobha noma imithetho ephaathelene nokugcinwa kwezinja kuleyo ndawo yokugcina.

6.3 Noma ngabe yimuphi umuntu odala noma avumele ihhashi, iponi noma isiphi isilwane okungesakhe, singena noma sihlala endaweni ekhethekile osebeni lolwandle noma ogwini lolwandle noma olwandle olusendaweni esemandleni kaMasipala, ngaphandle uma enikezwe imvume ebhaliwe futhi kweyame kuleyo mithetho nemibandela ebonwa nguMkhandlu ifanelekile, uyobekwa icala.

7. Izibhamu

Umuntu oqhumba isibhamu esosebeni lolwandle, kunoma iyiphi indawo yosebe noma ulwandle, uyobekwa icala: kube sekutheni akuyoba icala uma isibhamu sisetshenziswe-

- 7.1 yilungu umqashwa, noma umsebenzi walo masipala noma ngumhlangu obulala noma oxosha oshaka;
- 7.2 endaweni eseduze kunoma iyiphi indawo yokubhukuda esetshenziswa ngumphakathi, ehlinzekwe yinoma yimuphi umuntu osebeni lolwandle, yilowo muntu noma umbambeli obulala noma oxosha oshaka;
- 7.3 ngesikhathi sokuncintisana esenziwe ngabahlangu noma ngesikhathi semihlangano yemdlalo osebeni lolwandle noma endaweni esosebeni lolwandle futhi edubula amagobolondo angenalutho;
- 7.4 uma kuqoqwa okokubonisa impilo yasolwandle, noma izinyoni noma izilwane ngenhloso yesanyense.

8. Ukuphazanyiswa kwamabhodi ezaziso

Noma imuphi umuntu, okungeyena umhlangu noma umuntu onegunya lokuphatha ogunyazwe nguMkhandlu, osusa, adwebe imidwa noma aphaz-

amise noma imaphi amabhodi ezaziso, isaziso noma uphawu olwakhiwe, lafakwa noma olibekwe osebeni lolwandle noma endaweni osebeni lolwandle nguMkhandlu, noma ngomyalelo, noma ngabe imuphi umhlanguli, ngokwale Mithethodolobha, uyobekwa icala.

9. Ukwenqatshelwa kwemidlalo nohwebo

Noma imuphi umuntu ngenhloso yokuthola umvuzo noma yokuzuzwa, enza imidlalo noma ibhizinisi, noma enohwebo lwanona yiluphi uhlobo osebeni lolwandle, osebeni noma olwandle ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe enikezwe nguMkhandlu ngemigomo nemibandela ngokubona koMkhandlu efanele kuleso naleso simo, uyotholwa enecala.

10. Izimoto ogwini lolwandle

- 10.1 Noma imuphi umuntu uyotholwe enecala uma, endaweni esemandleni kalo Masipala futhi ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe yoMkhandlu engenisa noma egibela noma eshayele noma iyiphi imoto, imoto ethwala izilwane noma ibhayisekile osebeni lolwandle, noma iyiphi indawo esosebeni lolwandle
- 10.2 Isigaba 10.1 asiyusebenza kumuntu ophethe noma iyiphi i-ambulensi ngesikhathi isetshenziswa ngokomthetho nom mayelana nanoma iyiphi imoto esetshenziswa esikhundleni se-ambulensi ngesikhathi sengozi noma yinoma iyiphi imoto esetshenziswe abasebenzi yimuphi umkhakha kahulumene abeziKhungo zezwe zokusindisa olwandle, iBhodi yoShaka KwaZulu-Natali noma into yomsebenzi esetshenziswa ukwenza umsebenzi.

11. Izinto zokusindisa impilo

- 11.1 Noma yimuphi umuntu ongeyena umhlanguli, noma ilunga, umqashwa noma umsebenzi kamasipala, ngaphandle kwesikhathi lapho kuyisi-mo esiphuthumayo, ethinta, aphahe noma nganoma iyiphi indlela, asebenzise noma alimaze noma iyiphi intambo yokusindisa, into entantayo abantu abangabambelela kuyo uma bewele emanzini noma ezinye izinto zomsebenzi ezisindisayo, ezifakiwe noma egciniwe osebeni lolwandle, noma ikuphi osebeni lolwandle kanye nasolwandle, uyobekwa icala.
- 11.2 Noma imuphi umuntu owona noma ovimbela ukusebenza kwanoma iyiphi into yomsebenzi wokusindisa impilo ngesikhathi isasetshenziswa osebeni lolwandle noma endaweni esosebeni lolwandle noma olwandle, uyobekwa icala.

12. Ukulawulwa kwezikebhe

- 12.1 UMkhandlu ungakwazi endaweni kamasipala –
 - 12.1.1 ungakhomba ngesaziso ngaleso sikhathi kuleyo ndawo, indawo noma izindawo ezisosebeni lolwandle yinoma iyiphi indawo esosebeni lolwandle lapho kukhishwa, kungeniswa, kuhlaliswa, kumiswa esihlabathini, kuginwa, kuqashiswa noma kuqashwa khona izikebhe, noma izinti zokutshuza noma imikhumbi.
 - 12.1.2 ungakhomba ngesaziso esikhishwa ngaleso sikhathi kuleyo ndawo, indawo noma izindawo ezikhethiwe esisetshenziswa yizinhlobo ezahlukene zezikebhe noma imikhumbi noma ezisetshenziswa kuphela yizikebhe noma imikhumbi okungezamalunga ezinhlangano zezikebhe.
 - 12.1.3 Ungenqaba ukusetshenziswa noma ukusebenza kwanoma iziphi izikebhe, izinti zokutshuza noma imikhumbi noma izinhlobo ezinye ezivela kwezinye izingxenye zosebe lolwandle futhi ungahlukanisa phakathi kwezikebhe, izinti zokutshuza noma imikhumbi okungeyabantu noma esetshenziswa ngamalungu ezinhlangano zezikebhe, naleyo okungeyabantu noma ezisetshenziswa ngabantu abangewona amalungu alezi zinhlangano zezikebhe.
 - 12.1.4 Ungenza umsebenzi noma ukusetshenziswa kwezikebhe, izinti zokutshuza noma imikhumbi noma ezinye izinhlobo ezikhona noma ezivela kunoma iyiphi ingxenye yosebe lolwandle, ulwandle noma indobela yechweba, kweyame ekutheni kutholakale imvume ebhaliwe phansi ngesimiso nemibandela obone ifanele ibekwe, futhi
 - 12.1.5 Ungagunyaza noma yimuphi umhlanguli noma umuntu oqokwe ngokweMithethodolobha ka-19 ukuba avimbela ukusetshenziswa kwezikebhe, izinti zokutshuza ngaphakathi noma kuyiphi ingxenye esesobeni lolwandle, isikhathi ngokubona kwakhe esifanele ngokuthi isimo solwandle asiphephile, noma ukusetshenziswa kwalezi zikebhe, izinti zokutshuza noma imikhumbi kungase kuphathe kabi noma kudale ingozi kwabanye abasebenzisa ulwandle noma ugu lolwandle noma kungaholela ekuphazamisekeni kokuthula.
- 12.2 Noma imuphi umuntu ongenisa umkhumbi emanzini, ophuma emkhunjini, omisa umkhumbi esihlabathini, ogcina, oqashisa noma oqasha noma osebenzise ezinye izikebhe, izinti zokutshuza, noma imikhumbi okuphambene noMithethodolobha ka-13.1 olapha) uyobe enecala ngaphandle uma lesi senzo senziwe esikhathini esiphuthumayo ngenhloso yokusindisa impilo.

13. Ukulawula ukhulamba ukuntanta noma ukhulamba usebenzisa umoya

- 13.1 ukhulamba untanta noma ukhulamba usebenzisa umoya kunoma iyiphi ingxenye yolwandle eyakhelene nendawo kaMasipala kungenqatshwa nguMkhandlu –
 - 13.1.1 kungaba okwesikhashana noma unomphela noma
 - 13.1.2 kungaba okwesikhana kube umhlanguli noma isiPhathimandla sezokuqhutshwa kwemithetho.
 - 13.1.3 ngesizathu sokungaphephi noma ngokuthi kungase kudala ukungaphatheki kahle noma ingozi kwabanye abasebenzisa ugu lolwandle, ulwandle noma kungase kuholele ekuphazamisekeni kokuthula.
- 13.2 Noma yikuphi ukwenqaba okungenakuguqulwa kumele kuvezwe ngesaziso ezindaweni zombili ezisekugcineni kwendawo enqatshelwe, futhi noma yikuphi ukwenqaba kwesikhashana kumele njalo ngezikhathi ezithile kumenyezwe ngombhobho noma ngesexwayiso kumuntu qobo.
- 13.3 Noma imuphi umuntu ohlamba entanta noma ohlamba esebenzisa umoya ngokwephula noma yikuphi ukwenqatshelwa okuhlongozwa esigabeni 13.1 lapho eyobe enecala.

14. Ukulawulwa kokugxunyekwa kwamatende

- 14.1 UMkhandlu ungakwazi, ngokubeka isaziso ngaleso sikhathi endaweni, ukwenqabela ukugxunyekwa kwamatende kunoma iyiphi ingxenye yosebe lolwandle noma ikuphi osebeni lolwandle.
- 14.2 Noma imuphi umuntu omisa itende noma ogxumeka ogwini lolwandle noma ikuphi osebeni lolwandle ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe yoMkhandlu, uyobe enecala.

15. Ukulawulwa kwabadobi

- 15.1 Akekho umuntu oyodoba noma odoba ngenduku kunoma iyiphi ingxenye yosebe lolwandle, endaweni kaMasipala lapho uMkhandlu esazisweni esisendaweni ubika ukuthi akuvunyelwe ukudoba noma ukudoba ngenduku kuleyo ndawo. Lapho ukudoba noma ukudoba ngenduku kungenqatshelwe, akekho umuntu okumele aphonse, ajikije, ajwibe intambo noma adobe ngendlela enobungozi noma ecasula omunye umuntu.
- 15.2 Akekho umuntu okumele ashiye ukudla kodobo, ihuku lokudoba noma imfucumfucu osebeni lolwandle.

15.3 Noma imuphi umuntu ohluleka ukugcina noma ukuhambisana nale miyalelo uyobe unecala.

16. Ukulawulwa kwemililo

Noma imuphi umuntu othungela umlilo, osebeni lolwandle noma yikuphi endaweni esosebeni lolwandle ngaphambi kokuba athole imvume ebhaliwe yoMkhandlu, leyo mvume engakhishwa kweyame ekutheni, kubekwe izimiso nemibandela uMkhandlu obone ifanele, uyobe unecala.

17. Ukulawulwa kwezinsika zamatshe, izimpola, njll

Noma imuphi umuntu, ngaphandle kwelunga, umqashwa, umsebenzi kaMasipala esemsebenzini, ongena phezulu kwezinsika zamatshe, izimpola, noma esinye isakhiwo esenzelwe ukuvikela usebe lolwandle endaweni kaMasipala ngaphandle uma enemvume ebhaliwe yoMkhandlu etholakale phambilini, uyobe unecala.

18. Indawo yokuvakasha

Akekho umuntu okumele althe noma ashayele noma agibele endaweni yokuvakasha noma iliphi ibhayisekile, ibhodi lesiketi, isiketi esinamasondo, isithuthu, imoto noma isithuthi kube sekutheni lokhu akusebenzi kubantu abahamba ngenqola yeziguli, noma lapho amabhayisekile esetshenziswa izingane ezingaphansi kweminyaka eyi-10.

19. Inhlawulo

19.1 Noma imuphi umuntu ongase —

19.1.1 ephule noma ahluleke ukulandela izinhlinzeko zale Mithethodolobha;

19.1.2 ehluleka ukulandela noma yisiphi isiyalo esisemthethweni anikezwe yisiPhathimandla sezokuqhutshwa kwemithetho ngokulandela iMithethodolobha; uyoba necala futhi lapho elahlwa yicala, ahlawuliswe noma aboshwe njengoba kuhlelwe ngenzansi.

19.2 Inhlawulo kanye nesijeze ezisebenza kula macala ngokulandela iMithethodolobha

19.2.1 Uma uqala ngqa ukulahlwa yicala kumele onecala ahlawuliswe okungedlulile ku- R500 njengoba kuhlelwa njalo ngokulandela uMithetho wezoKulungiswa kweziNhlawulo, 1991 (uMithetho No. 101 ka 1991) noma uhluleka ukukhokha uboshwe isikhathi esingedlulile ezinsukwini eziyi-14.

19.2.2 esimweni secala eliqhubekayo kumele onecala, ahlawuliswe futhi engeqile ku-R100 njengoba kuhlelwa njalo ngokulandela uMithetho wokuLinganiselwa kweziNhlawulo, 1991 (uMithetho No. 101 ka 1991).

19.2.3 Uma utholwe unecala okwesibili ngecala elifanayo onecala; uyohlawuliswe kungeqi ku-R1000 njengoba kuhlelwa njalo ngokulandela uMithetho wokuLinganiselwa kweziNhlawulo, 1991 (uMithetho No. 101 1991) noma uhluleka ukukhokha uboshwe isikhathi esingedlulile ezinsukwini ezingama-30.

19.3 Inkantolo ethola umuntu enecala ngolandela iMithethodolobha ingabeka isigwebo esahlukile kwezinye esikhundleni senhlawulo noma ukuboshwa.

ISAPHLUKO 12: UKUBA SEMANDLENI

Ngale kwanoma yini ephambene nalokho okuqukethwe yinoma yimuphi umthetho ophathelene neNkantolo yeMantshi, iMantshi kumele ibe namandla, ngesicelo uMkhandlu ongasenza, okwenza uMyalo mayelana nezokuqhutshwa kwanoma yiziphi izimiso zeMithethodolobha ezikhona kule nhlanganisela yemithetho noma kunoma yikuphi ukuqunyaza. iyiphi imvume.

ISAPHLUKO 13: UKUVIKELWA NOKUCHITHWA

Le Mithethodolobha ichitha futhi ithatha indawo yayo yonke eminye iMithethodolobha ebalulwe ngezansi ukusebenza kwayo ezindaweni manje ezisemandleni kaMasipalala waseMdoni, kube sekutheni noma yikuphi ukufakwa kwezicelo zezimvume kwenziwa ngaphambi kokumenyezelwa kwale Mithethodolobha iyocutshungulwa nguMkhandlu ngokulandela le Mithethodolobha, futhi kube sekutheni, noma yini eyenzeka ngokungemthetho nokungalandelwa kwezimiso zale mithethodolobha, iyohlala ingekho emthethweni:

1. iMithethodolobha ephathelene nokuGcinwa kweZilwane neZinyoni
2. iMithethodolobha ephathelene namaBhizinisi
3. iMithethodolobha ephathelene namaNgcwaba
4. iMithethodolobha ephathelene nokuKwengeza isakhiwo
5. iMithethodolobha ephathelene neZempilo Zendawo yokuHlala
6. iMithethodolobha ephathelene noKudla
7. iMithethodolobha ephathelene neNkathazo
8. iMithethodolobha ephathelene neNhlalakahle yaBantu
9. iMithethodolobha ephathelene nokuSuswa kwaDoti

ADVERTISEMENTS/ADVERTENSIES**NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS,
ADVERTISERS AND THE PUBLIC IN
GENERAL**

Advertisement rates with effect from 1 October 1997 are as follows:

	including top, side and bottom margins	per page	per cm ²
8-point type		R350,00	R0,75
8-point tabular		R435,00	R0,90
Copy supplied on disk (Word Perfect)			
Text only		R290,00	R0,60
Tables		R365,00	R0,76

No responsibility is accepted for losses arising from omissions or typographical errors.

Advertisements must be submitted by 09:00 on Wednesdays.

Subscription per annum: Republic of South Africa R100,00; outside the Republic R125,00; single copies, excluding Gazettes Extraordinary R2,50 including VAT.

Enquiries to be addressed to:

**The Provincial Gazette of KwaZulu-Natal, PO Box 362,
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.**

**KENNISGEWING AAN INTEKENAARS,
ADVERTEERDERS EN DIE ALGEMENE
PUBLEIK**

Advertensietariewe is met ingang van 1 Oktober 1997 soos volg:

	met inbegrip van boonste, sy- en onderste kantlyne	per bladsy	per cm ²
8-punt-tipe		R350,00	R0,75
8-punt getabuleer		R435,00	R0,90
Kopie op disket voorsien (Word Perfect)			
Slegs teks		R290,00	R0,60
Tabelle		R365,00	R0,76

Geen aanspreeklikheid vir verliese as gevolg van weglatings of drukfoute word aanvaar nie.

Advertensies moet teen 09:00 op Woensdae ontvang word.

Intekengelde per jaar: Republiek van Suid-Afrika, R100,00; buite die Republiek R125,00; per enkel eksemplaar, uitgesonderd Buitengewone Koerante R2,50 BTW ingesluit.

Navrae moet gerig word aan:

**Provinsiale Koerant van KwaZulu-Natal, Posbus 362,
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.**

CONTENTS

Town Planning Schemes: Amendment	1908
Townships: Amendment and Removal of Restrictions	1910
Miscellaneous	1910

INHOUD

Dorpbeplanningskemas: Wysiging	1908
Dorpe: Wysiging en opheffing van beperkings	1910
Diverse	1910

**TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES: AMENDMENT/
DORPBEPLANNINGSKEMAS: WYSIGING**

**UMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE 62/2006
AMENDMENT ESHOWE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME
REZONING PORTION 04 (OF 03) &
REMAINDER OF PORTION 03 OF
ERF 481 ESHOWE**

**GENERAL RESIDENTIAL TO GENERAL
COMMERCIAL & SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL**
Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47bis of Town Planning Ordinance 27 of 1949 of the intention of the uMlalazi Council to rezone the proposed subdivided portions of consolidated erf Portion 03 of Erf 481 being situated at 76/78 Main Street Eshowe, and registered in the name of P.K. Williams, being subdivided portions 04 (of 03) and the Remainder of portion 03 of Erf 481 Eshowe, from "General Residential" to :- Portion 04 (of 03) of Erf 481 Eshowe - Special Residential, and Remainder of Portion 03 of Erf 481 Eshowe - General Commercial

Full and further details of the proposed amendment are available from the Offices of the Manager - Corporate Services, Municipal Buildings Hutchinson Street Eshowe or by telephoning Priscilla Chetty at telephone number 035-4741141 during normal office hours.

Any person or party who wishes to lodge an objection to, or make representations on, the proposed amendment may do so in writing to the Municipal Manager uMlalazi Municipality P O Box 37 Eshowe 3815 before close of business on Friday 18 August 2006.

**CHRIS GERBER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

uMlalazi Municipality
Municipal Buildings
Hutchinson Street
Eshowe

D3—July 27, 2006.

**HIBISCUS COAST MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE NO. 089/2006
PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE
MARGATE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME (IN
COURSE OF PREPARATION)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 bis B (1) of the Town Planning Ordinance No 27 of 1949, as amended, that it is the intention of the Hibiscus Coast Municipality to consider amendment to the Margate Town Planning Scheme (in course of preparation) by the rezoning of:

Erf 1742 Uvongo from "Special Residential 1" to "General Residential 3"

A copy of the proposed amendment will be available for inspection at the Municipal Offices, Crescent Road, Uvongo, during normal office hours and anyone with sufficient interest therein may lodge written objections or representations to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 5, Port Shepstone, 4240 (Fax 039-3156236) by not later than 17 August 2006 at 16:00.

**SW MKHIZE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

10 Connor Street
P.O. Box 5
Port Shepstone
4240

D5—July 27, 2006.

**UMASIPALA WASE- HIBISCUS COAST
ISAZISO NO. 089 KU 2006
ISIPHAKAMISO SOKUCHIBIYELA
UHLELO LOKUHLELEKA KWEDOLOBHA
I-MARGATE**

Umphakathi uyaziswa ngokomyalelo wesigaba B (1) somthetho wedolobha omayelana nokuhlelwa kweDolobha ongunombolo 27 ka 1949 njengoba uchitshiyelwe, ukuthi kuyisifiso sikamasipala wase- Hibiscus Coast ukuba kukubungulwe ukuchibiyela uhlelo lokuhleleka kwedolobha I-Margate, ngokuhlela kabusha: isiza 1742 eVungu esisetshenziswa njengandawo yokuhlala eyisipesheli, siguqulwe sibe indawo yokuhlala ejwayelekile;

Ikhophi yalezichibiyelo ezicutshungulwayo iyatholakala kulabo abafuna ukuyihlola emahhovisi kamasipala aku- Crescent Road eVungu ngezikhathi zokusebenza ezijwayelekile. Uma kukhona onentshisekelo yokuphikisa loluhlelo angabhala izikhalazo zakhe aziqondise ku P O Box 5 Port Shepstone 4240, noma azithumele ngesikhahlelamezi kulenombolo: (039) 315 6236 engakashayi umhlaka 17 August 2006 ngo 16h00 ntambama.

**SW MKHIZE
UMPHATHI- DOLOBHA**

10 Connor Street
P.O. Box 5
Port Shepstone 4240

D5—kuNtulikzi 27, 2006.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY
STANGER TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
IN COURSE OF PREPARATION: PROPOSED
AMENDMENT**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY for authority to amend the Stanger Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation in terms of Section 47 bis b of the Town Planning Ordinance No 27 of 1949 (as amended), by the rezoning of:

Erf 236 Stanger Extension 27, from Special Residential 1 to General Residential 1.

Any person having objections to this application are hereby called upon to lodge their written objection together with the address where notice may be served in terms of Section 47 bis (2) of the Town Planning Ordinance No 27 of 1949, as amended, with the Municipal Manager of the KwaDukuza Municipality by not later than 21 days after publication. The closing date for objections and/or comments is 18 August 2006.

Documents and plans relating to the proposed amendments will be open to inspection during normal office hours at the KwaDukuza Municipal offices, Chief Albert Luthuli Street, KwaDukuza/Stanger.

Dated at KWADUKUZA on this day of 28 July 2006.

APPLICANT:

Struwig Mendes Associates

P.O. Box 347

Stanger, 4450

Tel: (032) 5523624

Fax: (032) 5512636

The Acting Municipal Manager

P.O. Box 72

STANGER

4450

Tel: (032) 4375000

D7—July 27, August 8, 2006.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY
STANGER TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
IN COURSE OF PREPARATION: PROPOSED
AMENDMENT**

UStruwig Mendes Associates ufaka isicelo kuMasipala wakwaDukuza ngokulandela uMthetho nokukhuthaza intuthuko mayelana nokumiswa kwendawo yokuthuthukiswa. Ukuthuthukiswa kubandakanya lezindawo ezilandelayo.

Erf 236 Stanger Extension 27, from Special Residential 1 to General Residential 1.

Yinoma yimuphi umuntu ophikisana nalesicelo kumele azwakalise uvolwakhe ngokubhala incwadi: Zingakapheli izinsuku ezingu 21 lesi saziso sokuqala simenyezwe unganikeza isiphathimandla esiqokiwe (imananger yakwasipala kwaDukuza) isikhalo noma umbono wakho obhaliwe phansi. Usuku lokuvala ukufaka izikhazazo noma imibono umhla zingu 18 kuAugust 2006.

Izincwadi namapulani neminingwane edingekayo iyotholakala ngesikhathi esijwayelekile somsebenzi kumahhovisi akwamasipala kumgwago uChief Albert Luthuli KwaDukuza mhla zingu 28 July 2006.

APPLICANT:

Struwig Mendes Associates

P.O. Box 347

Stanger, 4450

Tel: (032) 5523624

Fax: (032) 5512636

The Acting Municipal Manager

P.O. Box 72

STANGER

4450

Tel: (032) 4375000

D7—kuNtulikazi 27, kuNcwaba 8, 2006.

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Notice No. 129/2006

TOWN PLANNING SCHEME

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 47 bis B (2)(b) of Ordinance No. 27 of 1949, as amended, that the Newcastle Municipality received an application to amend its Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation as indicated in the schedule below.

A copy of the proposal together with plans are lying open for inspection in the office of the Director: Town Planning situated at the western end of Hospital Street, Newcastle and any person who has a sufficient interest in the said proposal may lodge written representations or objections with the undersigned on or before 14 August 2006.

SCHEDULE

The rezoning of erf 15527 Newcastle (Consolidation of 28 Ferret, 54 and 56 Viola Streets) from "Single Residential" to "General Residential 3" as depicted on sub-divisional diagram S.G No. 2332/2005.

A.R. HOOSEN,

Municipal Manager.

Municipal Offices,
Private Bag X6621,
Newcastle 2940.

D8—July 27, 2006.

NEWCASTLE MUNISIPALITEIT

Kennisgewing No. 129/2006

STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA

Hierby word ooreenkomstig artikel 47 bis B (2)(b) van Ordonnansie No. 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, bekend gemaak dat die Newcastle Munisipaliteit voornemens is om sy Stadsbeplanningskema wat opgestel word te wysig soos uiteengesit in die ondergaande skedule.

'n Afskrif van die voorstel tesame met die plan lê ter insae in die kantoor van die Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, westelike einde van Hospitaalstraat, Newcastle en enigeen met voldoende belang by vermelde voorstel mag skriftelike besware of vertoë in daardie verband voor of op 14 Augustus 2006 by die ondergetekende indien.

SKEDULE

Die hersonering van erf 15527 Newcastle (Konsolidasie van Ferret Straat 28, Viola Straat 54 en Viola Straat 56) vanaf "Enkelwoon" na "Algemene Woon 3" soos aangedui op onderverdelings diagram S.G No. 2332/2005.

A.R. HOOSEN,

Munisipale Bestuurder.

Munisipale Kantore,
Privaatsak X6621,
Newcastle
2940.

D8—Julie 27, 2006.

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Notice No. 127/2006

TOWN PLANNING SCHEME

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 47 bis B (2)(b) of Ordinance No. 27 of 1949, as amended, that the Newcastle Municipality received an application to amend its Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation as indicated in the schedule below.

A copy of the proposal together with plans are lying open for inspection in the office of the Director: Town Planning situated at the western end of Hospital Street, Newcastle and any person who has a sufficient interest in the said proposal may lodge written representations or objections with the undersigned on or before 14 August 2006.

SCHEDULE

The rezoning of erf 1507 Newcastle (13 Talmage Street) from "Single Residential" to "General Residential 1" as depicted on sketch plan W1507.

A.R. HOOSEN,

Municipal Manager.

Municipal Offices,
Private Bag X6621,
Newcastle
2940.

D9—July 27, 2006.

NEWCASTLE MUNISIPALITEIT

Kennisgewing No. 127/2006

STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA

Hierby word ooreenkomstig artikel 47 bis B (2)(b) van Ordonnansie No. 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, bekend gemaak dat die Newcastle Munisipaliteit 'n aansoek ontvang het om sy Stadsbeplanningskema wat opgestel word te wysig soos uiteengesit in die ondergaande skedule.

'n Afskrif van die voorstel tesame met die plan lê ter insae in die kantoor van die Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, westelike einde van Hospitaalstraat, Newcastle en enigeen met voldoende belang by vermelde voorstel mag skriftelike besware of vertoë in daardie verband voor of op 14 Augustus 2006 by die ondergetekende indien.

SKEDULE

Die hersonering van erf 1507 Newcastle (13 Talmage Straat) vanaf "Enkelwoon" na "Algemene Woon 1" soos aangedui op sketsplan W1507.

A.R. HOOSEN,

Munisipale Bestuurder.

Munisipale Kantore,
Privaatsak X6621,
Newcastle
2940.

D9—Julie 27, 2006.

TOWNSHIPS AMENDMENT AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS DORPE: WYSIGING EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, NO. 84 of 1967 AANSOEKE OOREENKOMSTIG DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, NO. 84 VAN 1967

NOTICE No. 153

Applications have been received in terms of the abovementioned Act for the alteration, suspension or removal of restrictions or obligations pertaining to the undermentioned properties.

The reasons for the applications are set out hereunder. (The letters "TPS" indicate that the future use of the land will be controlled in terms of a town planning scheme.)

Any objections, preferably with full reasons therefor, must be lodged in writing, with the Acting Head of Department Traditional and Local Government Affairs, Private Bag X64, Ulundi, 3838, so as to be received by him no later than the closing date specified below. A letter of objection must furthermore indicate the following:

- (1) the reference and the property to which the application pertains;
- (2) the name, address, erf number and telephone number of the objector; and
- (3) whether the objector wishes to attend any hearing and inspection which may result from the objection.

The application will be open for inspection in the Office of the Director: Development Planning: Northern Region, Ground Floor, Admin Building, Ulundi, KingDinizulu Street (Attention: Mr D K Chetty: 035-874 2804, until 30 August 2006.

Ref. and Property
Verw. en Eiendom

2006/893 – Erf 1092, 2006/895 – Erf 1294,
2006/894 – Erf 1348, 2006/898 – Erf 1515,
2006/897 – Erf 1568, 2006/899 – Erf 2191,
2006/908 – Erf 2473, 2006/904 – Erf 2548
2006/903 – Erf 3579, 2006/902 – Erf 3681,
2006/901 – Erf 3795, 2006/900 – Erf 4027, and 2006/905 – Erf 8989, of
Richards Bay/van Richardsbaai

KENNISGEWING No. 153

Aansoeke ooreenkomstig bestaande wet om die wysiging, opskorting of verpligtinge met betrekking tot die onderstaande eiendomme is ontvang.

Die redes vir die aansoeke word hieronder verstrekk. (Die letters "DBS" dui aan dat die toekomstige gebruik van die grond ooreenkomstig 'n dorpebeplanningskema beheer sal word.)

Enige besware, verkieslik met volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik voor of op die sluitingsdatum soos hieronder bepaal aan die Waarnemende Hoof, Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, Privaatsak X64, Ulundi, 3838, besorg word. Die voorgename beswaar sal die volgende vervat:

- (1) die verwysingsnommer en eiendom wat deur die beswaar geraak word;
- (2) die naam, adres, eiendomsbeskrywing en telefoonnommer van die beswaarmaker; en
- (3) of sodanige beswaarmaker sal verkies om enige verhoor en inspeksie, wat uit die beswaar mag voorspruit, by te woon.

Die aansoek sal tot 30 Augustus 2006 by die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning: Grond verdieping, Administratiewe Gebou in Ulundi, Koning Dinizulu Straat, (Mnr D Chetty, tel. 035-874 2804) ter insae lê.

Reason
Rede

To remove conditions of title that:

1. Prohibits the erection of a semi-detached house, tenement house, boarding house, hotel or block of flats so as to enable the erection of a second dwelling unit on the property;
2. Restricts the use of the property for residential purposes only in order to use the property for business purposes (home industry); and
3. Restricts the relaxation of the building line to within 3m of the boundary of the erf and allows for any service provider to install services within that 3m boundary area

Om titelvoorwaardes op te hef wat:

1. Die oprigting van 'n skakelhuis, deelhuis, hotel of woonstelgebou en hoogstens een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue verbied sodat 'n tweede woonseenheid op die erf opgerig kan word;
2. Die perseel vir doeleindes anders as slegs 'n residentieële eenheid aangewend word, teweete 'n besigheids gebruik (tuis nywerheid); en
3. Die verslapping van die boulyn beperk tot 3m vanaf die erf grens en voorts enige verskaffer van dienste magtig om dienste binne die 3m grens te voorsien

G6—July 27, 2006.

G6—Julie 27, 2006

MISCELLANEOUS/DIVERSE

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS OR OPERATING LICENCES

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1)(a) of the Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977) and section 37 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) of the particulars in respect of application for public road carrier permits and/or operating licences received by the KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, indicating: -

- (1) The application number;
- (2) The name and identity number of the applicant;
- (3) The place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address;
- (4) The nature of the application, that is whether it is an application for: -
 - (4.1) the grant of a new permit or operating licence;
 - (4.2) the grant of additional authorisation;
 - (4.3) the amendment of route;
 - (4.4) the amendment of timetables;
 - (4.5) the amendment of tariffs;

- (4.6) the renewal of such permit or operating licence;
- (4.7) the transfer of such permit or operating licence;
- (4.8) the change of the name, or particulars of the holder;
- (4.9) the replacement of vehicle;
- (4.10) the amendment of vehicle particulars, including increase in carrying capacity in excess of fifteen percent;
- (4.11) an additional vehicle with existing authorisation;
- (4.12) the refinement of routes in terms of section 85(4)(f), (g) or (5) of Act 22 of 2000 in respect of legitimisation or converted permits issued in terms of sections 52 or 55
- (4.13) Act 4 of 1998, read with section 41 of Act 22 of 2000; or the conversion of permits to operating licences in terms of Part 16 of Act 22 of 2000.
- (5) The number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle

mass of the vehicles involved in the application;

- (6) The type of public transport service envisaged, as contemplated in section 1(1)(Lxiii) of Act 22 of 2000, with regard to the transportation of persons, personal effects, or both;
- (7) The points between, picking-up and setting down points and the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted; and
- (8) The timetable and scale of charges in respect of scheduled services.

In terms of section 14(2) of Act 74 of 1977, read with regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977 and section 37(1) of Act 22 of 2000, written representations in quadruplicate supporting or opposing these applications must within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to:

The Secretary, KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, Private Bag X9135, PIETER-MARITZBURG. 3200.

OR**291 Pietermaritzburg Street, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3201.**

A copy of such representations must be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at the advertised address in (3) above.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Board's office.

SCHOLAR**APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS OR OPERATING LICENCES IN RESPECT OF SCHOLAR TRANSPORT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1)(a) of the Road transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977) and section 37 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) of the particulars in respect of application for public road carrier permits and/or operating licences received by the KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, indicating: -

- (1) The application number;
- (2) The name and identity number of the applicant;
- (3) The place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address;
- (4) The nature of the application, that is whether it is an application for the grant of a new permit or operating licence in respect of scholar transport.
- (5) The number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle mass of the vehicles involved in the application;
- (6) The type of public transport service envisaged, as contemplated in section 1(1)(Lxiii) of Act 22 of 2000, with regard to the transportation of persons, personal effects, or both;
- (7) The points between, picking-up and setting down points and the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted; and
- (8) The timetable and scale of charges in respect of scheduled services.

In terms of section 14(2) of Act 74 of 1977, read with regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977 and section 37(1) of Act 22 of 2000, written representations in quadruplicate supporting or opposing these applications must within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to:

The Secretary, KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, Private Bag X9135, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3200.

OR**291 Pietermaritzburg Street, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3201.**

A copy of such representations must be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at the advertised address in (3) above.

- (9) These applications will be heard as from 18 AUGUST 2006 and applicants will be notified when to attend.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Board's office.

OP.1288569.

- (2) ZULU IS ID NO 6301240575080.
- (3) DISTRICT: PORT SHEPSTONE. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 314, ST MICHAELS ON SEA, 4262. (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS.
- (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION

ANNEXURE "A"**ZAMOKUHLE LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION****DETAILED ROUTES DESCRIPTION**

PORT SHEPSTONE ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE LOAD HIBBERDENE, FAFA, UMKOMAAS, AMANZIMTOTI JOINING JOURNEY ROAD TO OFF LOAD ISIPHINGO, REUNION, WEMA TO BROOK STREET 61, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFF LOAD, UMTHWALUME HIBBERDENE TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE JOINING SEZELA ROAD TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, FAFA HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG MANDELA DRIVE JOIN BATES ROAD ALONG R61 TO ULUSIKISIKI TO MAIN STREET OFF LOAD EMAGUSHENI, FLAGSTAFF TO ULUSIKISIKI TO MAIN STREET AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFFLOAD BIZANA, MZAMBA, PORT EDWARD, MARGATE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG MANDELA DRIVE JOIN BATES TO BIZANA OFFLOAD MZAMBA, REDOUTT TO BIZANA TAXI RANK. RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE OFF LOAD MZAMBA, PORT EDWARD, MARGATE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGILWENI-HARDING-KOKSTAD OFFLOAD MT AYLIFF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFFLOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARGATE BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKLESPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU, TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD UMBUMBULU, UMKOMAAS, FAFA, UMTHWALUME, HIBBERDENE DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK RYDER STREET ALONG MANDELA DRIVE, JOIN BATES ROAD, JOIN N2 TO R61 DIRECT TO MZAMBA OFF LOAD PORT EDWARD, MARGATE, AND SHELLY BEACH DIRECT TO RYDER STREET TAXI RANK.

PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDERS STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE, TURN WINKLESPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG, HARRISMITH TO M2 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD ANDERSON STREET, TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.

OP.1291735.

- (2) DLAMINI BA ID NO 6409105262080.
- (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 95, BULWER, 3244 C/O BULWER AND DONNYBROOK TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 371, DONNYBROOK, 3237 (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS.
- (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - BULWER AND DONNYBROOK TAXI ASSOCIATION

ANNEXURE "A"**BULWER & DONNYBROOK TAXI ASSOCIATION****DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****BULWER - PIETERMARITZBURG****ROUTE 1****INBOUND (FORWARD)**

FROM (Origin): Bulwer
Via: MR7, Edendale, Longmarket, Retief, Pietermaritzburg, Havelock
TO (Destination): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)

OUTBOUND (RETURN)

FROM (Origin): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)
Via: Havelock, Pine, Keate, Edendale, MR7
TO (Destination): Bulwer

DONNYBROOK - PIETERMARITZBURG**ROUTE 2****INBOUND (FORWARD)**

FROM (Origin): Donnybrook
Via: (MR23), MR7, Edendale, Longmarket, Retief, Pietermaritzburg, Havelock
TO (Destination): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)

OUTBOUND (RETURN)

FROM (Origin): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)
Via: Havelock, Pine, Keate, Edendale, MR7, (MR23)
TO (Destination): Donnybrook

CENTECOW MISSION - PIETERMARITZBURG**ROUTE 3****INBOUND (FORWARD)**

FROM (Origin): Centecow Mission
Via: (D1349, D1345, P1427, P422), MR7, Edendale, Longmarket, Retief, Havelock
TO (Destination): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)

OUTBOUND (RETURN)

FROM (Origin): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)
Via: Havelock, Pine, Keate, Edendale, MR7, (P422, P427, D1345, D1349)
TO (Destination): Centecow Mission

RIVERSIDE - PIETERMARITZBURG**ROUTE 4****INBOUND (FORWARD)**

FROM (Origin): Riverside
Via: (MR8, P246, P122, MR23, MR23), MR5, Richmond, Alexandra, Camps Drift, Edendale, Longmarket, Retief, Pietermaritzburg, Havelock
TO (Destination): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)

OUTBOUND (RETURN)

FROM (Origin): Baverstock Taxi Terminal - off Pine/Havelock (KPC0037)
Via: Havelock, Pine, Keate, Edendale, Camps Drift, Alexandra, Richmond, MR5, (MR23, P122, P246, MR8)
TO (Destination): Riverside

OP.1306504.

- (2) MARX KD ID NO 7907215164087.
- (3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 60288, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 C/O MOE, VERMAAS, LOMBARD & ASSOC. P O BOX 1664, DURBAN 4000. (4) ADDITIONAL VEHICLE. (5) 2 X 5 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: FROM 25 CERAMIC CURVE, ALTON, TO POINTS WITHIN UMLATHUZE AND EMPANGENI AREA AND RETURN.

OP.1315825.

- (2) KHUMALO T ID NO 6207080332088.
- (3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 70820, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 C/O RICHARDS BAY CBD TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1893, RICHARDS BAY, 3900. (4) NEW APPLICATION.
- (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS.

(7) AUTHORITY:

AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED -
RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION

ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED**RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION****DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****RICHARDS BAY TO EMPANGENI**

Start from Richards Bay Taxi Rank, entering West Central Arterial, proceeding to the John Ross Parkway until turning on the left of the robot using Turner Road until entering Empangeni Station Taxi Rank offload, and load, take up Turner Road going to Empangeni "A" Rank using R34 if going to the Rank at OK Bazaar and load, then go back to the Richards Bay Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO DURBAN

Start from Richards Bay Rank join West Arterial, proceed with the road to John Ross Parkway join it on the right hand side, then we go straight until we turn left at the robot, enter the N2 drive straight until you turn to Ballito turn off, then take the road to Durban, go straight until you arrive in Durban, then turn to Uecy 3, then turn left to Umngeni Road until it takes you to Durban Station Rank, offload and return to Richards Bay.

RICHARDS BAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank joining West Central Arterial, carry on with the same road, joining John Ross Park, carry on until you reach R34, join R66 at Ndundulu Mountain, turn right to R66 go straight until you reach uLundi turn off, then straight until you reach Mashona turn off, then arrive at Nongoma Town/Village, where we offload and load and return to Richards Bay.

RICHARDS BAY TO MTUBA

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering at West Central Arterial, then take R34, joining the N2, then straight to Mtuba, pass KwaMbonambi turn off, carry on with the N2 until you turn off to R618 to Mtubatuba Village.

RICHARDS BAY TO MKUZE

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering West Central Arterial, turning left on MP231 straight until you turn right to enter the N2, driving straight not turning anywhere until you reach uMkuze, turn off on your right to enter Mkuze village.

RICHARDS BAY TO MEERENSEE

Start from Richards Bay Taxi Rank and enter West Central Arterial, turn on the right hand side take North Central Arterial, proceed until you turn on the left hand side on the John Ross parkway, proceed with the same road, then pass small roads e.g. Bayview, Boulevard entering the Beach, then enter Meerensee Suburb pass roads like Pienkie Pool, Crayfish Creek, Krewelkring, Medway Road to the harbour entering Meerensee Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO AQUADENE SUBURB

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank to West Central Arterial, proceed on your left to R34, turn right at the robot, take Via Mamalia proceed with Acurus Anchor Street, then enter Aquadene Suburb and pick up and return via en route.

RICHARDS BAY TO BRACKENHAM

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank joining West Central Arterial, proceed to the left to join R34, entering Veldenvlei via Verban, offload, passing Wildenweide using Antelope Alley, offload, then enter Brackenham, via Fibros, offload, load then back to the Richards Bay Taxi Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO MANDLAZINI

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering West Central Arterial, proceeding to Koning Road straight until you reach Mandlazini Village, on the way there are different roads, e.g. Crum Lilly, Gazania, Pelican Parade in the Suburb called Birdwood, we also offload there.

OP.1316035.

(2) ZUNGU JS ID NO 6808125683086. POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 544, ESIKHWINI, 3910. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1285784/0 FROM NTSANGASE TC (12 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1317860.

(2) RUBICHAND A ID NO 7202075253083. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 45, HOWICK, 3290. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1254135/3 FROM AMOD AR (14 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: LIONS RIVER), PERMIT NO. 1265348/0 FROM AMOD AR (14 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1318173.

(2) RAJCOOMAR R ID NO 6304025210089. POSTAL ADDRESS: 39 VEENA ROAD, RAISETHORPE, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 254664/3 FROM SINGH N (11 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1321534.

(2) MDLULI MS ID NO 7110085379089. (3) DISTRICT: ESTCOURT. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 1322, ESTCOURT, 3310. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ATTACHED - ESTCOURT AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION. MVUNDLWENI TO ESTCOURT: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MVUNDLWENI, KWANDABA, MHLUNGWINI SCHOOL A1416 LOADING AND OFF-LOADING INTO EMTSHEZI HIGH SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT TO NTABAMHLOPE ROAD OFF-LOADING ONLY PASS SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY ALONG NEAR WEMBEZI INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND, CONNOR STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK.

ALTERNATIVELY:

FROM P29 INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, SUBWAY ROAD, ALBERT STREET, PHILIP STREET, ALONG ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. MDWEBU TO ESTCOURT: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK TO D 1382 LOADING AND TURN LEFT INTO P29 NTABAMHLOPE ROAD LOADING AND OFF-LOADING ONLY PASS EMTSEZI HIGH SCHOOL OFF-LOADING, SHAYAMOYA, NEWLANDS, LOCHSLOY ALONG NEAR WEMBEZI INTO MARTIN ROAD, HELLET ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET INTO TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVELY: FROM P29 NTABAMHLOPE ROAD INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, INTO SUBWAY ROAD, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO PHILIPS, INTO ALEXANDRA INTO TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET LOADING AND OFF-LOADING ALONG THE WAY.

OP.1321544.

(2) MAJOLA PA ID NO 7510285619087. (3) DISTRICT: ESTCOURT. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 793, ESTCOURT, 3310. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - ESTCOURT AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION. MABHALONINI TO ESTCOURT: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT LOADING INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, CROSS ALBERT STREET INTO R103 DRIVING ALONG AND RETURN LEFT INTO MABHALONINI OFF-LOADING AND RETURN.

ALTERNATIVELY:

FROM P29 NTABAMHLOPE ROAD INTO HARRY MILLER ROAD, INTO SUBWAY ROAD, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO PHILIPS, INTO ALEXANDRA INTO TAXI RANK IN ALEXANDRA STREET LOADING AND OFF-LOADING ALONG THE WAY.

OP.1321544.

(2) MAJOLA PA ID NO 7510285619087. (3) DISTRICT: ESTCOURT. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 793, ESTCOURT, 3310. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - ESTCOURT AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION. MABHALONINI TO ESTCOURT: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT LOADING INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, CROSS ALBERT STREET INTO R103 DRIVING ALONG AND RETURN LEFT INTO MABHALONINI OFF-LOADING AND RETURN.

FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT LOADING INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO PHILLIP STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO DRUMMOND ROAD, CROSS ALBERT STREET INTO R103 DRIVING ALONG AND RETURN LEFT INTO MABHALONINI OFF-LOADING AND RETURN.

OP.1321746.

(2) MDLETSHI SA ID NO 7310106228089. (3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 286, EMPANGENI, 3880 C/O RICHARDS BAY CBD TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1893, RICHARDS BAY, 3900. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION.

ANNEXURE "A"**RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION****DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****RICHARDS BAY TO EMPANGENI**

Start from Richards Bay Taxi Rank, entering West Central Arterial, proceeding to the John Ross Parkway until turning on the left of the robot using Turner Road until entering Empangeni Station Taxi Rank offload, and load, take up Turner Road going to Empangeni "A" Rank using R34 if going to the Rank at OK Bazaar and load, then go back to the Richards Bay Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO DURBAN

Start from Richards Bay Rank join West Arterial, proceed with the road to John Ross Parkway join it on the right hand side, then we go straight until we turn left at the robot, enter the N2, drive straight until you turn to Ballito turn off, then take the road to Durban, go straight until you arrive in Durban, then turn to Uecy 3, then turn left to Umngeni Road until it takes you to Durban Station Rank, offload and return to Richards Bay.

RICHARDS BAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank joining West Central Arterial, carry on with the same road, joining John Ross Park, carry on until you reach R34, join R66 at Ndundulu Mountain, turn right to R66 go straight until you reach uLundi turn off, then straight until you reach Mashona turn off, then arrive at Nongoma Town/Village, where we offload and load and return to Richards Bay.

RICHARDS BAY TO MTUBA

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering at West Central Arterial, then take R34, joining the N2, then straight to Mtuba, pass KwaMbonambi turn off, carry on with the N2 until you turn off to R618 to Mtubatuba Village.

RICHARDS BAY TO MKUZE

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering West Central Arterial, turning left on MP231 straight until you turn right to enter the N2, driving straight not turning anywhere until you reach uMkuze, turn off on your right to enter Mkuze village.

RICHARDS BAY TO MEERENSEE

Start from Richards Bay Taxi Rank and enter West Central Arterial, turn on the right hand side take North Central Arterial, proceed until you turn on the left hand side on the John Ross parkway, proceed with the same road, then pass small roads e.g. Bayview, Boulevard entering the Beach, then enter Meerensee Suburb pass roads like Pienkie Pool, Crayfish Creek, Krewelkring, Medway Road to the harbour entering Meerensee Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO AQUADENE SUBURB

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank to West Central Arterial, proceed on your left to R34, turn right at the robot, take Via Mamalia proceed with Acurus Anchor Street, then enter Aquadene Suburb and pick up and return via en route.

RICHARDS BAY TO BRACKENHAM

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank joining West Central Arterial, proceed to the left to join R34, entering Veldenvlei via Verban, offload, passing Wildenweide using Antelope Alley, offload, then enter Brackenham, via Fibros, offload, load then back to the Richards Bay Taxi Rank.

RICHARDS BAY TO MANDLAZINI

Start at Richards Bay Taxi Rank entering West Central Arterial, proceeding to Koning Road straight until you reach Mandlazini Village, on the way there are different roads, e.g. Crum Lilly, Gazania, Pelican Parade in the Suburb called Birdwood, we also offload there.

OP.1321896.

(2) DUBE ZME ID NO 6706065347086.
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: J2 2112 KK HOSTEL, CLERMONT, 3612 C/O CLERMONT & KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS 112 SHEPSTONE RD, NEW GERMANY, 3620. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

CLERMONT AND KWA-DABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION ROUTES**1. KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN**

FROM KWA-DABEKA A, ALONG SPINAL ROAD PASS KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DINKLEMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SPINAL TURN RIGHT INTO KK RANK.

2. KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN

FROM KWA-DABEKA A, ALONG SPINAL ROAD PASS KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO M13, LEFT TO N3, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTES.

3. KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN

FROM KWA-DABEKA SUB 16, D, E & F ALONG SPINAL ROAD, PASS KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DINKLEMAN ROAD, LEFT 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SPINAL ROAD.

4. KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN

FROM KWA-DABEKA SUB 16, D, E & F

ALONG SPINAL ROAD, PASS KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, LEFT N3, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

5. KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN

FROM KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13 LEFT N3, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/WARWICK AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

6. KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DINKLEMAN ROAD, LEFT 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SPINAL ROAD AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.

7. (i) KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD/MOTALA FARM

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, BECOMING RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN AROUND AT MAHOGANY ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

7. (ii) KK WESTMEAD/METROFILE

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, BECOMING RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT HILLCLIMB ROAD TURN AROUND AT MONZA ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

7. (iii) KK TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, BECOMING RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT ALBERT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT RICHMOND ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

8. FANNIN TO PINETOWN

FROM FANNIN ALONG CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO KINGS ROAD, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD RIGHT INTO 17TH AVENUE JOIN FREESE ROAD, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DINKLEMAN ROAD, LEFT OFF RAMP TO JOIN 12 AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO KINGS ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD INTO FANNIN.

9. FANNINI TO DURBAN

FROM FANNINI ALONG CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 LEFT JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3 USE THE SAME ROUTE.

10. INDUNDUMA TO PINETOWN

FROM NDUNDUMA P TSHABALALA AVENUE JOIN KRAUSE ROAD, LEFT 20TH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT HILL STREET LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 20TH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRAUSE ROAD JOIN P TSHABALALA AVENUE IN NDUNDUMA.

11. INDUNDUMA TO DURBAN

FROM NDUNDUMA P TSHABALALA AVENUE JOIN KRAUSE ROAD, LEFT 20TH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13 LEFT N3, LEFT OLD DUTCH ROAD RIGHT MARKET ROAD RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET JOIN UNIVER-

SITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3 AND USE THE SAME ROUTE.

12. CLERMONT TO DURBAN

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13 LEFT N3/WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

13. CLERMONT TO PINETOWN

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN RIGHT HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD (CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK).

14. (i) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN AROUND MAHOGANY ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

14. (ii) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT HILLCLIMB ROAD AND TURN AROUND AT MONZA AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

14. (iii) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ BAKERY

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT ALBERT ROAD RIGHT TO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD RIGHT TRAFFORD ROAD, LEFT RICHMOND ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

15. CLERMONT TO DURBAN VIA WESTVILLE

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD, LEFT JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, LEFT N3, (WESTERN FREEWAY), TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET LEFT MARKET ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD RIGHT N3, AND USE THE SAME ROUTE.

16. CLERMONT TO KWA-MASHU

FROM NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD, LEFT M19 TURN LEFT UMGENI SERVICE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD AND JOIN MALANDELA ROAD TURN RIGHT MUSA ROAD TURN AROUND AT THEMBALIHLE RAILWAY STATION AND RETURN.

17. CLERMONT TO KWA-MASHU ALTERNATIVE ROUTE TO KWA-MASHU SECTION A

FROM NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD, LEFT TO M19 LEFT UMGENI SERVICE ROAD STRAIGHT TO N2 LEFT TO KWA-MASHU HIGHWAY LEFT TO MALANDELA ROAD LEFT TO MUSA ROAD TURN AROUND AT THEMBALIHLE RAILWAY STATION AND RETURN.

18. CLERMONT TO SPRING FIELD PARK

FROM NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M19/UMGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INANDA ROAD LEFT UMGENI SERVICE ROAD RIGHT M19/UMGENI ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

19. CLERMONT TO KING EDWARD

FROM NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT M13, LEFT N3, TURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD, PASS ENTABENI HOSPITAL JOIN KING GEORGE AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD TO KING EDWARD HOSPITAL, AND RETURN ON FRANCOIS ROAD TURN RIGHT UMBILO ROAD RIGHT BEREA ROAD TURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE LEFT UNIVERSITY AVENUE RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231.

20. DURBAN TO PINETOWN

FROM RANK NO. 239 LEFT WARWICK AVENUE LEFT CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT N3, RIGHT JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK AND RETURN, OR FROM N3 LEFT M13 LEFT TO UNDERWOOD ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM ROAD TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET AND INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

21. DURBAN TO WESTMEAD

FROM THE RANK 239 LEFT WARWICK AVENUE LEFT CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT N3, TURN RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, RIGHT INTO CURCUIT ROAD, RIGHT CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA ROAD RIGHT RICHMOND ROAD AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

22. DURBAN TO PAVILION

RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT INTO OFF RAMP TO SPINE ROAD, LEFT INTO PAVILION SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.

23. DURBAN TO WESTVILLE PRISON

RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT INTO OFF RAMP TO SPINE ROAD ALONG SPINE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXT. LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON AND RETURN.

24. NEW GERMANY VIA SUB-5 & WYEBANK TO DURBAN

HILLTOWN ROAD NEXT TO POLICE STATION JOIN WYEBANK ROAD DROP OFFS NO PICK UPS, TURN LEFT TO GLAMIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SANDHURST AVENUE SIYABONGA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO THOLE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETHMAN, TURN RIGHT INTO READING AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NEWBURY DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BERKSHIRE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BLASE ROAD RIGHT CHELSEA AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD TURN LEFT TO M13, LEFT N3, WESTERN FREEWAY TURN RIGHT TO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT TO WEST STREET TURN LEFT ALI WAL STREET, LEFT TO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN.

25. PINETOWN TO KWA-MASHU (SECTION A)

FROM HILL STREET TAXI RANK, RIGHT HILL STREET TURN LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ST JOHNS AVENUE, JOIN M19 LEFT UMGENI SERVICE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, BECOMING MALANDELA ROAD TURN AROUND AT MUSA ROAD.

26. PAVILION TO PINETOWN

FROM PAVILION SHOPPING CENTRE INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT N3, LEFT M13, RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO HILL STREET LEFT INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

27. PAVILION TO MARKET

FROM PAVILION SHOPPING CENTRE TURN RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD, JOIN N3, EASTBOUND LEFT OLD DUTCH ROAD RIGHT JOIN MARKET ROAD, RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN.

28. PAVILION TO CITY

FROM PAVILION SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT TO SPINE ROAD JOIN N3, EASTBOUND FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT TO GREYSTREET, TURN LEFT TO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT TO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT TO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT TO SERVICE ROAD JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN.

29. PAVILION TO WESTVILLE PRISON

FROM PAVILION SHOPPING CENTRE TURN LEFT TO SPINE ROAD, TURN RIGHT

TO SPINE ROAD EXT. LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON AND RETURN.

30. CLERMONT TO KINGS PARK

FROM CLERMONT CENTRAL TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT LEFT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M19/UMGENI ROAD, LEFT WALTER GILBERT ROAD, LEFT NMR AVENUE LEFT GOBLE ROAD, RIGHT UMGENI ROAD/M19 RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.

31. WESTVILLE PRISON TO DURBAN

FROM WESTVILLE PRISON ALONG SPINE ROAD EXT TURN LEFT INTO SPINE ROAD, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND, TURN LEFT OLD DUTCH RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD CITY MARKET, JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE.

32. FROM UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) TO DURBAN

(i) STARTING POINT: FROM VARSITY DRIVE RANK STRAIGHT TO UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK STRAIGHT TO UNIVERSITY ROAD, LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY LEFT TO WESTERN FREEWAY LEFT BEREA ROAD NORTH STRAIGHT TO OLD DUTCH ROAD RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD LEFT TO WEST STREET RIGHT TO POINT ROAD AND LEFT TO HOSPITAL ROAD, AND RETURN ROUTE FROM QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY OR LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY RIGHT TO UNIVERSITY ROAD TO UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK STRAIGHT TO VARSITY DRIVE. NO PICK UP DROP OFF ONLY.

(ii) STARTING POINT: UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK ON UNIVERSITY ROAD RIGHT TO VARSITY DRIVE LEFT QUARRY WEST RIGHT M19 UMGENI ROAD LEFT TO GOBLE ROAD RIGHT TO NMR AVENUE LEFT TO BATTERY BEACH ROAD RIGHT TO SNELL PARADE RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD LEFT TO UMGENI ROAD STRAIGHT TO SOLDIERS WAY LEFT TO WEST STREET RIGHT TO POINT ROAD LEFT TO HOSPITAL ROAD, AND RETURN FROM QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE, STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY OR LEFT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY LEFT TO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY RIGHT TO UNIVERSITY ROAD TO UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK STRAIGHT TO VARSITY DRIVE. NO PICK UP DROP OFF ONLY.

33. PINETOWN TO UKZN WESTVILLE CAMPUS

STARTING POINT: CIVIC CENTRE PINETOWN RANK AT OLD MAIN ROAD LEFT TO ST JOHN'S AVENUE BECOMING M19 RIGHT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD, LEFT PITLOCHRY TO UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK.

RETURN ROUTE: UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) RANK TO PITLOCHRY RIGHT TO BLAIR ATHOL LEFT M19 BECOMING ST JOHN'S AVENUE RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD LEFT TO ANDERSON ROAD RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD TO CIVIC CENTRE RANK.

34. DURBAN TO VARSITY COLLEGE

STARTING POINT: QUEEN STREET LEFT TO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY - TURN RIGHT TO ST JAMES AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD TO VARSITY COLLEGE. NO PICK UPS DROP OFF ONLY.

RETURN ROUTE: LINK ROAD (VARSITY COLLEGE) TURN RIGHT TO ATTERCLIFFE ROAD TURN LEFT TO WESTERN FREEWAY OFF LEFT BEREA ROAD NORTH STRAIGHT TO OLD DUTCH ROAD TURN RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD LEFT TO WEST STREET RIGHT TO POINT ROAD LEFT TO HOSPITAL ROAD AND BACK TO QUEEN STREET RANK.

35. CLERMONT/KK TO RESERVOIR HILLS

FROM KK HOSTEL RANK ON SPINAL ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH/ZAZI ROAD TO CLERMONT RANK, RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M19 TURN LEFT INTO DUNKELD ROAD BECOMING MOUNTBATTEN DRIVE TURN LEFT INTO M19 TURN AROUND AT THE N2 INTERCHANGE AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.

36. NEW GERMANY TO NEW GERMANY/WYEBANK

(a) FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT INTO BLASE ROAD RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT INTO BERKSHIRE DRIVE LEFT INTO EVENDEN PLACE RIGHT TO GLAMIS ROAD RIGHT INTO WYEBANK ROAD STRAIGHT TO HILLTOWN ROAD RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD TO KK HOSTEL.

ALTERNATIVE ROUTE

(b) FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT TO BLASE ROAD RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO BERKSHIRE DRIVE LEFT TO SANDHURST AVENUE RIGHT TO GLAMIS ROAD RIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD STRAIGHT TO HILLTOWN ROAD RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD TO KK.

37. PINETOWN TO NEW GERMANY

FROM HILL STREET TAXI RANK LEFT TO GLENUGIE ROAD STRAIGHT TO CAMPBEL ROAD LEFT TO HIGH STREET STRAIGHT TO BOHMER ROAD LEFT TO BOSSE STREET RIGHT TO GLAMIS AVENUE LEFT TO SANDHURST AVENUE RIGHT TO BERKSHIRE DRIVE AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.

38. NEW GERMANY TO DURBAN

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE LEFT TO ESKOM ROAD LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT STAPLETON ROAD LEFT TO M13/JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY LEFT TO N3 LEFT TO BEREA NORTH STRAIGHT TO OLD DUTCH AVENUE RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD LEFT TO WEST STREET LEFT TO ALIWA STREET LEFT TO PINE STREET RIGHT TO RUSSEL STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT SERVICE ROAD JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

39. NEW GERMANY TO CLERMONT & KWA-DABEKA D

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT INTO BLASE RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD STRAIGHT INTO POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD, LEFT TO NORTH ROAD LEFT TO SPINAL ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

40. NEW GERMANY TO KWA-DABEKA A

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT TO BLASE ROAD, RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO DINKELMAN ROAD STRAIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE LEFT TO NORTH ROAD RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

41. NEW GERMANY TO FANNINI

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT TO BLASE ROAD, RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE

ROAD LEFT TO DINKLEMAN ROAD OFF RAMP TO JOIN 12TH AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO ZAZI ROAD LEFT INTO KINGS ROAD STRAIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

42. NEW GERMANY TO INDUNDUMA

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT TO BLASE ROAD, RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 20TH STREET TURN RIGHT INTO KRAUSE ROAD, JOIN P SHABALALA AVENUE IN INDUNDUMA AND RETURN.

43. NEW GERMANY TO KK HOSTEL RANK

FROM CHELSEA AVENUE RANK LEFT TO BLASE ROAD, RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT TO DINKELMAN ROAD STRAIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE LEFT TO NORTH ROAD RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD INTO KK HOSTEL RANK.

44. QUEEN STREET RANK TO INDUNDUMA

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET JOINING CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT M13 RIGHT TO EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO POSSELT ROAD INTO CLERMONT ROAD RIGHT INTO 20TH STREET RIGHT INTO KRAUSE ROAD LEFT TO P. SHABALALA ROAD TO INDUNDUMA AND RETURN.

45. QUEEN STREET TO FANNIN

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD STRAIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT M13 RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD STRAIGHT TO DINKLEMAN ROAD OFF RAMP TO JOIN 12TH AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) LEFT TO KINGS ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD INTO FANNIN EXTENSION TAXI RANK.

46. QUEEN STREET RANK TO KK HOSTEL RANK

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT CANNONGATE ROAD, STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT M13 RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK THROUGH SHEPSTONE ROAD TO DINKELMAN ROAD STRAIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD INTO KK HOSTEL RANK.

47. QUEEN STREET RANK TO KWA-DABEKA A

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT CANNONGATE ROAD STRAIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT M13 RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK TO DINKLEMAN ROAD STRAIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

48. QUEEN STREET RANK TO CLERMONT RANK

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE ROAD STRAIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT TO M13 RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD STRAIGHT ONTO POSSELT ROAD THEN RIGHT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) INTO CLERMONT RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

49. QUEEN STREET RANK TO KWA-DABEKA D. E. F & SUB 16

QUEEN STREET RANK RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE ROAD STRAIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO STREET STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT TO M13 RIGHT EDEN ROAD RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD STRAIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD STRAIGHT TO DINKLEMAN ROAD STRAIGHT TO 3RD AVENUE LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) LEFT TO SPINAL ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

50. QUEEN STREET RANK DURBAN TO PINETOWN

QUEEN STREET TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE ROAD STRAIGHT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) QUEEN STREET RANK LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY LEFT TO JOIN UNDERWOOD ROAD RIGHT TO CAVERSHAM ROAD TURN LEFT TO RAILWAY STREET RIGHT TO MOODIE STREET LEFT TO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

51. QUEEN STREET RANK DURBAN TO EDGEWOOD

QUEEN STREET RANK TURN RIGHT TO FIELD STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET STRAIGHT TO CANNONGATE ROAD JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 OR (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) QUEEN STREET RANK TURN LEFT TO GREY STREET RIGHT TO PINE STREET JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 RIGHT TO RICHMOND ROAD RIGHT TO MARIANHILL ROAD INTO EDGEWOOD CAMPUS.

52. KK TAXI RANK TO KLOOF MALL

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD LEFT TO HILL TOWN ROAD STRAIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD TO PIONEER ROAD JOIN OLD MAIN ROAD INTO KLOOF MALL AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

53. KK TAXI RANK TO ROSEFONTEIN

FROM KK TAXI RANK TO SPINAL ROAD LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD NORTH ROAD THROUGH RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD STRAIGHT TO POSSELT ROAD TURN LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD STRAIGHT TO WESTVILLE ROAD RIGHT CHURCH ROAD RIGHT TO BUCKINGHAM TERRACE STRAIGHT TO LANCASTER ROAD LEFT TO MARYVALE LEFT TO SYRINGA AND RETURN RIGHT TO MARYVALE RIGHT TO LANCASTER ROAD RIGHT TO QUEEN ELIZABETH DRIVE TO LANGFORD ROAD LEFT TO CHURCH ROAD LEFT TO JOIN BLAIR ATHOL RIGHT TO POSSELT JOIN CLERMONT ROAD LEFT TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT ONTO SPINAL ROAD TO KK TAXI RANK.

54. WESTVILLE CENTRE TO DURBAN

NORFOLK TERRACE RANK RIGHT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD LEFT TO JOIN JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY LEFT TO WESTERN FREEWAY-N3 LEFT TO BEREA NORTH STRAIGHT TO OLD DUTCH ROAD TURN RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD LEFT TO WEST STREET LEFT TO ALIWAAL STREET LEFT TO PINE STREET RIGHT TO RUSSEL STREET LEFT TO LEOPOLD STREET LEFT MARKET ROAD RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE INTO WARWICK TAXI RANK.

55. WESTVILLE CENTRE TO PINETOWN

NORFOLK TERRACE RANK RIGHT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD LEFT TO JOIN JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY LEFT TO JOIN OLD MAIN ROAD LEFT TO MOODIE STREET RIGHT TO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.

56. CLERMONT RANK TO WESTVILLE PRISON AND PAVILION VIA WESTVILLE CENTRE

CLERMONT TAXI RANK ON NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD STRAIGHT TO POSSELT ROAD STRAIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD STRAIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD LEFT TO JOIN M13 JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY RIGHT TO BLAIR ATHOL LEFT TO BUCKINGHAM TERRACE RIGHT TO ATTERCLIFFE ROAD STRAIGHT TO SPINE ROAD LEFT TO PAVILION AND BACK TO SPINE ROAD STRAIGHT TO PRISON AND RETURN.

57. WESTVILLE TO KK HOSTEL VIA CLERMONT

FROM NORFOLK TERRACE LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL TURN RIGHT TO POSSELT ROAD STRAIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO SPINAL ROAD TO KK RANK.

58. CLERMONT TO GATEWAY

FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK IN ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) TURN RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL ROAD LEFT TO JOIN M19 LEFT UMGENI SERVICE ROAD STRAIGHT TO N2 RIGHT TO M41 LEFT TO UMHLANGA RIDGE RIGHT TO LALUCIA STRAIGHT TO GATEWAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

59. KK TAXI RANK TO OPPENHEIMER STREET TAXI RANK

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD LEFT INTO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD RIGHT TO VALLEY ROAD VIEW LEFT TO ESCOM ROAD RIGHT INTO OPPENHEIMER STREET AND RETURN.

60. KK (ALTERNATIVE ROUTE) TO PINETOWN VIA ESCOM ROAD

FROM KK TAXI RANK ON SPINAL ROAD LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD LEFT TO SHEPSTONE RIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD RIGHT TO VALLEY VIEW ROAD LEFT TO ESCOM ROAD RIGHT TO SURFERT STREET LEFT TO BEVISS ROAD RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD LEFT TO MOODIE STREET RIGHT TO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK.

61. FROM KK TAXI RANK TO BUCCO CANOPIES - DEVON ROAD

FROM KK TAXI ON SPINAL ROAD LEFT INTO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD STRAIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD RIGHT TO M19 LEFT TO BEVISS ROAD LEFT TO OPPENHEIMER STREET LEFT TO DEVON ROAD AND RETURN.

62. FROM DEVON ROAD TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN

FROM DEVON RIGHT TO OPPENHEIMER RIGHT TO BEVISS ROAD STRAIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO CHERRY ROAD LEFT TO IVY ROAD STRAIGHT TO MORGAN ROAD LEFT TO CROMPTON STREET RIGHT TO UNION LANE LEFT TO GLENUGIE JOIN MOODIE STREET RIGHT TO HILL STREET TAXI INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

63. CLERMONT TO SARNIA

FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK ON ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD STRAIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK STRAIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD AND LEFT TO UNDERWOOD ROAD LEFT ENTABENI ROAD TURN AROUND AT PARADISE INTO PARADISE JUNCTION AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

64. KK TO NEW GERMANY NATURE CONSERVANCY

FROM SPINAL ROAD LEFT TO ZAZI ROAD (NORTH ROAD) RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD STRAIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD LEFT TO MOUNTAIN RIDGE ROAD LEFT TO METHVEN ROAD AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

65. NEW GERMANY (MOUNTAIN RIDGE ROAD TAXI RANK) TO PINETOWN

FROM MOUNTAIN RIDGE ROAD RIGHT TO OTTO VOLEK ROAD LEFT TO FALCON DRIVE LEFT LANNER ROAD RIGHT TO VAN DER BIJL ROAD LEFT TO ESCOM RIGHT TO PINESIDE ROAD RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT TO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT TO UNION LANE LEFT TO GLENUGIE ROAD STRAIGHT TO MOODIE STREET RIGHT TO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

66. CLERMONT TO GLEN ANIL

FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK ZAZI ROAD TURN RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL LEFT TO M19 LEFT TO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD NORTH COAST ROAD INDUSTRIAL AREA AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.

67. CLERMONT TO EFFINGHAM

FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK ZAZI ROAD TURN RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD LEFT TO BLAIR ATHOL LEFT TO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD JOIN N2 LEFT NANDI DRIVE RIGHT INTO KUBU AVENUE RIGHT HIPPOPARK AVENUE LEFT ISLAND CIRCLE RIGHT COROBRIK ROAD RIGHT NANDI DRIVE LEFT N2 AND RETURN.

68. CLERMONT TO NORTHDEAN

FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK ZAZI ROAD TURN RIGHT TO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT OTTO VOLEK ROAD STRAIGHT STAPLETON ROAD LEFT UNDERWOOD ROAD RIGHT LIMPUS ROAD STRAIGHT HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY RIGHT WILTHIRE ROAD RIGHT EDISON ROAD LEFT SILICON ROAD AND BACK STRAIGHT NEWTON ROAD LEFT TO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY AND BACK AND RETURN.

PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF POINTS

WE CANNOT DESCRIBE THE DROPPING OFF POINTS AND PICKING UP POINTS, DUE TO THE FACT THAT THERE ARE NO TAXI STOPS. WE ARE DEPENDING ON THE BUS STOPS AND THE CONVENIENT PLACES WHEREBY TAXI CANNOT OBSTRUCT THE ROAD USERS, THE REASON BEING IS THAT BUS STOPS ARE NOT BEING CALLED BY THE NAMES.

OP.1322144.

(2) NSELE BJ ID NO 3905175278081.
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: E 312 NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP, P O KWAMASHU, 4360. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 10 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM E312 ISAGWACA AVENUE TURN TO LEFT TO UTHEKWANE AVENUE, PICK UP AT E1045 AND E1075 TURN RIGHT TO ILULWANE AVENUE, PICK UP AT E909, TURN TO LEFT IPHUIPU AVENUE, TURN TO LEFT IBHOBHOYI AVENUE, PICK UP E981, TURN TO NKUKU AVENUE TO ISAGWACA AVENUE, TURN TO LEFT INGUDULI ROAD, TURN TO RIGHT ITHENDELE DRIVE, PICK UP AT 130 ALONG WITH ITHENDELE, PICK UP AT G1 DRIVE, ALONG WITH ITHENDELE, PICK UP TRAINING GATE DOWN TO NEW ROAD, PICK UP, JOIN INANDA HIGHWAY TO NORTHCOAST, LEFT TO BLACKBURN ROAD, LEFT TO NORTHVIEW ROAD, RIGHT TO STATION ROAD, DROP TO PLAINLANE, BACK TO BLACKBURN, LEFT TO NORTHWAY, LEFT TO BROADWAY, DROP TO MASIFUNDISANE, BACK TO NORTHWAY, RIGHT TO NORTHERLAND ROAD, JOIN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT TO NORTHCOAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO MIMOSA ROAD INTO ISOME ROAD, DROP OFF AT BRAIDEN PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK TO NORTHCOAST ROAD AND RETURN HOME.

RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

OP.1322506.

(2) LUKHOZI DPA ID NO 5803055790085.
(3) DISTRICT: PORT SHEPSTONE. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 86, MTWALUME, 4186. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 26 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 12818 TURTON ROAD MTHWALUME, THE FIRST PICK UP POINT IS ON THE UNNAMED ROAD NEAR BONGUCELE SECONDARY SCHOOL, CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST MAIN ROAD NO. R102 FOR THE SECOND PICK UP POINT NEAR MTHWALUME TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT AT KWASMITH INTO UNNAMED ROAD LEADING DOWN TO N2 FREEWAY FOR THE THIRD PICK UP POINTS AT KWAMGWABA STOP, THEN TURN LEFT INTO THE N2 FREEWAY AND TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD NO. 102 AND TURN RIGHT AGAIN INTO SEZELE ROAD WHERE SEZELE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND PENNINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL ARE AND RETURN.

OP.1322546.

(2) NDABA NE ID NO 6010310728087.
(3) DISTRICT: INANDA. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 22272, VERULAM, 4340. (4) ADDITIONAL VEHICLE. (5) 1 X 55 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM NO. 244541 TO MAIN ROAD, ROAD P98, START AT EKUKHANYENI PRIMARY SCHOOL, FROM EKUKHANYENI SCHOOL BACK TO ROAD P98, TURN LEFT TO THUMBELA SCHOOL, BACK TO ROAD P98, TURN LEFT AGAIN TO MJOJI SCHOOL, BACK TO ROAD P98, ON ROAD P98 THERE ARE VARIOUS STOPS WHICH ARE AS FOLLOWS: KWABHAYWA, KWAMADLALA, KWAKHUZWAYO, STOP 10, KWGUMBI, KWAMANYATHI, KWAMABASO, KWAZULU, TAXI RANK THEN TURN LEFT TO KWAMNGADI, LINDA'S TAVERN, DOWN THE ROAD TO KWASIBIYA,

EMNGAMAZINI THEN TURN BACK TO THE TAXI RANK, DRIVE PASS OSINDISWENI HOSPITAL TO EMATANKINI STOP, DOWN THE ROAD, TO KWALANGA, EKHWEZINI, AT THE JUNCTION TURN LEFT TO OAKFORD SCHOOL, FROM OAKFORD SCHOOL TO VERULAM ALONG TODD STREET, AT THE ROBOTS TURN LEFT, DOWN IRELAND STREET TO CALTEX GARAGE AND RETURN.

THE AFTERNOON TRIPS ARE THE SAME AS THE MORNING TRIPS, THE ONLY DIFFERENCE IS THAT THE PICK UP POINTS BECOME THE DROP OFF POINTS.

OP.1322722.

(2) MSOMI S ID NO 8105165746081. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 61719, BISHOPSGATE, 4008. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1268224/1 FROM MTHALANE MR (4 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1324223.

(2) PARTHAB N ID NO 7904265155081. POSTAL ADDRESS: 49 PALM STREET, VERULAM, 4340. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1266294/1 FROM N. PARTHAB EXECUTOR EST LATE P PARTHAB (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1324275.

(2) SIMELANE OL ID NO 6411190681083. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 265, NEWCASTLE, 2940. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 254494/4 FROM SIMELANE BE (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: NEWCASTLE). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1324447.

(2) UBHAQA LOMHLANGA TAXI SERVICE ID NO 03543560011. POSTAL ADDRESS: 25 DUNDEE ROAD NEW GERMANY, 3610. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1257983/1 FROM MNGUNI B (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG), PERMIT NO. 1257982/1 FROM MNGUNI B (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG), PERMIT NO. 1257981/1 FROM MNGUNI B (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1324566.

(2) STORK AH ID NO 7002265126085. POSTAL ADDRESS: 180 RANDLESS RD, FLAT 36 FATEWAY-PARK, SYDENHAM-DBN, 4091. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1263704/0 FROM GOVENDER SM (11 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1324610.

(2) MSOMI BE ID NO 7212055421089. POSTAL ADDRESS: T1153 UMLAZI, P O UMLAZI, 4031. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1271514/1 FROM MAGUDULELA SE (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1325315.

(2) MNCWABE P ID NO 3211085160083. (3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: 31 CLODACH ROAD, FAIRMEAD, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 10 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR EFFECTS AS PER ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECT:

FROM VICINITY HOUSE NO. 31 CLODACH ROAD STATE, THAT I TURN LEFT TO WHITE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HARTFORD ROAD, TURN LEFT TO PENTRICH

ROAD & STRAIGHT TO SKHUMBUZO NGWENYA ROAD INTO SINKWAZI ROAD TURN RIGHT TO SIKALE ROAD TURN LEFT TO MBELEMBHELE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MNQAYI ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO F.J. SITHOLE ROAD, TURN LEFT SUTHERLAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MOSES MABHIDA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO DEVONSHIRE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO SHAREWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT TO ROY CAMPBELL ROAD, TURN LEFT LANGENHOVEN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HORTENCIA ROAD, LEFT TO LANGENHOVEN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ROY CAMPBELL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO SHAREWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT DEVONSHIRE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MOSES MABHIDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO LANGALIBALELE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MASUKWANA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO CHOTA MOTALA ROAD PASS FOREST HILL SCHOOL ON SAME ROAD TURN LEFT TO OTTO'S BLUFF ROAD, TURN LEFT SYRINGA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HICKORY ROAD TO HAYTHORNE SCHOOL, COMING BACK HICKORY ROAD TURN TO SYRING ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO OTTO'S BLUFF ROAD STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT ROYSTON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO JABU NDLOVU ROAD TURN LEFT TO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ROAD TURN RIGHT TO ALEXANDRA ROAD TO REGGIE RADEBE ROAD RIGHT TO TRELAWNEY ROAD & LEFT TURN TO CLODACH ROAD HOME.

RETURN SAME AS FORWARD BUT IN REVERSE.

OP.1325376.

(2) NGUBANE LP ID NO 5908250866083. (3) DISTRICT: MSINGA. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 1020, TUGELA FERRY, 3010. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 16 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS AS PER ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECT:

IMOTO ISUKA NGASE FARM STORE, ITHATHA IZINGANE EZIWU (2) NGO 6H00 EKUSENI, INGENE KUMAIN ROAD R33, YEHLE IPHUME KWI TARR ROAD ITHATHA INGENE EYODWA (1) NGASE MTHEMBU TRIBAL COURT, IJKE IHAMBE NGE WEENEN ROAD ITHATHA IZINGANE EZIMBILI (2), IPHINDE ITHATHA INGENE EYODWA (1) NGASE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IBUYE KWIMAIN ROAD IJKE NGOMGWAQO L2014 ITHATHA INGENE EYODWA (1), IBUYE KU MAIN ROAD IJKE NGOMGWAQO U D1271 ITHATHA IZINGANE EZIMBILI (2), IBUYE NGO MAIN ROAD R33 IFIKE KWAKOPI ITHATHA IZINGANE EZINHLANU (5), BESE IDLULELA EKEATS DRIFT ITHATHA INGENE EYODWA (1) BESE IQONDA EGREY TOWN LAPHO IYODELIVA IZINGANE EZIYA EGREY TOWN SECONDARY SCHOOL, NEZIYA EPRIMARY SCHOOL KANYE NASE GREY TOWN JUNIOR, NASE INDLOVANA PRIMARY SCHOOL.

IBUYA NGALOWO MZILA EBIHAMBE NGAYO EKUSENI.

OP.1325403.

(2) BUTHELEZI SN ID NO 6302110423088. POSTAL ADDRESS: CLUSTER BOX 755, SOUTHGATE, 4068. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1261035/0 FROM BUTHELEZI ZP (14 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1325832.

(2) MAZIBUKO JT ID NO 6610105781082. POSTAL ADDRESS: E 9001, SECTION 5, MADADENI, 4068. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 255739/1 FROM MAZIBUKO SS (14 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT:

NEWCASTLE). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326248.

(2) ZUMA MR ID NO 5803185578087.
(3) DISTRICT: LIONS RIVER. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 32, MERRIVALE 3291
C/O UZIMELENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 901, HOWICK, 3290.
(4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:
AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - UZIMELENI - HOWICK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

ANNEXURE "A"

UZIMELENI HOWICK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION

DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION

Mpophomeni Branch

1.1 Howick to Mpophomeni forward route:

From approved Taxi Rank in Howick, Somme Street turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into R103 Main Street and then pass the following locations: Sarmcol, Midlands Hospital (Enkambini), Greenfield, Esokeni and then proceed into Zeederberg Road, turn right at Traffic lights at Merrival Shell Service Station, turn right into R617 Boston Road and then pass Satan Stores, Tumble Road, Emakanini, N.P.B. and then turn right into Mandela Highway, turn right into Tambo Road, turn left into Chris Hani Highway then turn left into Mhlomo Road at St. Anne Transits Taxi rank, turn right into Mandela Highway then pass Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed along the same Road till pass Taxi Rank at Anglican Church then proceed to Ebunmandini, Mpophomeni Cemetery and Ward 8 (Emashingeni).

Return Route: From Ward 8 (Emashingeni), Mpophomeni Cemetery and Ebunmandini operate along Mandela Highway till pass Mpophomeni Taxi Rank and Emhlangeni then turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then follow forward route till cross Umngeni Bridge and then turn left into Morling Street, turn right into Somme Street Taxi Rank then proceed straight cross Harvard Street, Bell Street and then turn left into Main Street pass Halfway Toyota, Mini Market, Roman Catholic Church, Sunfield and then turn left into Greendale Shopping Centre and then return along Main Street till turn left into Gush Ave at Mini Market, turn right into Mare Street till turn right into Karkloof Road and proceed left into Main Street and turn right into Morling Street and turn into Somme Street Taxi Rank.

1.2 Mpophomeni Taxi Rank, Korea and Japan to Howick forward route

From Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed into Mandela Highway then turn left into Tambo Road and then proceed to Transits Taxi Rank at Tambo and Mbabala Street then turn right into Chris Hani Highway to Korea and Japan Section in Mpophomeni turn right into unnamed Road proceed till turn left into Mandela Highway at Umngeni Sewerage then turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then operate as per return route of (1.1) all the way to Howick and affected areas.

Return Route: From Somme Street Taxi Rank in Howick turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route to Mpophomeni (Korea and Japan Section).

NB: Passengers to be picked up and dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality, no restriction on forward and return journey.

2. Howick to Pietermaritzburg forward route

From Somme Street Taxi Rank in Howick turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into (R103) Main Street and then pass the following locations: Sarmcol, Midlands Hospital (Enkambini), Greenfield, Esokeni and then proceed into Zeederberg Road, pass Merrival Shell

Service Station, Merrivale Kwik Spar and then turn left to join (N3) Freeway East Bound, turn left into Cedara Interchange and turn right to rejoin (M80) Hilton Avenue and to rejoin (N3) Freeway pass Town Bush then turn left into (M40) Chatterton Road in Pietermaritzburg then proceed into Boshoff Street, turn left into (M70) Longmarket Street and then turn left into Thomas Street, turn right into Church Street and then left into Masukwane Taxi Rank in Pietermaritzburg.

Return Route: From Maukwane Taxi rank, turn left into Church Street, turn left to join (N3) Freeway (West Bound) then proceed till Howick and Underberg off ramp at the stop sign turn right into Zeederberg Road and then operate as per forward route till cross Umngeni Bridge and then turn left into Morling Street, turn right into Somme Street Taxi Rank and then operate as per return route of (1.1) to the affected areas.

NB: Restricted from picking up on forward route between Chatterton Road and Church Street, but at Selgro Centre along Boshoff Street, only pick up Howick and intended passengers only and convey them to Masukwane Taxi Rank free of charge, but passengers to be dropped off along the route, only at the Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.

3. Mpophomeni to Pietermaritzburg forward route

From Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed into Mandela Highway turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then proceed till turn right to join (N3) Freeway (East Bound) and then operate as per route (2) to Masukwane taxi rank in Pietermaritzburg.

Return Route: From Masukwane Taxi Rank, turn left into (M70) Church Street, turn left to join (N3) Freeway (West Bound) and then proceed till Howick and Underberg off ramp, at the stop sign, turn left into (R617) Boston Road and then operate as per forward route back to Mpophomeni.

NB: Restricted from picking up on forward route between Chatterton Road and Church Street, but at Selgro Centre along Boshoff Street, only pick up Mpophomeni and intended passengers only and convey them to Masukwane Taxi Rank free of charge, but passengers to be dropped off along the route, only at the Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.

4. Howick to Hilton College forward route

From Somme Street Taxi Rank in Howick turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into (R103) Main Street and then operate as route (2) till Cedara Interchange and turn into (R103) Old Howick Road and turn left into (M80) Hilton Avenue pass Hilton Centre and proceed till Hilton College Main Entrance.

Return Route: From Hilton College (Main Entrance) proceed along (M80) Hilton Avenue till turn right into (R103) Old Howick Road and turn left to join (N3) Freeway (West Bound) and then proceed till Howick AND Underberg off ramp at the stop sign turn right into Zeederberg Road and then operate as per forward route till cross Umngeni Bridge and turn left into Morling Street, turn right into Somme Street Taxi Rank and then operate as per return route of (1.1) to the affected areas.

NB: NO restriction from picking up or setting down on forward and return journey.

5. Cedara & Hilton to Pietermaritzburg forward route

From Cedara Farm College Location proceed into unnamed pass the Main Entrance and along unnamed Road leading to intersection of Cedara Farm entrance Road and (R103) Old Howick Road then turn right into (R103) then proceed till turn left into (M80) Hilton Avenue pass Hilton Centre and turn right to join (N3) Freeway (East Bound) then proceed till pass Town Bush and then operate as per route (2) to Masukwane Taxi Rank in Pietermaritzburg.

Return Route: From Masukwane Taxi Rank operate as per route (2) return route till turn left into Hilton off ramp and turn left into (M80) Hilton Avenue and then operate as per forward route to Hilton and Cedara Farm College Location.

NB: Passengers to be dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality, but in Pietermaritzburg operate as per route (2).

6. Mpophomeni to Hilton College forward route

From Mpophomeni Taxi Rank proceed into Mandela Highway, turn right into (R617) Boston Road and then operate as per route (3) and (4) forward route till Hilton and Hilton College (Main entrance).

Return Route: From Hilton College operate as per route (3) and (4) return route to Mpophomeni.

7. Howick to Howick West forward route

From Somme Street Taxi Rank, turn right into Harvard Street turn right into (R103) Main Street and the cross Umngeni Bridge and pass the following locations: Sarmcol, Midlands Hospital (Enkambini) and then turn right into Midmar Road pass Bhika's Restaurant, turn right into Protea Road, turn left into Overdene Road, turn left into Range View Road and turn left into Valley View Road, turn left into kwaMathandubisi Location and then right into Range View Road and then over the Bridge to Upper Howick West and Howick West Primary School pass Shops and then turn left into Spark Road into Cosmo Road and into Tumble Weed Location and turn back on the same Road to lank Gewaag Location.

Return Route: From Tumble Weed Location operate as per forward route all the way back to Somme Street Taxi Rank then follow return route of (1.1) to the affected areas.

NB: Passengers to be picked up and dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality, no restriction on forward and return journey.

8. Howick to Durban forward route

From Somme Street Taxi Rank in Howick, turn right into Harvard Street, turn right into (R103) Main Street cross Umngeni Bridge and then operate as per route (2) till pass Pietermaritzburg along (N3) Freeway (East Bound) then turn left into (M13) Freeway and proceed till pass Pollo-Poly, Hilcrest turn off Gillits, Kloof and then left into (M30) Old Main Road in Pinetown turn right into Crompton Street pass Pinetown Post Office and then left at the traffic lights to join (M13) Freeway turn left to rejoin (N3) Durban pass Westville, Pavillion Sherwood and then left into (M13) Berea Road North Proceed into (M13) Old Dutch Road and then proceed straight into (102) Alice Street, turn left into (R102) Albert Street and turn right into (102) Umngeni Road till reach Durban Railway Station turn left into Osborne Street then left into 1st Avenue, and then proceed left into Epsom Road, proceed straight into Soldier's Way and then turn right into (M4) Leopold Street, turn right into Russell Street, turn right into (R102) Alice to Alice Street in Durban.

Return Route: From Alice Street Taxi Rank turn right into Grey Street, turn right into (M4) Leopold Street then proceed into Canongate Road to join (N3) Freeway towards West and then proceed along (N3) Freeway till pass Marianhill Toll Plaza and then operate as per forward route till turn left at Howick and Underberg off-ramp at the stop sign turn right into Zeederberg Road and proceed till cross Umngeni Bridge and turn left into Morling Street, turn right into Somme Street Taxi Rank and then follow return route of (1.1) to the affected areas.

NB: Restricted from picking up on forward route between Pietermaritzburg, Pinetown and (M13) Berea Road North up to Russell Street in Durban, but passengers to be

dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.

Currys Post & Karkloof Branch

9. Mount West to Howick forward route:

From Mount West Bp Service Station proceed along (P165) and then pass the following Locations: Green Farm, Arlington Sowmill, and then proceed into (P165) Curry Post Road pass Balgowan turn off Currys Post Store, Currys Post Lodge, Mulberry Hill Guest House, fair Field turn off, Old Halliwell Hotel, Groundcover, D369, D287 and then turn left into (R103) Main Street proceed till turn right into Somme Street and turn left into Bell Street leading to Bell Street Taxi Rank opposite Howick Falls Garage.

Return Route: From Bell Street Taxi Rank, turn left into (R103) Main Street and then operate as per forward route back to Mount West Bp Service Station.

NB: No restriction from picking up and setting down on forward and return journey, but passengers to be picked up dropped off along the route only at Taxi stops designated by the Municipality.

OP.1326268.

(2) MADUMA MC ID NO 4509050242086. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 1154, VRYHEID, 3100. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 251128/1 FROM MADUMA BJ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: VRYHEID). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326282.

(2) NGCONGO NC ID NO 7009090615083. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 291801, MAYDON WHARF, DURBAN, 4057. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1259089/1 FROM NGCONGO MJ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326392.

(2) ZULU KHAYLAMI TOURS C ID NO 6108130109080. (3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 74, MANDINI, MANDINI, 4490. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 22 PASSENGERS (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS ATTENDING SCHOOLS WITH BOARDING FACILITIES AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 5 PALM ROAD, TUGELA TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS WITHIN ESHOWE, EMPANGENI AND RICHARDS BAY MAGISTERIAL DISTRICTS TO POINTS WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN.

CHARTER SERVICE:

FROM 5 PALM ROAD, TUGELA TO PRE ARRANGED PICK UP POINTS WITHIN KWAZULU-NATAL AND FROM SUCH POINTS TO POINTS WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN.

OP.1326395.

(2) MDLETSHE T ID NO 7811235577080. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 2065, POMEROY, 3020. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1255956/1 FROM MDLETSHE J (13 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326400.

(2) MSHANA ELECTRICAL AND PROJECTS LN ID NO 200408343323. (3) DISTRICT: PINETOWN. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 736, PINETOWN, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY:

SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS AS PER ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECT:

START AT NEPTUNE DRIVE INTO CER-

CURY CRESCENT, EXIT VIA NEPTUNE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO MILKY WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO CENTRAL DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO PEGASUS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CARINA, TURN LEFT INTO GEMINI WAY, TURN LEFT INTO MILKY WAY, TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, RIGHT INTO 7TH AVENUE, LEFT INTO PINE STREET TURN RIGHT 4TH AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO 5TH AVENUE STOP AT ASHLEY PRIMARY PROCEED DOWN 5TH AVENUE STOP AT ASHLEY PRIMARY, PROCEED DOWN 5TH AVENUE INTO MARITZ ROAD INTO LESTER ROAD AND FRAZER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO COLLINS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MERRIFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO JELICOE STREET, RIGHT INTO BLENHEIM ROAD, STOP AT BENJAMIN PINE, TURN BACK INTO JELICOE, PROCEED INTO STRIDE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRARA DRIVE, TOWARDS WINSTON CHURCHHILL, TURN LEFT TOWARDS CAVERSHAM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CAVERSHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FOREST ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MARIANHILL ROAD, STOP AT STREET BENEDICT SCHOOL PROCEED TOWARD RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MILKY WAY, TURN LEFT INTO NEPTUNE DRIVE STOP ON SQUARE OPPOSITE TAXI RANK.

OP.1326403.

(2) BRUUN MC ID NO 5210080753189. POSTAL ADDRESS: 5 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE, HILLCREST, 3600. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1285748/0 FROM AUSSIE RADIO TAXI CC (4 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326405.

(2) MABASO MG ID NO 4504160432081. (3) DISTRICT: INANDA. POSTAL ADDRESS: N233 KWAMASHU TOWNSHIP, P O KWAMASHU, 4360. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 8 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS AS PER ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM KWAMASHU TO SCHOOLS IN DURBAN NORTH/REDHILL AREA.

MORNING TRIP: (INWARD JOURNEY)

FROM HOUSE NO. 233 IN SECTION ALONG UNDIYAZA GROVE LEFT INTO IBOHLOLO DRIVE, LEFT INTO UMLAHLANKOSE CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO UMLAHLANI CIRCLE, BACK ALONG UMLAHLANKOSE CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO IBOHLOLO DRIVE, LEFT INTO UNDIYAZA GROVE, INTO RICHMOND MAIN ROAD NEAR INTUZUMA BUS DEPOT, LEFT INTO MAHAWA ROAD, LEFT INTO IBOZA AVENUE, BACK ALONG IBOZA ROAD, LEFT INTO MQHAWA ROAD, INTO MTHOMBOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO MNCACA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MQQONGO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MSILINGA ROAD, LEFT INTO MKHOVOTHI ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIBHUBHU ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 106359, RIGHT INTO MKHAWANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD LEFT INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MGAKLA ROAD, BACK INTO BHEJANE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZULU ROAD, LEFT INTO MAGWAZA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ZIKINJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO SONDEZI ROAD AND BACK, LEFT INTO ZIKINJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO ZULU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MLANGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO NTOMBELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO VICTOR ROAD INTO ST. MICHAEL PRIMARY SCHOOL, RIGHT INTO HYACINTH

ROAD, LEFT INTO BHAMO AVENUE, RIGHT INTO MATHERAN ROAD, LEFT INTO MATHERAN ROAD, LEFT INTO JULIAN ROAD, LEFT INTO UMLANGANE ROAD, LEFT INTO AVOCA ROAD, LEFT INTO DEVSHI DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOHANLAL PLACE, TO EFFINGHAM SECONDARY SCHOOL, AND BACK TO DEVSHI DRIVE, RIGHT INTO AVOCA ROAD, LEFT INTO EFFINGHAM ROAD, RIGHT INTO MIMOSA ROAD, INTO BRIADENE PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK ALONG MIMOSA ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO BIAR LANE, LEFT INTO ACUTT AVENUE, TO ROSEHILL PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK ALONG CHICKS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ACUTT AVENUE, LEFT INTO ROSEHILL AVENUE, INTO ELLIS PARK LANE, INTO PORTLAND PLACE, RIGHT INTO NORTHWAY, LEFT INTO OLD MILL WAY, LEFT INTO PLAY CENTRE WHICH IS THE LAST DROP OFF POINT AND RETURN TO N233.

THE AFTERNOON TRIP (OUTWARDS ROUTE) IS THE SAME AS THE MORNING TRIP BUS IN REVERSE DIRECTION:

OP.1326408.

(2) ALBRECH VK ID NO 6607270532084. POSTAL ADDRESS: 1143 GOLDEN SANDS, SNELL PARADE, NORTH BEACH, DURBAN, 4000. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1285731/0 FROM DEODUTT J T/A BUNNY CABS (4 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326416.

(2) SHOZI DM ID NO 6601016683087. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 15033, INCHANGA, 3670. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1251684/1 FROM NDABA O (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: CAMPERDOWN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326425.

(2) MAJOLA BP ID NO 6006195467080. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 199, HOWICK, 3290. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 256690/0 FROM BHENGU GT (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: LIONS RIVER). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326439.

(2) HADEBE DJ ID NO 6606165630086. (3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: PRIVATE BAG 206, EDENDALE, 3217. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS AS PER ANNEXURE A

ANNEXURE A

FORWARD JOURNEY

CONVEYANCE OF SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FORWARD JOURNEY

FROM GEZUBUSO MAIN ROAD, JOINS THE MR7 INTO MOSS MABHIDA (EDENDALE) ROAD, TURN LEFT TO DEVONSHIRE, RIGHT LANGENHOVEN, RIGHT TRITONIA, LEFT ROOS AVENUE, LEFT ARUM, RETURN LANGENHOVEN, LEFT ROY CAMPBELL, RIGHT NEVILLE, RIGHT MAYORS WALD, LEFT WISTON, INTO VICTORIA, RIGHT PINE, DROP OFF AT ST CHRISTOPHER'S PRIMARY, LEFT HOOSSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG) STREET, RIGHT CHAPEL, LEFT LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, RIGHT BOSHOFF, LEFT PRINCE ALFRED, DROP OFF AT PRINCE ALFRED PRIMARY, LEFT RETIEF, RIGHT LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) STREET, LEFT MASUKWANA (EAST) STREET, LEFT GREYLING, TO ALSSTON PRIMARY.

RETURN JOURNEY

FROM VICINITY ALSTON PRIMARY IN

GREYLING STREET, LEFT RETIEF, RIGHT PRINCE ALFRED, RETURN PRINCE ALFRED, LEFT RETIEF, RIGHT LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) LEFT MASUKAWANA (EAST), RIGHT BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), LEFT INTO FOREST HILL PRIMARY, RETURN BHAMBATHA (GREYTOWN), INTO CHURCH STREET, RIGHT OTTO STREET, LEFT PIETERMARITZ, RIGHT PINE, LEFT VICTORIA, INTO WINSTON, RIGHT MAYORS WALK, LEFT NEVILLE, LEFT ROY CAMPBELL, RIGHT ARUM, LEFT ROOS, RIGHT TRITONIA, LEFT LANGENHOVEN, LEFT DEVONSHIRE, RIGHT MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), INTO MR7 TO KWAGEZUBUSO.

OP.1326440.

(2) NGUBANE L ID NO 5107225226081.
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: 2913 NKWAZI ROAD, IMBALI, 3200. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: LIFT CLUB AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS

FORWARD ROUTE:
FROM NO. 2913 NKWAZI ROAD, RIGHT SINKWAZI, LEFT SIKALE ROAD, RIGHT MTHOMBOI, RIGHT SIBHUBHU, LEFT SUTHERLAND, RIGHT EDENDALE, INTO PINE, RIGHT VICTORIA, LEFT OLD HOWICK, RIGHT HYSLOP, LEFT TOWN BUSH, LEFT TO GREY'S HOSPITAL.

RETURN ROUTE:
FROM VICINITY GREY'S HOSPITAL, RIGHT TOWN BUSH, INTO CHATTERTON, LEFT INTO BOSHOFF, LEFT BERG, RIGHT LOOP STREET, LEFT EDENDALE ROAD AND FOLLOW THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.

OP.1326451.

(2) MOODLEY S ID NO 7408035144086. POSTAL ADDRESS: 50 TOURMANLIN AVENUE, ARENA PARK, CHATSWORTH, 4092. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1285734/0 FROM DEODUTT J T/A BUNNY CABS (4 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326462.

(2) MDLADLA MI ID NO 3801075211084. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: LB 140 NYALA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS.

FROM LB 140 NYALA ROAD, KWAMASHU, I PROCEED TO TURN TO BHUNGEZI ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TSHEKETSHE ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO NTETHE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BHUNGEZI, GO BACK TO NYALA AND TURN LEFT TO SBISI ROAD, TURN LEFT TO IMPHISELO ROAD AND GO BACK TO SBISI ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAFUKUZELA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO MZONJANI ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO SINKWE ROAD, TAKE LEFT TO MZONJANI AND GO BACK TO NYALA AND TURN RIGHT TO MALANDELA, TURN LEFT TO MASS BANKER AND DROP OF CHILDREN AT ROSELAND SCHOOL AND TURN RIGHT TO DROP OFF AT BARRACUDA SCHOOL AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

OP.1326506.

(2) RAMSARAN B ID NO 6312035106080. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 956, UMLANGA ROCKS, 4320. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1276666/0 FROM BROMILOW K (5 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326514.

(2) MHLONGO WM ID NO 6102105564080. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 769 SOUTHGATE MALL, SOUTHGATE, PHOENIX, 4068 C/O BEKIE'S TRANSPORT CONSULTANTS 27 OAK AVENUE, CIRCLE DRIVE, KLOOF, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - SINAMUVA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

ANNEXURE "A"**SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION****DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****ROUTE 1**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Durban, Warwick Avenue Rank No. 253:

Forward Route:

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank at Thembalihle Station to pick-up points within the Hostel Area and from such points travel back to the rank and then turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and at the crossroad turn right into M25 on ramp and proceed straight into M25. Pass the N2 freeway bridge and proceed straight to North Coast Road. Turn left at Umgeni Bridge following the direction to R102 City Centre Route and join Umgeni Road. Pass Durban Station still travelling along the same route and either:

a. Proceed straight to Soldier's Way and then turn right into Pine Street and right turn into Russell Street and pass The Victoria Street Market on the right hand side and turn left and join Leopold Street.

b. Or proceed to Soldier's Way and turn right and join Queen Street and drive straight until turning right into Russell Street.

c. Or turn into Leopold Street drive straight up and turn right into Warwick Avenue. Then turn left into the Minibus Taxi Rank No. 253.

Reverse Route:

From rank No. 253 in Warwick Avenue turn left into Warwick Avenue then right into Alice Street, then either:

a. Drive straight and turn left at Albert Street, right into Umgeni Road and drive along the same route back to the starting point.

b. Or turn right into Market Road then right into Leopold Street and join Canongate Road and proceed on N3 Freeway. A slight left turn at EB Cloete Junction and proceed straight into N2 freeway. Turn left at KwaMashu Highway (M25) and then turn left into Mandela Road and back to the starting point using the same direction backwards.

ROUTE 2

From the corner of Mandela Road and Hunslett Road, eastbound on ramp then straight to Durban, Rank no. 253 using the same mentioned in route no. 1 above and then back on the same route to the starting point.

ROUTE 3

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Redhill Railway Station:

Turn left into Musa Road then right into Mandela Road and right into on ramp to M25. Left into an off ramp towards R102 Phoenix & Verulam direction and turn right into Old North Coast Road. Turn right and join Ardossan Road and an immediate left into a driveway to Redhill Railway Station. Then drive back and turn into Ardossan Road and then left into North Coast Road. From this point either:

a. Drive backwards to the starting point using the forward route.

b. Or make a slight turn to the left and join

Rinaldo Road. Turn right and proceed along Umhlangane Road. Turn right at Island Circle, then left into Hippopark Avenue and then left into Kubu Avenue and turn left into Nandi Drive (M45). Proceed along this drive and pass Briardene Area and then turn left into North Coast Road. Then drive backwards as stated in Route No. 1 above.

ROUTE 4

From Mount Royal, a new w residential area situated near Goat World, to Durban:

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank, turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and then right and proceed along an unmarked road which leads to the residential area to pick up points in Mount Royal and from such points drive back along the same route, turn left from Mandela Road and join an on ramp towards M25 and drive along the same route, at the N2 Freeway Bridge take a right turn and join N2 South. At E.B. Cloete Junction, turn left and join N3 Freeway Eastwards. Pass Tollgate and turn left into Rank No. 253 along Warwick Avenue. Reverse route drive along the same route as mentioned in Route No. 1 above.

NB. In routes 1, 2, 3 & 4 above there are pick-ups and drop-offs along the way except on N2 & N3 Freeways only.

ROUTE 5

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank and Mount Royal to Pinetown via New Germany:

Forward Route:

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank, turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and right again into Hunslett Road proceed and pass Goat World and drive straight to pick up points in Mount Royal and from such points drive back along the same route, from Hunslett Road turn left and join Mandela Road. Take an on ramp to M25 and proceed straight and turn left and join N2 Freeway South. Turn left Inanda Road, on ramp proceed straight to Umgeni Road and turn right towards M19 Westville direction. Proceed straight and turn left into M32 and then right into Blair Atholl Drive. Drive along and turn left into Shepstone Road. Turn right into M19 St. John's Avenue and turn right into Old Main Road. Drive along and turn left at Moodie Street, then right into Hill Street and then left into Hill Street Taxi Rank.

Reverse Route:

From Pinetown Taxi Rank turn left and join Anderson Street and at the robots turn left into M31 Old Main Road and then turn left into M13. Drive along and turn left into M19, pass through St John's Avenue and drive straight along this road. At the N2 Freeway Bridge, turn left and join into N2 Freeway. Proceed straight back along the same route as stated above in Route 5 in reverse until arriving at the starting point.

NB. There are no pick-ups along the way anywhere. Drop-offs will be effected in New Germany Area up to Pinetown Taxi Rank.

OP.1326652.

(2) BOWERS J ID NO 5104225585087. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 1440, NEWCASTLE, 2940. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 256640/5 FROM NKOSI FJ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: NEWCASTLE). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326673.

(2) GABA JP ID NO 6611145603088. POSTAL ADDRESS: 2101 STAGE 3, P O IMBALI, 3216. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 251709/1 FROM NDLOVU L (12 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326677.

(2) MHLONGO RS ID NO 6510315545089. POSTAL ADDRESS: A 1662 MPUMALANGA

TOWNSHIP, HAMMARSDALE, 3700.
(4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1273212/1 FROM MTHETHWA ND (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326766.

(2) THUSI P ID NO 5008205555087. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 2078, ESIKHWINI, 3887. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO.1285817/0 FROM MYENI TW (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

OP.1326767.

(2) LUTHULI SF ID NO 6411305749080. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 31076, HAMMARSDALE, 3700. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1252805/1 FROM NDI-MANDE S (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: CAMPERDOWN). (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

H1—July 27, 2006.

REGULATION 21(10) OF THE DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF THE DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION ACT 67 of 1995

Umdoni Municipality has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act for the establishment of a land development area: situate on The Farm Ifafa Mission Reserve No 8319 approximately 2500 Ha in extent

The Developments will consist of the 1000 residential erven. The relevant plan(s) and information are available for inspection at:

The Scottburgh Library corner of Airth & Scott Streets, Scottburgh, and Pennington Library, 42 Dolphin Drive, Pennington. (Monday to Friday from 08:00 – 12:00 and 14:00 – 16:00) for a period of 21 days from 27 July 2006

The application will be considered at a tribunal hearing to be held at: Scottburgh Town Hall on 6th October 2006 at 10:00am.

The pre hearing conference will be held at Scottburgh Town Hall on 30 August 2006 at 10:00am. The site inspection will be on 5th October 2006 at 2pm

Any person having an interest in the application should please note:

1. You may within a period of 21 days from the date of the first publication (27 July 2006) of this notice provide the designated officer with your written objections or representation or
2. If your comments constitute an objection to any aspect of the land development application you must appear in person or through a representative before the tribunal on the date mentioned above.
3. Any written objection or representation must be delivered to the designated officer Mrs. Buyiswe Jaka at Ugu District Municipality, PO Box 33 Port Shepstone 4240.
4. And you may contact the designated officer if you have any queries on:

Tel: 039 688 5798 Fax 039 682 3352; or email buyiswe@ugu.org.za

H2—July 27, 2006.

[Regulation 21(10) of the Development Facilitation Regulations in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995]

NDEBELE KIRBY PLANNERS cc.
(on behalf of Hawaan Investments (Pty) Ltd)
P O Box 1326, Wandsbeck, 3631

has lodged the deferred component of its application for the establishment of a land development area for Phase 5 (north of the pepper hedge), in terms of the decision of the Development Tribunal delivered on 13 November 2003 known as Hawaan Forest Estate in terms of Regulation 12 of the Development Facilitation Act
(Erf 1 Hawaan Forest Estate Reg Div FU on Registration)

Phase 5 will consist of the following:

- 25 free standing erven of $\pm 1250m^2$
- Hawaan Community Conservation Zone
- Access Erf
- Hawaan Forest Reserve

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at:

The Information Centre, Ground Floor, City Engineers Building, 166 Old Fort Road, Durban (Monday to Friday from 09h00-12h30 and 13h15 -15h30) and Umhlanga Municipal Office, 5 Lagoon Drive, Umhlanga Rocks (Monday to Friday from 08h00 – 12h00) for a period of 21 days from 27 July 2006.

A site inspection will be conducted on site on 28 September 2006 at 10h00 (The meeting point will be a the gate house to the estate).

The application will be considered at a tribunal hearing to be held after the site inspection on the 28 September 2006 and the 29 September 2006 at the Hawaan Room, Breakers Resort, Umhlanga

Any person having an interest in the application should please note:

1. You may within a period of 21 days from the date of the first publication (27 July 2006) of this notice, provide the designated officer with your written objections or representations; or
2. If your comments constitute an objection to any aspect of the land development application, you must appear in person or through a representative before the Tribunal on the date mentioned above.

Any written objection or representation must be delivered to the designated officer **Ms Adele Bothma** at The Designated Officer, eThekweni Municipality, P O Box 680, Durban, 4000 or should you fax your comment please clearly mark faxes for Attention : Ms A Bothma

And you may contact the designated officer if you have any queries on:

Tel: 031-3117166 Fax: 031-3117859

H4—July 27, August 3, 2006.

Isijobelelo D

[UMTHETHO 21(10) WEMITHETHO YOKUKHUTHAZA INTUTHUKO NGOKULANDELA UMTHETHO WOKUKHUTHAZA INTUTHUKO KA, 1995]

Annexure D

NDEBELE KIRBY PLANNERS cc.
(for and on behalf of Hawaan Investments (Pty) Ltd)
P O Box 1326, Wandsbeck, 3631

Ufaka ingxenye yesicelo esahlehliswa sokuthuthukiswa kwesigaba sesihlanu somhlaba (enyakatho yothango ye pepper hedge), ngokulandela isinqumo senkundla yokulalela izicelo esakhishwa ngomhla 12 November 2003 esaziwa ngokuthi iHawaan Forrest Estate ngokulandela umthetho 12 womthetho wokukhuthaza intutuko nokumiswa kwendawo yokuthuthukiswa eku: (Erf 1 Hawaan Forest Estate Reg Div FU on Registration)

Ukuthuthukisa kubandakanya lokhu okulandelayo:

- Iziza ezingu -25-ezizimele ezilinganiselwa ku $\pm 1250m^2$ sisinye.
- Isizinda sokongiwa kwemvelo somphakathi wase Hawaan.
- Iziza eziyindlela.
- Isiza esibekelwe ihlathi lase Hawaan.

Ipulani/Amapulani incwadi/izincwadi neminigwane edingekayo ukuze ihlolwe itholakala: The information centre, 166 old fort road, Durban (NgoMsombuluko kuya kolweSihlanu09h00-12h30 nango 13h15-15h30) kanye nase mahhovisi kaMasipala wase Mhlanga ku nombolo 5 Lagoon Drive eMhlanga (NgoMsombuluko kuya kolweSihlanu ngo 08h00-12h00), isikhathi esiyizinsuku ezingu-21 kusukela ngo 27 July 2006.

Ukubonwa kwendawo kuyokwenzeka ngomhlaka 28 September 2006 ngo 10h00 (Indawo okuyokuhlanganyelwa kuyona isendlini eyisango lalentuthuko.

Isicelo siyocutshungulwa eNkundleni yokulalela izicelo eyohlala emva kokubonwa kwendawo ngo mhlaka 28 September 2006 bese ibuye iqhubeka ngomhlaka 29 September 2006 endlini yase Hawaan iBreaks Resort, eMhlanga.

Yinoma yimuphi umuntu onentshisekelo mayelana nesicelo kumele aqaphele lokhu:

1. Ezinsukwini ezingu 21 lesi saziyo sokuqala simenyezwe (27 July 2006), unganikeza isiphathi-mandla esiqokiwe isikhalo noma umbono wakho obhalwe phansi; noma
2. Uma umbono wakho kuyisikhalo esiqondene nokuthile mayelana nesicelo sokuthuthukisa umhlaba, kumele ube khona mathupha noma umelwe ummeli eNkundleni ngosuku olubalulwe ngenhla.

Noma yisiphi isikhalo noma umbono obhalwe phansi kumele uthunyelwe kwisiphathi-mandla esiqokiwe, u-Ms Adele Bothma ku: Masipala wetheku P.O Box 680, Durban, 4000 noma uma ufuna ukuhambisa umbono wakho ngesikhahlezi, uyacelwa ukuthi ubhale ngokugqamile ubhekise ku Ms. A Bothma.

Futhi uthathana nesiphathi-mandla esiqokiwe uma unembuzo:

Inombolo yocingo: 031-311 7159

Inombolo yesikhahlezi: 031-311 72279

H4—kuNtulikazi 27, kuNcwaba 3, 2006.

